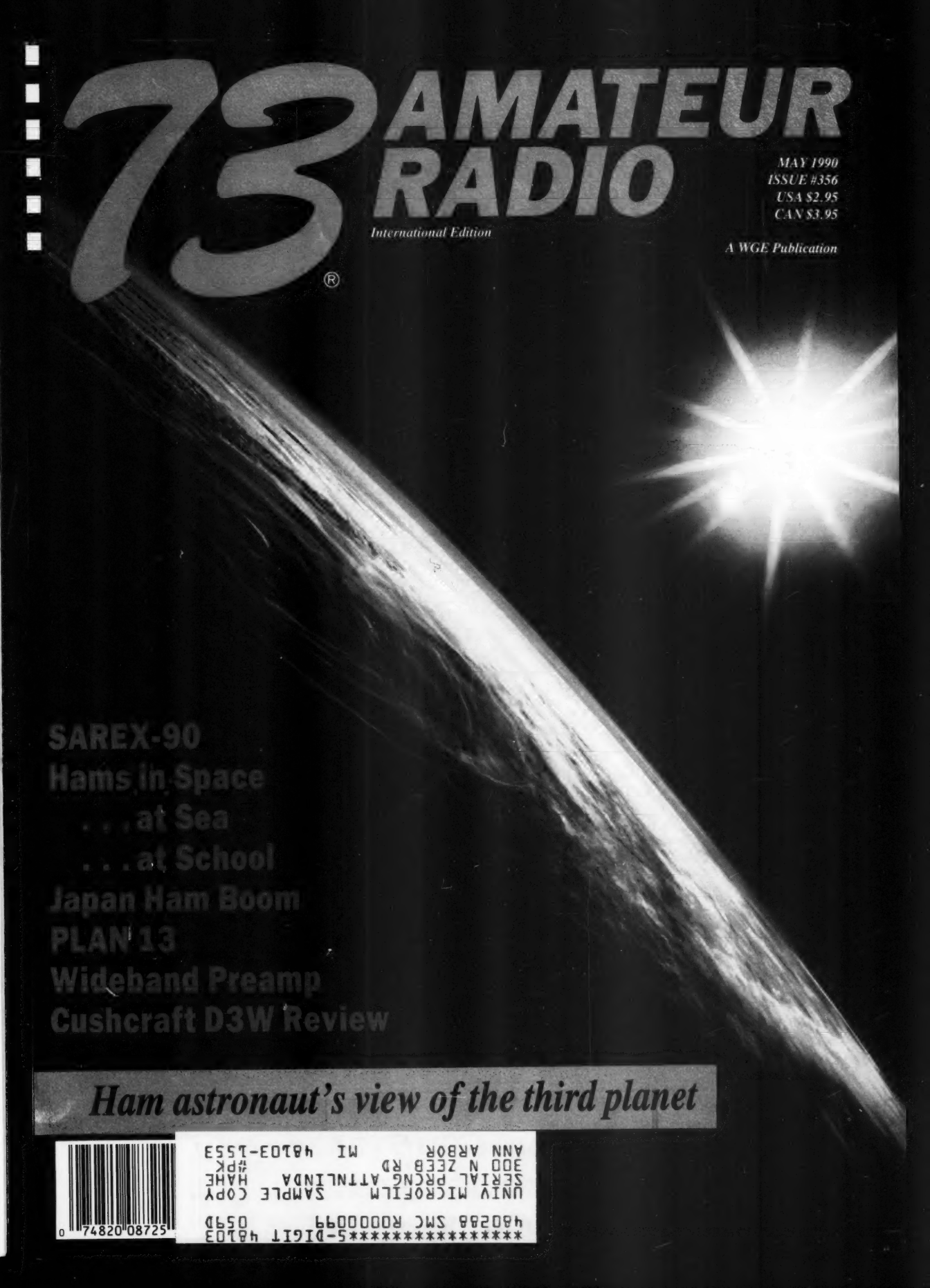
73 AMATEUR RADIO

International Edition

MAY 1990
ISSUE #356
USA $2.95
CAN $3.95

A WGE Publication



SAREX-90
Hams in Space
. . . at Sea
. . . at School
Japan Ham Boom
PLAN 13
Wideband Preamp
Cushcraft D3W Review

Ham astronaut's view of the third planet

0 74820 08725

UNIV MICROFILM SAMPLE COPY
SERIAL PRCNG ATTNLINDA HAHE
300 N ZEEB RD #PK
ANN ARBOR MI 48103-1553

*****************5-DIGIT 48103
480288 SMC R00000099 0590

ICOM

IC-970 All Mode Transceiver

Tomorrow's Transceiver Today.

The New IC-970

Designed for the serious operator on 144, 440 and 1200MHz, ICOM's IC-970 brings futuristic technology to DX, digital and satellite communications.

Versatile Communications. The IC-970 comes fully equipped as an all mode dual bander for 144MHz and 440MHz. Expand your limits on 1200MHz with the optional UX-97 band unit or listen to the world with the UX-R96 50—905MHz receive unit.

Satellite Communications. Reach beyond the stars, communications via satellite has never been easier. The amazing IC-970 automatically tracks uplink and downlink frequencies as the tuning control is rotated. Ten memory channels specially designed for quick satellite communications emphasize ICOM's total commitment to your future communications needs.

Progressive Quality Throughout. Dual band watch lets you receive both main and sub band audio simultaneously. Multiple scanning systems on the main and sub bands, plus 99 memories, an easy-to-read multi-function display and ICOM's DDS system create the transceiver of tomorrow. Additional features include a built-in pager, code squelch function, direct keyboard entry and ICOM's CI-V system.

See tomorrow's transceiver today at your local ICOM dealer. You'll see why the IC-970 is the transceiver of a new generation!

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004
Customer Service Hotline (206)454-7619
CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTERS
3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063
1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349
3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada
2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004

All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 970190

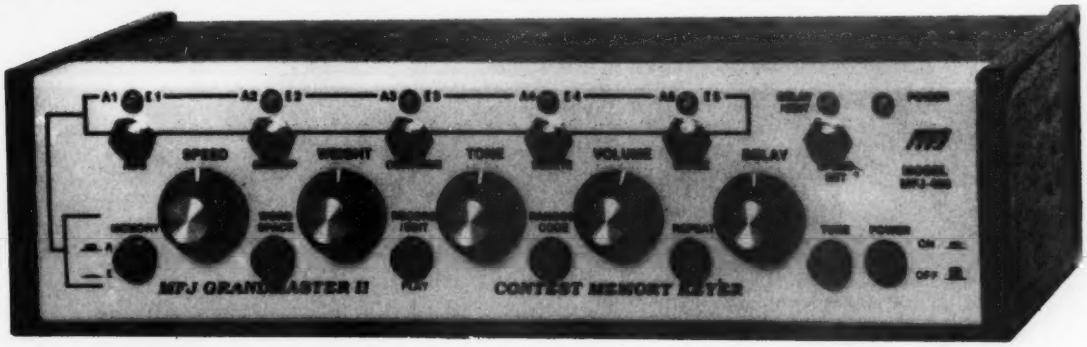
For a brochure on this or any other ICOM product, call our Toll-Free Literature Request Hotline 1-800-999-9877.

ICOM

First in Communications

MFJ *Grandmaster* Memory Keyer™

More than user-friendly . . . it's really easy-to-use



MFJ-486

$189.95

Made in U.S.A.

Simple . . . intuitive . . . you instantly know which knob to turn, what button to press. It's unmistakable.

That's the MFJ Grandmaster concept -- more than user friendly . . . it's really easy to use.

There's *no* keypad, *no* complex keystroke sequences to confuse you.

The new MFJ-486 Grandmaster Memory Keyer™ gives you the best of both worlds -- all the features you'll ever need *and* the easy-to-use MFJ Grandmaster concept.

Exclusive CW Word Processor™

MFJ's exclusive *CW Word Processor*™ lets you change a message in memory without having to rekey it all in.

Special function keys make it simple to move around within any message, insert, delete and change your message until it's just the way you want it.

With other memory keyers you have to erase an entire message and rekey it all in to make even the smallest change.

Combine messages into other messages

The MFJ-486 lets you combine frequently used messages into other messages.

You can store QTH, rig/antenna, QSL info and other comments in separate memories.

Then you can easily build a new message by keying in memory numbers wherever you want that info in your message.

MFJ's Custom-Speed™ Control

Customize your speed control to fit *you!*

By pressing the Speed Set button, you can set your slowest speed to start at 4, 5, 6 -- *any* speed up to 20 WPM -- and your fastest speed is 20 to 100 WPM.

Matching CW speed to a QSO is best done by ear as you adjust a speed *knob.*

With keypads you have to figure out the exact speed of your contact and then go through an awkward keystroke sequence.

That's why matching speed with a keypad is so demanding.

Without MFJ's Custom-Speed™, a wide range speed control is very hard to use because the *slightest* touch causes radical speed changes.

Built-in *CW Course*

The MFJ-486 gives you a well-organized three step CW course for upgrading and teaching.

The first step gives you random five character groups. After you learn the letters you can add punctuation.

The second step gives you random 1-8 character groups for real-world code practice.

The third step gives you an infinite number of random plain English QSOs in *the same format as FCC ham license tests.*

When you can copy these random QSOs, you're ready to pass your test and upgrade!

You also get Farnsworth option, answer-replay to check your copy, punctuation on/ off and earphone jack for private practice.

Remote Control . . . for memories *and* function keys

The MFJ-77 remote control lets you control your message memories *and* CW Word Processor™ function keys at your key paddle for only . . . $19.95.

It's a lot more useful than a remote that gives you *no* editing functions and only lets you control a *few* memories.

MFJ Keyers are *used* year after year

Not so long ago there was a glut of keypad keyers. They were novel, and a lot of hams spent their money.

But because they were hard to use they ended up in drawers and closets.

They were soon no longer made.

Most original MFJ keyers are still being used -- day after day and year after year.

Why? Because they're easy-to-use. And that's why more new MFJ keyers are being put on-the-air today than ever.

More for your money

To make it really easy-to-use, it cost more to build the MFJ Grandmaster.

It just takes more hardware -- knobs to turn, buttons to press, LEDs to show you what's going on. Plus it takes more labor, more software, more everything.

It's a *real bargain* compared to cheaper-to-build but harder-to-use keypad keyers.

Plus More . . .

You get over 8000 characters in 10 soft-partitioned memories -- far more than you'll ever need.

You also get . . . lithium battery backup, automatic serial numbering, automatic message repeat, beaconing, A or B type iambic keying, manual or automatic word spacing, speaker, earphone jack, easy-to-use front panel controls for speed, volume, tone, weight and delay, tune control, powerful Z-80 microprocessor plus much more. 9x2½x6 inches. Use 12-15 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, $12.95.

One Full Year *No Matter What*™ Guarantee

You get MFJ's full one year *no matter what*™ guarantee.

That means MFJ will repair or replace your MFJ-486 (at our option) *no matter what* happens to it for a full year.

Others give you a 90 day *limited* warranty.

What do you do *after* 90 days when it burns up. Or *before* 90 days when *they* say, "Sorry, your *limited* warranty doesn't cover *that*?"

Why take chances when MFJ gives you *no matter what* protection for one full year?

Don't struggle with keypads -- enjoy the easy-to-use MFJ Grandmaster

Don't struggle with a hard-to-use keypad and complicated keystroke sequences.

Choose the memory keyer that's *really* easy-to-use *and* has all the features you'll ever need - the new MFJ-486 Grandmaster.

Get yours today . . . you'll love it!

Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State MS 39762
601-323-5869; TELEX: 534590
FAX: 601-323-6551:Include s/h

MFJ . . . making quality affordable

© 1989 by MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

From the Hamshack

Not Just Signal Reports

Wayne, want you to know that your "Never Say Die" was just superb! You said it all! I've finally got the XYL to take an interest in Ham Radio because it relates to the rest of the world; she heard me check into the "world peace net." "Yes," I told her, "hams do more than give signal reports and have CQ contests."

Floyd Huyber
Wilton WA

Solace from an Old Friend

I've been underestimated by headhunters. I have been misunderstood by employment agencies. I have felt ignored at business card exchanges. I have been forsaken by would-be girlfriends. I have despaired at the prospect of "temping" for the rest of my life. None of the foregoing have seemed to care much that I have a doctorate in communication studies, that I focus my energy on any job I undertake, and that at age 35 I am still curious and open to much going on in this marvelous world. In short, I'm ill with the disease of underemployment, like so many in these days of corporate greed, lying by euphemism, and sheer economic insanity.

As a consequence, I've sought therapy in an old friend—ham radio. When I'm building my Radiokit QRP-20, the old skills emerge in a context that really does matter: The resistor's color code has to be read correctly. The capacitor's polarity has to be observed. The toroid has to be wound and coated carefully. The transistor has to be oriented and soldered properly. The IC has to be handled delicately. The chassis has to be drilled and deburred for correct and meaningful board placement. The motor skills, the background, knowledge, and the attentiveness to detail *not even noticed or queried about* by headhunters, employment agencies, or temp (I hate that word) counselors have, at every step, figured critically in the successful construction of this little kit. No wonder, then, that when I finally turned on the little transceiver, and a soft static rushed vibrantly through the wires to my headphones, I felt joy in the successful accomplishment of a project with concrete results.

The lesson here, perhaps lost on hams who have decent jobs or on hams who use their hobby for public service, rag-chewing, or DXing, is that ham radio can function as therapy—a stabilizing force in a work world filled with idiots, incompetents, and the illiterate.

Mark Rodgers KB8CNT
Trenton NJ

Ham Riffraff

Until recently I had not paid much attention to nor even noticed the inconsiderate operators in our midst.

I was listening to a couple of hams on 10m the other afternoon who were trying to carry on a conversation. Every time one of the gentlemen would try to talk, a third party would break in purposely interfering with their conversation. This "no-mind" would try to jam the conversation by saying "squash squash smash smash." This type of behavior reminds me of the things we used to hear on the CB channels during the heyday of that service.

Every time the issue of the no-code license is brought up, someone voices the opinion that eliminating the code will turn the amateur bands into another CB. Some hams feel that the code is the only way to keep the riffraff out. Ladies and gentlemen, the riffraff are already here. The code test does not keep these people off the air. It is as you say, Mr. Green, up to those of us who enjoy the hobby to see that this type of behavior does not continue. We need to be more involved monitoring the bands and sending "gentle" reminders to those who want to violate the rules. Perhaps a personal visit by 20 or 30 club members would get the point across.

Rich Hanzlik N7NGK

CAP Lt. Speaks

There are times when I feel like a man on a wanted poster. I am 26 years old, college educated, and a field service engineer. I have built receivers and transmitters of my own design. I know about half of the Morse code alphabet. I own four modern digital 2m radios and I build my own antennas. I have SSB voice and data operating privileges near the 80 and 15 meter bands and FM voice and data privileges near the 2 meter band. I am constantly setting up packet radio stations for friends. I am a very active computer, radio, packet, and data telecommunications hobbyist. But I am NOT a ham!

I've always wanted to be a ham. I hold the Amateur Radio Service in very high regard. Several times I have set my sights on the Technician Class license, but each time I lost interest when I began monitoring the ham bands. Your editorial in the December 1989 issue helped me understand why.

I don't care what kind of equipment another operator uses unless I'm considering purchase of similar equipment. I am only slightly interested in the person's QTH. I AM interested in what circuits they have built, what unique solutions they have for common problems, and what kind of life they lead. I guess this would label me a rag-chewer, and therefore no contester would ever want to talk to me (thank God!). Not that contesting is bad, it does develop excellent operating skills. But to do nothing but advertise how much spare cash someone has to spend on a hobby, and wave one's radio-machismo, is not helping amateur radio at all.

I don't lack an elmer, either. I can count eight General Class operators among my good friends. I have helped them design and install antennas, build packet radio stations, and I have fixed their computers. But I am NOT a ham!

As a member of Civil Air Patrol, I have been graciously allowed operating privileges that rival Technician Class. This has provided me with much needed radio experience, and has filled the gap that amateur radio would have filled. And I have become aware of how to kill an otherwise healthy organization. CAP, like the Amateur Radio Service, is a dynamic volunteer service with lots of interesting things for members to get involved with. However, it is beset with an Old Guard with its own ideas. This tends to stifle good times and good public service. The only thing that has saved our Cadet Program is that the Cadets are led by a Cadet Commander who is young.

NOW I WANT TO BECOME A HAM!

Yes, I now have Ham Fever again. Not because I want to find out that it's raining in Cleveland, but because I can make a difference. It does my heart good to know that a ham public figure feels the same way I do. Now I know why I lost my momentum before. Now I know there is something for me to do once my ticket arrives. I can contact W2NSD and have a long chat with the most interesting person in amateur radio I know. As for those boring souls whose whole life begins and ends at the microphone, they can sit by the sidelines and complain about us damn rag-chewers. If they choose to interfere, they will get no more gratification than an invitation to join the discussion. I have a need to know my fellow man, and amateur radio is a great way to do it. I have supported amateur radio all my life. I even read most of the ham publications. Now it's time for me to join the crusade for a new Ham Community.

James Fogg
(Lt. Fogg, CAP, KCC592/
Freedom 644 Mobile)
Bellingham MA

Cleaning up the QRM

Wayne, we have done as you recommended and elected a "Clean Up the Airways" committee. You said you would publish our name in *73 Magazine*. Here it is: Academy Amateur Radio Club, meetings held in Auburn, Washington. The Chairman of Committee is Don Miller WA7FIC, who is also the secretary/treasurer of the club.

Ken McGaughey WX7V
President, AARC
Eatonville WA

DX Embarrassment

The Norwegian DXpedition to Bouvet Island (3Y), one of the rarest of rare DX islands, could have been one of ham radio's shining moments. Needless to say, the worldwide spotlight brought to bear on 14.145 MHz was just too much for some hams to leave alone. In order to allow some operating "elbow room" the first 2 weeks, the Bouvet hams were 5 kHz off the US band and they listened, over an admittedly very wide range, for US operators.

No sooner did one errant ham transmit on the wrong split VFO than dozens of "helpful" policemen let him know—right on Bouvet's frequency. Then each freq-cop had to be insulted by others telling him/her to be quiet! That, combined with intentional CQs and assorted garbage, brought innocent cries of "Enough!" and "You're disgusting!" right on the out-of-band frequency. The Mexican and Canadian operators, who had every right to be there, left the frequency in horror.

Fortunately, most of the tens of thousands who called from within the 20–30 kHz of US band space resisted giving comments. But the damage is done . . . on the heels of a Panama invasion, US amateurs now take on the foreign phone band!!

Let's hope sanity returns to DXing, and that other hams will still journey the thousands of life-threatening miles to give us all that rare chance at a rare country.

Hank Goldman WA2ORG
Riverdale NY

Attracting Youngsters

I have a solution! Maybe we can attract youngsters to our hobby by starting something similar to what the merchants in my small city of Whiting, Indiana, do every fall and spring. They have "Frontier Days," during which they move their wares onto the sidewalks and streets in front of their stores for the people to see and buy. It works!

My idea is to move my shack into the front yard as often as weather permits during the kids' summer vacation. We could set aside a national field day where every city in the US would have ham shacks in the front yards communicating up a storm. Show them how and let the kids communicate! Why hide our equipment inside where few people other than visitors can see it? It may not work, but I will damn sure give it a try this summer. Using my existing antenna, it shouldn't take more than five minutes to be in business. I can visualize crowds of inquisitive children around my shack.

Kids aren't lazy. They just haven't had enough exposure to our hobby. Once a year at a shopping mall is not enough. Front yard field days seem much better to me. What do you think?

Bill Haddad WD9HXH
Whiting IN

Need Publicity and Image

I have been meaning to write to you for several years. Your freestyle but pointed editorials never cease to entertain and provoke thought in me. Each of your issues of *73* are read with avid interest, cover to cover.

A nonham reading a story about radio amateur activities today generally doesn't picture himself participating. Why? First, that potential vision is not reinforced. There is very little publicity about the amateur service, even when they perform monumental tasks (the New York Marathon is one example). When some of the stories do leak out of the box, they are couched in misinformation and dull reportage.

In order to entice the new amateur, we need to stress the dramatic aspects of the hobby. The ham who first contacted earthquake victims or the ham who helped save a sailboat at sea. Let's have an astronaut contact some Novices, not the Dayton Cliquefest. Get that story in some newspapers. Send the publicity to the services that communicate with schools.

We need to stress how heroic and stirring it is to use communications and perform useful and critical functions. And we need to stress how good you feel when you participate in the service. These are real feelings from real experiences.

I also have to give you an opinion of the conversations I hear on 2m (I'm still listening). Your readers are absolutely correct, from Holly, New Jersey to Marina del Rey. I really have to search (thank God for scanning capabilities) to find a conversation that's a step above insipid. Keep placing the burrs under their saddles. The hobby needs the stimulation.

Ciro L. Petti
Randolph NJ

73 AMATEUR RADIO

MAY 1990
Issue #356

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FEATURES

9 SAREX-90
Ham-In-Space Shuttle Missions.
... W3IWI, WA4SIR, W3XO

18 Sharing the Adventure with Young People
Maritime ham classroom with a conscience. KA1UKM

20 An Interview with Carole Perry WB2MGP
Who's new in ham radio.
..... KB2IGG

24 The Biggest Ham Country—Japan
Plus 9600 baud packet and tree antennas. WA1LBP

45 Tri-State Anti-Drug Air Show
Amateur radio ops say "Yes" to "Say no" WB8YKS

ICOM America Service

The ICOM Service Survey by Gordon West WB6NOA, scheduled to appear in this issue, has been moved up to the June issue. Look for it then!

SAREX ground crew. See page 20.

HOME-BREW

31 Wideband Preamplifier
IC cool. VE3EFC

35 A "Rad Radiator" For Your Walkie-Talkie
Replace your rubber ducky with a dipole. W8MDV

REVIEWS

14 Using PLAN 13
Track OSCAR 13
. ..... WB6JNN/9

32 The Cushcraft D3W
WARC band special.
..... WA4BLC

Cover by Alice Scofield.
Cover photo courtesy of NASA.

DEPARTMENTS

77 Above and Beyond
72 Ad Index
76 Ask Kaboom
53 ATV
85 Barter 'n' Buy
88 de K6MH
84 Dealer Directory
60 DX
17 Feedback Index
66 Ham Help
17 Ham Profiles
46 Hamsats
80 Homing In
72 Index: 5/90
1 Letters
38 Looking West
4 Never Say Die
56 New Products
58 Packet Talk
81 Propagation
68 QRP
7 QRX
82 73 International
64 Special Events
86 Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf
47 Updates

FEEDBACK... FEEDBACK!

It's like being there—right here in our offices! How? Just take advantage of our FEEDBACK card on page 17. You'll notice a feedback number at the beginning of each article and column. We'd like you to rate what you read so that we can print what types of things you like best. And then we will draw one Feedback card each month for a free subscription to *73*.

THE TEAM

PUBLISHING STAFF
Wayne Green W2NSD/1
Jim Morrissett K6MH/1

EDITORIAL STAFF
Wayne Green W2NSD/1
Jim Morrissett K6MH/1
Bill Brown WB8ELK
Hope Currier
Linda Reneau KA1UKM
Joyce Sawtelle
Mike Nugent WB8GLQ
Arnie Johnson N1BAC
David Cowhig WA1LBP
Mike Bryce WB8VGE
Michael Geier KB1UM
Jim Gray W1XU/7
Chuck Houghton WB6IGP
Dr. Marc Leavey WA3AJR
Brian Lloyd WB6RQN
Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
Joe Moell KØOV
Bill Pasternak WA6ITF
Arliss Thompson W7XU
Bob Winn W5KNE

ADVERTISING STAFF
Ed Verbin
Pamela Dass
Lisa Niemela
Donna DiRusso
1-603-525-4201
1-800-225-5083

PRODUCTION STAFF
William Heydolph
Alice Scofield
Susan Allen
Linda Drew
Viki Van Valen
Ruth Benedict
Dale Williams
Peri Adams
Dan Croteau

CIRCULATION STAFF
Rodney Bell
Janet LaFountaine
To subscribe: 1-800-289-0388

BUSINESS STAFF
Tim Pelkey
Jerry Bellerose
1-603-525-4201/FAX 4423

Editorial Offices
WGE Center
Forest Road, Hancock NH 03449
603-525-4201
Subscription Services
1-800-289-0388
Colorado/Foreign Subscribers
call 1-303-447-9330

Wayne Green Enterprises is a division of International Data Group.
Reprints: The first copy of an article $3.00 (each additional copy—$1.50). Write to 73 Amateur Radio Magazine, WGE Center, Forest Road, Hancock, NH 03449.

FB

Editorial Offices
WGE Center
Hancock NH 03449
phone: 603-525-4201

Advertising Offices
WGE Center
Hancock NH 03449
phone: 800-225-5083

Circulation Offices
WGE Center
Hancock NH 03449
phone : 603-525-4201

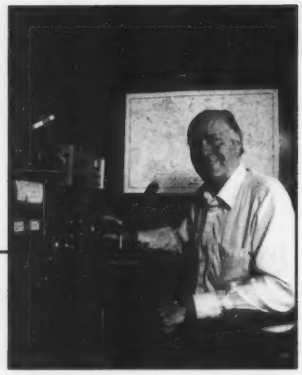
Manuscripts Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. A premium will be paid for accepted articles that have been submitted electronically (CompuServe ppn 70310,775 or MCI Mail "WGEPUB" or GEnie address "MAG73") or on disk as an IBM-compatible ASCII file. You can also contact us at the 73 BBS at (603) 525-4438, 300 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, one stop bit. All contributions should be directed to the *73* editorial offices. "How to Write for *73*" guidelines are available upon request. US citizens must include their social security number with submitted manuscripts.

73 Amateur Radio (ISSN 0889-5309) is published monthly by WGE Publishing, Inc., WGE Center, Forest Road, Hancock, New Hampshire 03449. Entire contents ©1990 by WGE Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be reproduced without written permission from the publisher. For Subscription Services write *73 Amateur Radio*, PO Box 58866, Boulder, CO 80322-8866, or call 1-800-289-0388. In CO call 1-303-447-9330. The subscription rate is: one year $24.97; two years $39.97. Additional postage for Canada is $7.00 and for other foreign countries, $19.00 surface and $37.00 airmail per year. All foreign orders must be accompanied by payment in US funds. Second class postage paid at Hancock, New Hampshire and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second class mail registration number 9566. Microfilm Edition—University Microfilm, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Postmaster: send address changes to *73 Amateur Radio*, PO Box 58866, Boulder, CO 80322-8866.

Contract: Reading this binds all you electronikers out there to perform the following: 1) Send for our Writer's Guide. 2) Following the instructions therein, apply at least one of your brainchilds to film, paper, and/or diskette. 3) Send us an article for everyone to benefit. Don't say you can't write—everyone can! You'll even get paid.

NEVER SAY DIE

Wayne Green W2NSD/1



73's Anniversary!

I remember it just like it was 30 years ago . . . the day I was fired as editor of *CQ* magazine. It was five years, to the day, from the time I was hired to rescue *CQ* from going under.

At the time it was losing, in today's dollars, about $20,000 a month. By 1959 I'd built it up to where it made a profit of $1m that year. After five years I felt I rated a raise. Wrong.

Like anyone else suddenly on unemployment, I had to figure out what I wanted to do next. My love of amateur radio had goaded me into giving up a very good job running a loudspeaker company to help save *CQ*. Promises of great rewards if I succeeded helped too. Alas, there were no great rewards, just firing. Oh, I did get a promise that the $100,000 I'd advanced to help the magazine out of a hole would be repaid. Nothing yet, but heck, it's only been 30 years and I'm patient. That check will come, I'm sure. Hmm, let's see, at 8% interest that'd be about $1,0[illegible],250. Yeah, I could use that. An extra million will always come in handy, right?

QSL OF THE MONTH

To enter your QSL, mail it in an envelope to *73*, WGE Center, Forest Road, Hancock, NH 03449. Attn: QSL of the Month. Winners receive a one-year subscription (or extension) to *73*. Entries not in envelopes cannot be accepted.

I got fired on January 5, 1960, right after Christmas. Hoo, do I remember that Christmas? Cowan, *CQ*'s publisher, celebrated his $1 million net profit from *CQ* that year with a big $5 Christmas bonus for me, making him my hands-down candidate for the Scrooge of the decade.

Since my loudspeaker firm had gone from 100% growth per year to bankruptcy a few months after a new manager took over the company, I decided I'd stay in publishing. I felt there was a serious need for a new ham magazine, one which would emphasize home construction and new technologies.

Indeed, what got me involved with *CQ* in the first place was my fascination with digital communications and RTTY. I have this genetic defect which has caused me incalculable misery all my life. When I see something which someone should do . . . and no one does it . . . I say "heck," and do it. Well, actually, I say something stronger than that, but I don't want to disillusion the many religious nuts who bumble into reading my editorials and who would be terribly offended by what I really say when I give up waiting and start a new, needed, project.

In 1951 I gave up on anyone else starting an RTTY publication and started *Amateur Radio Frontiers*. This quickly escalated to over 2,000 paid subscribers and led to a regular column in *CQ*. I put it out in my "spare" time while I was building the speaker company from a borrowed $1,000 to $2m in annual sales over a four-year period. I edited it, wrote my usual long and controversial editorials, drafted all the schematics myself, took all the equipment pictures with my grandfather's 5x7 plate camera and did my own darkroom work.

Having been booted out at *CQ*, I did some estimates of what it would cost to start a new ham magazine and made the rounds of wealthy hams, looking for some venture capital. No one was interested. So I sold off everything I could . . . my Porsche, Chris Craft, my plane . . . and rounded up just barely enough to put out the first issue of *73*.

The first few years with *73* were mighty tough. I'd just barely got it going when the ARRL pulled that Incentive Licensing insanity on the hobby. That killed off 85% of the ham dealers and 90% of the manufacturers in just a few months. It put most of the ham clubs out of business too.

It wasn't until I became convinced in 1969 that FM and repeaters would save the day for the hobby that things started to turn around . . . for both amateur radio and *73*. Oh, I'd helped pioneer SSB in both *CQ* and *73*, and pushed solid-state in *73*, but it was repeaters which really took off.

Since the other ham magazines were completely ignoring repeaters, my genetic defect kicked in, forcing me to publish hundreds of FM and repeater articles . . . book after book . . . and hold repeater symposiums around the country to help get repeater clubs coordinated. Within two years a new $100m industry was started. It quickly became the most popular ham activity in America . . . and then the world. Today we have cellular radio as the direct result of this ham pioneering.

When the first microcomputer came on the market in 1975 I looked for someone to start a magazine to help this new field grow. When nothing happened my genetic do-good defect did it again, forcing me to be the first publisher of *Byte*. Perhaps I could do for microcomputers what I'd done for repeaters.

It hit again when the compact disc was put on the market in 1983. Someone really should start a magazine to help sort out the good and bad CDs. I gave up waiting and started *CD Review* in 1984 and CDs have become quite an industry . . . about $15 billion this year.

So here I am in 1990, 30 years after starting *73*. I'm still as interested in hamming as I was 30 and 50 years ago. An HT goes with me everywhere. I had one with me out in L.A. and San Diego on my recent trip. Alas, I couldn't find one single repeater that wasn't off limits to visitors, so I wasn't able to make a contact.???

But most of my time these days is being spent trying to help the independent music companies compete with the six international megacorporations which, together with MTV, control the music business.

My recent editorials on the code have brought in a surprising number of letters from frustrated pre-hams who have jumped on my speed learning system to get their tickets. That got me to thinking, since *Ham Radio* and *QST* aren't on the newsstands and thus are not in a position to help attract newcomers to our hobby . . . and since *73*'s newsstand sell through is quite high . . . what changes might I make in *73* which might increase the general public's interest in amateur radio?

Well, one put-off could be the name of the magazine. As long as we are mainly interested in getting hams as readers, *73* is a great name for the magazine. But if we're going to use the magazine as bait to attract newcomers, perhaps some slight name change would be in order.

Change the name of *73*? Heavens! Good grief, we can't do that! Oh, heck, sure we can. I've always changed the titles of my magazines when I found the market changing. *CD Review* started out as *Digital Audio* . . . back when most of the early CD users were techies. *Microcomputing* was *Kilobaud*, when most computerists were techies.

The new name won't be all that much of a change. We'll de-emphasize the *73* and embolden *Amateur Radio*, adding *Today*. We'll see if that helps get us some interest with today's youngsters. Yes, I wish someone else would do it, but they haven't, so (expletives deleted), I'll do it.

We'll start *(73) Amateur Radio Today* with the October issue . . . celebrating our 31st year of publication.

Though I'm in good health, the recent death of Malcolm Forbes shows just how much a roll of the dice is involved in getting old. I keep busy, mindful of Forbes' dictum. He said he was busier than ever because he had fewer years to accomplish things than before. Me too. So I keep busy, starting new publications . . . each designed to do something which needs to be done . . . getting in skiing, scuba diving, hamming, nuclear submarine piloting, and so on when I can.

As I've mentioned before, I've survived close calls from electrocution, falling off high buildings while erecting antennas, getting killed in wars, car accidents, and even had a very close one with colon cancer. These lucky breaks have gotten me into my late 60s. Now, will heart attacks, strokes, Alzheimer's and the thousands of other disasters which are contributing to the full pages of Silent Keys in *QST* allow me a few more years to achieve my goals? It's a dice throw. My luck has held out surprisingly long, so we'll see.

When I do finally go, I want to thank all of you who have helped me accomplish what few things I've done to help the world progress a little. I've led an interesting life. A very interesting life.

The response to my desktop publishing editorial was beyond my expectations. I'll bet I got a couple hundred very good responses to that one from hams interested in starting their own publishing businesses.

One more thing. The Music/NH ad on pages 48–50 . . . it's there because I'm a hopeless romantic as far as

Continued on page 70

KENWOOD

pacesetter in Amateur Radio

All-mode tri-bander!

Warp Drive!

TS-790A

Satellite Transceiver

The new Kenwood TS-790A VHF/UHF all-mode tri-band transceiver is designed for the VHF/UHF and satellite "power user." The new TS-790A is an all-mode 144/450/1200 MHz transceiver with many special enhancements such as automatic uplink/downlink tracking. Other features include dual receive, automatic mode selection, automatic repeater offset selection for FM repeater use, VFO or quick step channel tuning, direct keyboard frequency entry, 59 memory channels (10 channels for separate receive and transmit frequency storage), multiple scanning and multiple scan stop modes. The Automatic Lock Tuning (ALT) on 1200 MHz eliminates frequency drift. Power output is 45 watts on 144 MHz, 40 watts on 450 MHz, and 10 watts on 1200 MHz. (The 1200 MHz section is an optional module.)

- **High stability VFO.** The dual digital VFOs feature rock-stable TCXO (temperature compensated crystal oscillator) circuitry, with frequency stability of ±3 ppm.
- **Operates on 13.8 VDC.** Perfect for mountain-top DXpeditions!
- **The mode switches confirm USB, LSB, CW, or FM selection with Morse Code.**
- **Dual Watch allows reception of two bands at the same time.**
- **Automatic mode and automatic repeater offset selection.**
- **Direct keyboard frequency entry.**
- **59 multi-function memory channels.** Store frequency, mode, tone information, offset, and quick step function. Ten memory channels for "odd split."
- **CTCSS encoder built-in.** Optional TSU-5 enables sub-tone decode.
- **Memory scroll function.** This feature allows you to check memory contents without changing the VFO frequency.
- **Multiple scanning functions.** Memory channel lock-out is also provided.
- **ALT—Automatic Lock Tuning—on 1200 MHz eliminates drift!**
- **500 Hz CW filter built-in.**
- **Packet radio connector.**
- **Interference reduction controls:** 10 dB RF attenuator on 2m, noise blanker, IF shift, selectable AGC, all mode squelch.
- **Other useful controls:** RF power output control, speech processor, dual muting, frequency lock switch, RIT.
- **Voice synthesizer option.**
- **Computer control option.**

Optional Accessories:
• **PS-31** Power supply • **SP-31** External speaker • **UT-10** 1200 MHz module • **VS-2** Voice synthesizer unit • **TSU-5** Programmable CTCSS decoder • **IF-232C** Computer interface • **MC-60A/MC-80/MC-85** Desk mics • **HS-5/HS-6** Headphones • **MC-43S** Hand mic • **PG-2S** Extra DC cable

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

KENWOOD

pacesetter in Amateur Radio

Good for Satellite Digital QSOs

Matching Pair

Look for FUJI and PHASE III-C

TS-711A/811A VHF/UHF all-mode base stations

The TS-711A 2 meter and the TS-811A 70 centimeter all mode transceivers are the perfect rigs for your VHF and UHF operations. Both rigs feature Kenwood's new Digital Code Squelch (DCS) signaling system. Together, they form the perfect "matching pair" for satellite operation.

- **Highly stable dual digital VFOs.** The 10 Hz step, dual digital VFOs offer excellent stability through the use of a TCXO (Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillator).
- **Large fluorescent multi-function display.** Shows frequency, RIT shift, VFO A/B, SPLIT, ALERT, repeater offset, digital code, and memory channel.
- **40 multi-function memories.** Stores frequency, mode, repeater offset, and CTCSS tone. Memories are backed up with a built-in lithium battery.

- **Versatile scanning functions.** Programmable band and memory scan (with channel lock-out). "Center-stop" tuning on FM. An "alert" function lets you listen for activity on your priority channel while listening on another frequency. **A Kenwood exclusive!**
- **RF power output control.** Continuously adjustable from 2 to 25 watts.
- **Automatic mode selection.** You may select the mode manually using the front panel mode keys. Manual mode selection is verified in International Morse Code.
- **All-mode squelch.**
- **High performance noise blanker.**
- **Speech processor.** For maximum efficiency on SSB and FM.
- **IF shift.**
- **"Quick-Step" tuning.** Vary the tuning characteristics from "conventional VFO feel" to a stepping action.
- **Built-in AC power supply.** Operation on 12 volts DC is also possible.
- **Semi break-in CW, with side tone.**
- **VS-1 voice synthesizer (optional)** More TS-711A/811A information is available from authorized Kenwood dealers.

Optional accessories.

- IF-10A computer interface
- IF-232C level translator
- CD-10 call sign display
- SP-430 external speaker
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- TU-5 CTCSS tone unit
- MB-430 mobile mount
- MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe desk top microphones
- MC-48B 16-key DTMF, MC-43S UP/DOWN mobile hand microphones
- SWT-1 2-m antenna tuner
- SWT-2 70-cm antenna tuner
- PG-2U DC power cable

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

QRX . . .

EDITED BY LINDA RENEAU KA1UKM

"Atlas" Radio Michael Harrison Indicted

On August 28, 1989 Michael Harrison was indicted by a Grand Jury in the Eastern District of New York on 50 counts of mail fraud. On February 14, 1990, Harrison was again arrested and incarcerated for violating the terms of bail, including failing to appear in court.

On February 26, 1990 Harrison pled guilty to 5 counts of mail fraud before Judge Jacob Mischler. Each count of mail fraud can carry up to a five-year prison term and a $250,000 fine. Harrison is expected to be sentenced on April 19, 1990 by Judge Mischler. Harrison is currently in jail while waiting for sentencing.

According to the *W5YI Report*, Harrison has a long history of fraud and swindling. Unbelievably, last January he ran an ad under a fictitious name, Robert Pearson, in the *Ham Trader*. Before "Atlas," he operated other scams under such defunct company names as Osborne Computer, Victor Technologies, and Webster Radio, under the names Marc Hansen, Edward Harrison, and John McNamara.

If you would like to write Judge Mischler, please address your correspondence to: Judge Jacob Mischler, US District Court, Long Island Courthouse, Uniondale Avenue and Hempstead Turnpike, Uniondale NY 11553.

Martin T. Biegelman, Postal Inspector of The United States Postal Inspection Service, is grateful to all of you who have provided assistance in the investigation and prosecution of Michael Harrison. If you have any questions, you may contact Inspector Biegelman at (516) 933–2416 or write him at PO Box 160, Hicksville NY 11802-0160.

Communicator Class License

On June 15, 1990, representatives of 18 VEC organizations will meet to determine their position on amateur teaching and testing in regards to the establishment of a codeless license.

In PR Docket No. 90-55, the FCC proposes replacing the Novice and Technician Class licenses with a codeless Communicator Class license. Operating privileges would be all authorized emission types above 220 MHz. All Communicator testing would be conducted under the VEC system.

Privileges for all existing classes would remain unchanged. Current Novices would have credit for 30 of the 60 questions. New Communicator Class licensees not previously Novices would gain full Technician class privileges, including 6 and 2 meters, plus certain HF operation, by passing any code test. Communicator "Plus" licensees would identify with "/AC" when operating below the 220 MHz band.

For information, write VEC Recommendations Committee, PO Box 565101, Dallas TX 75356. VEC chairman of the committee is Fred Maia W5YI. Other VECs organizing the committee are Raymond K. Adams N4BAQ and R.C. Smith W6RZA.

JAS-1b in Orbit

On February 7, JAS-1b, Japan's second amateur satellite, was successfully launched by the H-I vehicle No. 6 from Tanegashima Space Center of NASDA at 0133 UTC. Also on board were MOS-1b, the Marine Observation Satellite, and DEBUT, the DEployable Boom and Umbrella Test payload. MOS-1b was separated first, then DEBUT and JAS-1b were separated one by one, one hour after liftoff. JAS-1b was named "Fuji 2" in Japanese, but it may also be called "Fuji-OSCAR 20" as AMSAT-NA suggests.

JAS-1b is now orbiting with apogee of 1700 km and perigee of 900 km, inclination of 99 degrees and period of 112 minutes. For detailed information with operating schedule and instructions on how to use the Mailbox of JAS-1b, write *The JARL News*, Japan Amateur Radio League, Inc., 14-2, Sugamo 1-chome, Toshima-ku, Tokyo 170, Japan.

Robert W. Gunderson W2JIO Fund

A fund in memory of Robert W. Gunderson W2JIO, who died in 1987, has been started by the Alumni Association for Special Education. Bob W2JIO was the editor and narrator of *The Braille Technical Press*, the only magazine on electronics for the blind and deaf-blind. He taught amateur radio and electronics at the school for many years.

Bob toured the country, speaking to amateur clubs and exhibiting the auditory equipment he designed for the blind. He enjoyed activity in Army MARS. On Saturdays, Bob W2JIO worked at Hudson Radio in Manhattan as an electrical consultant. If you brought him a problem, he'd help you solve it.

Starting in June 1990, each year the Alumni will award a scholarship to a blind or deaf-blind student who is most deserving scholastically. The amount of the scholarship will largely depend on the contributions received. If you wish to contribute, please make your check or money order payable to the Robert Gunderson Memorial Fund Association. Address your letter in care of the Alumni Association Fund, Attn. Joseph Bruno, Treasurer, 420 W. 261 St., Bronx NY 10473.

Soviet Radio Club ACDXA

If you're a ham and a white-water rafter, monitor UA4WAR on 14277 or 14282 kHz at 0315Z weekends, or RA4WZ on 28650 kHz weekends. Soviet radio club ACDXA is looking for US amateurs to join teams for summer competitions. *(DX Bulletin.)*

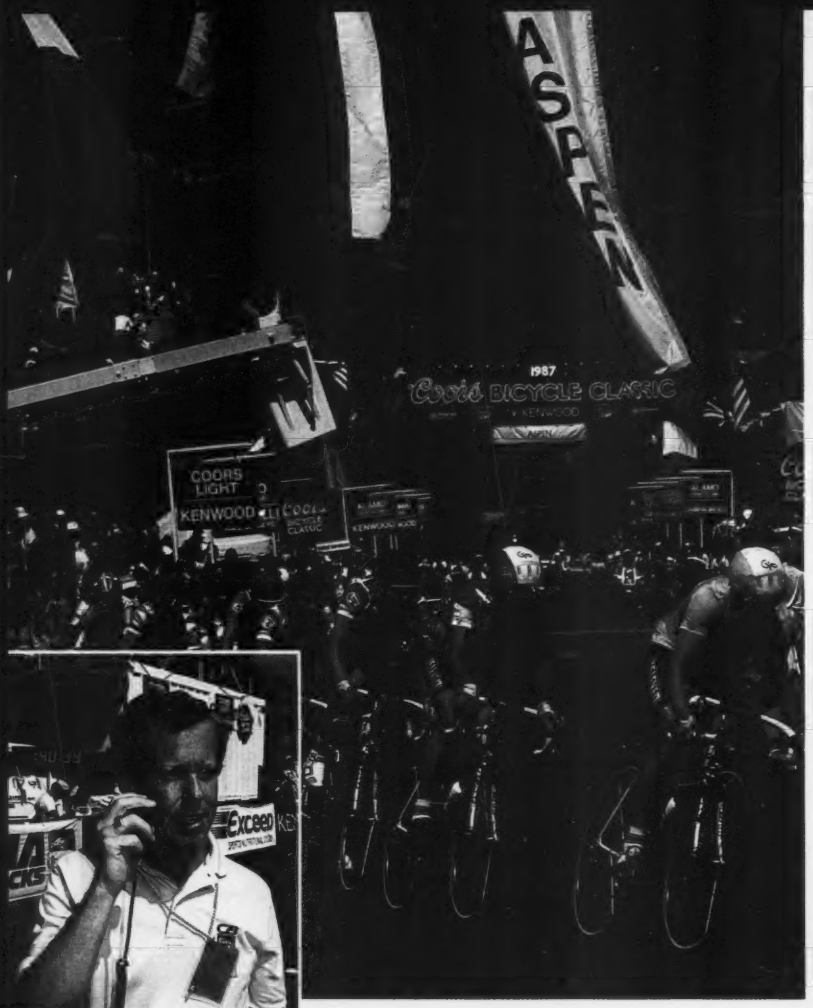
IPARN Satellite Test

Last January, using only VHF HTs, Canadian amateurs across western Canada communicated over a repeater network in British Columbia connected to a similar network in Alberta. The Inter-Provincial Amateur Radio Network used a narrow band SCPC format on the Anik C2 (Ku-band) geostationary satellite. The 7.5 kHz channel was operated on a PTT basis the entire month. The test included packet via satellite.

IPARN's goal is to build a nationwide VHF satellite-repeater communications network. The test, closely monitored by government and commercial interests, brought very positive comments from both. For more information, write IPARN, Dept. 290, PO Box 3156, Langley BC V3A 4R5.

We wish to thank all our contributors, as listed above. Keep the news coming in!

JAS-1b, Japan's second amateur satellite, was successfully separated from the H-I vehicle No. 6 an hour after liftoff.



"You're miles ahead with Larsen."

Rick Woodsome, Communications Consultant Woodsome and Associates, Boulder, Colorado

When the directors of the Coors International Bicycle Classic needed a sophisticated mobile communications system, they turned to communications consultant Rick Woodsome. As a communications specialist, Woodsome knows what it takes to make a communication system work.

That's why he turned to Larsen Antennas.

"You don't pull off the largest sports event in the Western Hemisphere without good communication. And you don't have good communication without the right equipment.

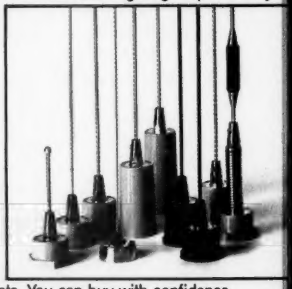
"Larsen antennas were instrumental in making last summer's Coors Classic an overwhelming success. They were key to our entire communication network.

"Without Larsen, it would have been uphill all the way."

Rick Woodsome

THE AMATEUR'S PROFESSIONAL.

Larsen Külrod® and Külduckie® antennas provide amateurs the same advantages enjoyed by commercial two way radio users. Both combine top performance with the long range dependability you want.



See your dealer for the complete line of Larsen antennas and permanent and temporary mounts. You can buy with confidence, because they're all backed by Larsen's No Nonsense Warranty for a full six months.

For a professional approach to amateur radio, tune in to Larsen.

Larsen Antennas

The Amateur's Professional™

See your favorite amateur dealer or write for a free amateur catalog.

IN USA: Larsen Electronics, Inc., 11611 N.E. 50th Avenue, P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, Washington 98668 (206) 573-2722.

IN CANADA: Canadian Larsen Electronics, Ltd., 149 West 6th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1K3 (604) 872-8517.

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAREX-90

Ham-In-Space Shuttle Missions

by Tom Clark W3IWI, Ron Parise WA4SIR, and Bill Tynan W3XO

Remember the thrill when Owen Garriott W5LFL became the first "ham in space" on the space shuttle *Columbia* in 1983? Owen was followed two years later by Tony England W0ORE. Owen's flight had been limited to voice on 2 meter FM. Tony's added two-way SSTV (Slow Scan TV).

How did we manage to get hams in space? Through SAREX, the Shuttle Amateur Radio Experiment. The "experiment" designation opened many doors to future amateur radio participation in US manned space missions. Proposals to include amateur radio on these flights were submitted to NASA by AMSAT-NA and the ARRL. Earlier attempts to have W5LFL operate an amateur station from *Skylab* had failed, so acceptance of these proposals came as a particular pleasure.

Ron Parise WA4SIR, an active AMSAT member, was selected as a Payload Specialist on a mission then scheduled for early 1986. Another ham-in-space opportunity! Ron was especially eager to include packet on his flight. Unfortunately, everything came to a screeching halt with the *Challenger* disaster. Ron's mission, Astro 1, was to be next after *Challenger*.

Plans did not resume until mid-1987. A renewed SAREX Committee gathered. Their task: To promote amateur operation from as many future US manned missions as possible.

Work Begins Anew

At the SAREX Committee's first meeting it was learned that despite the best efforts of the ARRL and AMSAT prior to the *Challenger* accident, SAREX was not included among the planned experiments on the new Astro 1 flight, STS-35. More letters to NASA were needed for approval. And approval by NASA wasn't all; any proposed shuttle experiment had to be thoroughly documented and subjected to numerous rigorous safety analyses and tests.

In the two years since the *Challenger*, various proposals were advanced to again include SSTV and to add an FSTV (Fast Scan TV) uplink experiment, as well as packet, to the SAREX package. In meetings the Committee held with NASA Johnson Space Center officials, it became clear that STS-35 would not have enough mid-deck locker space available for this full compliment of SAREX experiments, mostly because the mission was scheduled to last ten days, requiring more food and supplies than most shuttle flights.

At first it appeared that this would keep amateur radio out of the mission, but a decision was then made to shrink the SAREX payload by delaying the SSTV and FSTV experiments until STS-37 (more on that later), leaving STS-35 with just voice and packet. This shrinking was made possible by the development of a very small TNC, the Tasco HK-21, donated to the project by Heath. The availability of a new, much smaller power supply also contributed. These, along with the same Motorola 2 meter FM HT used before, would make up the entire electronics package. A new side window antenna would round out the amateur equipment.

But wait . . . if we're going to operate packet, don't we need a computer, or at least a terminal? In the years since the packet experiment was first proposed, NASA had equipped the orbiter with a GRID general purpose laptop computer. NASA refers to this as the PGSC, for Payload General Support Computer. One of these will be available for SAREX when it's not otherwise occupied.

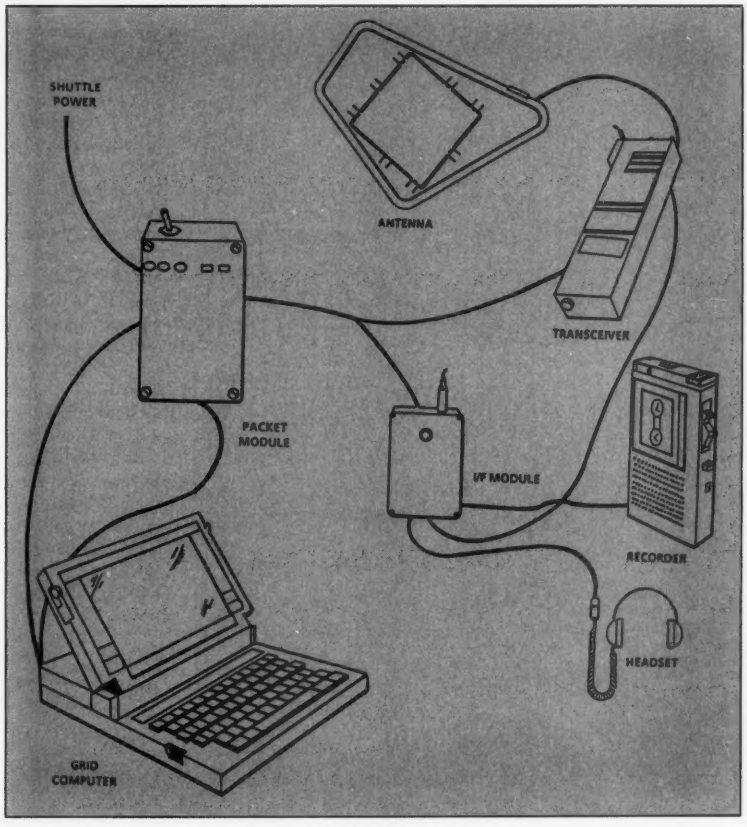


Figure 1. STS-35 Configuration.

STS-35's Orbital Characteristics

A major objective of ham-in-space operations is to expose young people, through amateur radio, to technology in general and to the space program in particular. Doing so, we showcase amateur radio and gain new recruits to the hobby. Unfortunately, the launch is at night, and flight plans for STS-35 present a major problem for our objective: due to the planned 28.5 degree inclination orbit, passes over the US will be less than ideal for classroom participation.

Many factors determine when, where, and by whom a spacecraft will be seen, such as: launch time of day, orbital altitude, and inclination of the orbit. Let's look at each of these, why they were

chosen for STS-35, and how they affect SAREX operation.

STS-35's inclination of 28.5 degrees means that the ground track of the shuttle will never go north of +28.5 or south of −28.5 degrees in latitude. Why would anyone choose an orbit that covered such a limited area? The answer is that a 28.5 degree orbit requires a launch azimuth of 90 degrees, or due east from the Kennedy Space Center. This takes maximum advantage of the earth's rotational velocity to achieve orbital velocity. A higher inclination orbit would benefit amateur radio coverage, but require more energy to attain the necessary velocity, and result in a lower orbital altitude.

The altitude of the orbit determines how much of the earth's surface can be seen from the spacecraft. Astro 1, the primary payload of STS-35, consists of a suite of four astronomical telescopes for observing ultraviolet and x-ray frequencies. An altitude of 350 km (219 miles) was chosen as the optimum height for this payload. For SAREX, this altitude provides line of sight (LOS) paths as far as 47 degrees north latitude and 47 degrees south latitude. All of the continental United States except for the very northernmost points will have line of sight opportunities.

The nighttime launch, required because of mission contraints of the Astro 1 payload, makes it impractical to put on in-school demonstrations by direct communication with the shuttle. Therefore, a relay plan is being pursued.

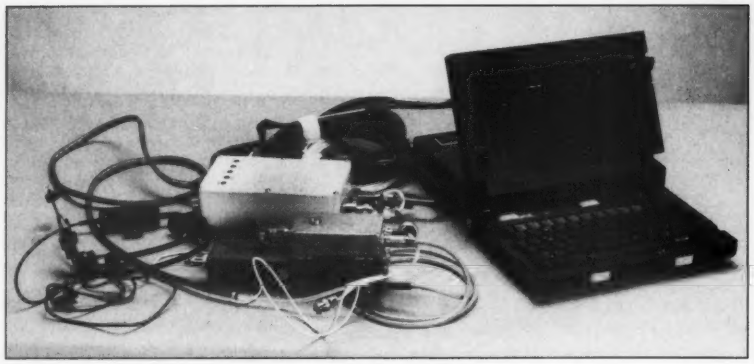


Photo A. STS-35 Packet Station.

Optimum launch time will be 06:00 GMT, or 2 AM EDT, which means that most of the passes over the US will occur during late evening or early morning.

Frequencies

Table 1 lists the frequencies presently intended to be used for FM voice and packet on both STS-35 and STS-37. SSTV on STS-37 is expected to use these same frequencies, while the FSTV uplink experiment on STS-37 will be around 436 MHz.

The primary pair, used on other shuttle missions, are 145.55 MHz as the downlink and 144.95 MHz as the uplink, the customary repeater offset. It fits 2 meter band usage in the rest of the world. The 145.55/144.95 MHz combination is present in both Groups 1 and 4, so that alternate uplink frequencies from Group 1 can be used over North and South America, and those from Group 4 would be used generally in other parts of the world. 145.55 MHz, used regularly by Soviet hams aboard *Mir*, has become the principle frequency for manned amateur space operations.

Note that NONE of the combinations listed are for simplex operation. DO NOT CALL THE SHUTTLE ON THE SAME FREQUENCY ON WHICH YOU HEAR IT. This procedure may be a little strange for packet folks, who are accustomed to working simplex, but everything works the same way as it does when you are operating on a single channel.

A word about frequency deviation for packet operation: Because of the approximately 3 kHz of Doppler implicit in the shuttle's orbit, it is best to keep transmit deviation to about 3 kHz. Otherwise, without Doppler correction, your signal may be so distorted that SAREX cannot copy you.

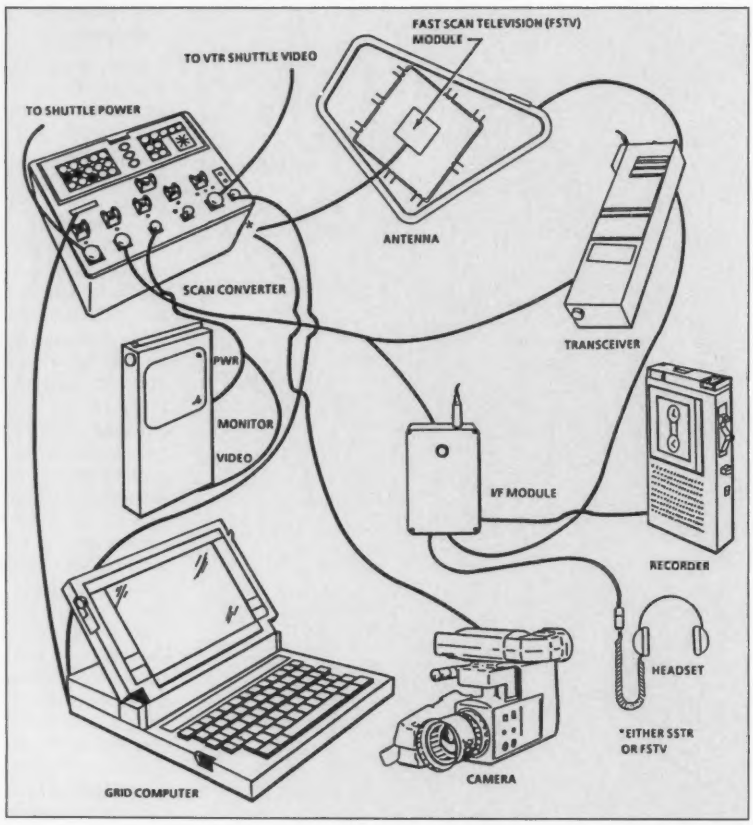


Figure 2. STS-37 Configuration.

Linking Up with the Schools

With SAREX classified as a secondary payload, its operating time comes after requirements for the primary payload have been met. Astro 1, a *Spacelab* payload, requires 24-hour operation, so Ron's normal 12-hour duty shift will be completely scheduled with ASTRO activities. The other 12-hour period must, of course, include some time for sleeping, eating, hygiene, change-of-shift briefings, and tending to any mid-deck experiments left, like SAREX.

The scheduling folks allocate eight hours for sleep whether or not one actually sleeps that long, leaving four hours free. These four are divided into two hours after the duty shift, before sleep (imaginatively called PRE-SLEEP), and two hours after getting up, prior to duty shift (you guessed it—POST-SLEEP!). Ron's PRE-SLEEP and POST-SLEEP periods are therefore the SAREX windows.

The good news is that these windows provide excellent coverage for Australia, Japan, South America, and South Africa. The bad news is that the US has poor coverage.

But maybe the bad news isn't so bad, since a tremendous effort is being mounted to provide coverage through a network of ground stations in other parts of the world, in conjunction with relay links back to the US. This network is similar to the one created for the AMSAT Launch Information Network Service (ALINS) in support of the recent Microsat/UoSAT launches.

At this end, a telephone bridge will be established to local repeaters. Volunteers across the country will be asked to contact local schools and offer to put on demonstrations of shuttle amateur voice and packet communications using their local repeaters as the final link to the school. A few schools will be selected to participate in actual two-way exchanges between students and the astronauts via amateur radio. For example, if the shuttle is over Australia, a two-way exchange between a US school and the shuttle can be arranged as follows: The school is linked via 2 meters to a local contact who patches them into the telephone bridge. This bridge is then used to hook up with an Australian station who phone patches the conversation up to the shuttle. Repeater groups who would like to hook into the telephone bridge to monitor these activities should contact AMSAT or the ARRL.

This approach involves many more amateurs directly in SAREX operations, and showcases the impressive capability of the international amateur community to set up a worldwide ground network in support of the flight. NASA and industry people who have learned of the amateur community's intentions are truly amazed at the thought of an informal fellowship of communications hobbyists putting together such an ambitious network so quickly!

Packet and ROBOT—Successful QSOs

So far we have been talking about crew-tended operations only, real-time voice and packet QSOs with the crew. Packet ROBOT operations do not require crew attention except for activation and deactivation. The ROBOT will generally be activated during one of the crew-tended windows, then deactivated during the next one. This gives approximately twelve hours ON and twelve hours OFF for the ROBOT, with the operational period chosen to cover all the US passes.

In addition to the planned in-school communication sessions, it is hoped that WA4SIR will have time to make some generally unscheduled direct voice contacts. However, it is the packet radio capability on both missions that will make it possible for far more successful QSOs between amateurs and the shuttle than has been possible on any previous ham-in-space operations. The SAREX packet equipment can be left unattended. The new side window antenna, designed and built by volunteers at the Motorola Amateur Radio Club in Schaumburg, Illinois, can be left in place. The old antenna, which was mounted in one of the upper deck windows, had to be removed when the window was needed for visual observations or photography. The side windows are not normally used during the on-orbit portion of missions.

Table 1.
SAREX Voice/Packet Frequencies

	Transmit Freqs.	Receive Freqs.
Group 1	145.55 MHz	144.95 MHz
	"	144.91
	"	144.97
Group 2	145.51	144.91
	"	144.93
	"	144.99
Group 3	145.59	144.99
	"	144.95
Group 4	145.55	144.95
	"	144.70
	"	144.75
	"	144.80
	"	144.85

Table 2. QRZ or Heard List

WA4SIR-1>QRZ <UI>:
#3405-NE3H WB6GFJ K5RR KO5I WB3ILO N3ACL N3FWX WA3TSD W3ZM WA3USG WB3AXC N3GIY KE4TZ G3ZCZ KO4A WA3EPT KA3TUU WB3AFL WB3IMM N3AGG DB2OS DJ4ZC G2BVN 4Z4ZB G3RWL G3AAJ G3IOR JR1SWB JA1ANG W3HZU W3INK W3GXT N4QQ W3IWI W3IUI

Table 3.
QSL or Confirming Stations Worked List

WA4SIR-1>QSL <UI>:
NI3F/186 WB2TNL/185 KA3MJM/181 W3IUI/179 WB3AFL/177 NF3N/176 WA3EPT/175 N4QQ/174 WA4SIR/173 W3IWI/172

Table 4. Example of the Metabeacon

WA4SIR-1>QST <I S1 R0>:
Your ROBOT QSO will be automatically logged and you will receive a serial number for the QSO. Your successful QSO will be announced in the beacon addressed to QST. All stations heard by the ROBOT are announced by the beacon addressed to QRZ.

Shuttle Audio HF Relay Frequencies:

WA3NAN—Goddard Space Flight Center: 3.860, 7.185, 14.295, 147.45 MHz

W5RRR—Johnson Space Center: 3.840, 14.280, 146.64 MHz

W6VIO—JPL: 3.840, 21.280 MHz

The HK-21 TNC will be loaded with an upgraded version of SAREX ROBOT software. Successful testing of the updated flight TNC software, written by Howie Goldstein N2WX, was recently completed by W3IWI and others in the Washington area. Joe Kasser G3ZCZ, working with Ron WA4SIR, has configured a custom version of his LAN-LINK packet terminal program to run on the GRID computer.

ROBOT software has two main functions: 1. An automatic QSO machine capable of making a complete, "legal" QSO under computer control. 2. Beacons that tell who has been worked and heard, and which send information on shuttle activities.

Let's take a look at the ROBOT QSO machine. A minimum legal QSO can be defined as the two-way exchange of information with acknowledgment. Here's an example of a QSO between W3IWI and the SAREX ROBOT, WA4SIR-1, as seen on W3IWI's terminal screen. W3IWI types the connect command which is echoed back:

C WA4SIR-1

When a connect is established, these lines appear:

*** CONNECTED to WA4SIR-1
#191—Tnx QSO with the SAREX Shuttle "ROBOT" automatic QSO machine
*** DISCONNECTED

This exchange includes the legal elements of a QSO: The station connects with the ROBOT. In doing so, the station's callsign is transmitted to the ROBOT. By accepting the connection, the ROBOT acknowledges receipt of the information by sending back a unique serial number (#191).

The ROBOT must hear the station's ACK in order to declare the QSO "good" and to enter it into the log. If no ACK is received after a predetermined number of retries, the QSO is not entered into the log. The user knows he had a QSO because he receives a disconnect, and because his call is immediately placed in the QSL log. The ROBOT QSO machine is configured to work up to nine simultaneous connections.

The "Normal" Beacons

The SAREX software on the orbiter's TNC includes two or three beacons sent down at predetermined intervals, probably about every 2 minutes. First, the QRZ beacon lists the last 35 stations heard. An example of such a beacon packet is shown in Table 2. Each time a beacon is sent, a beacon serial number (#3405 in this case) identifies the epoch time to help in confirmation of SWL reports. When the list of 35 fills up, the oldest entry is dropped off the bottom to make way for a new entry. Next, the software sends a list of the last 15 stations worked and the QSO serial number for the contact as shown in Table 3.

The QRZ and QSL beacons may be accompanied by another beacon if desired. In this case the address is SAREX, but it could be anything, as shown below:

WA4SIR-1>SAREX <UI>:
Connect to WA4SIR-1 for a QSO with the SAREX ROBOT.

The Metabeacon

The software also includes a "Metabeacon" consisting of numbered "I" frames addressed to QST which are periodically sent out independent of the QSL/QRZ beacon. The Metabeacon is intended to transmit a longer, up to 1.7K, instructive text message. An example of the Metabeacon is shown in Table 4.

Perhaps it might illustrate how all of this

works by imagining that you are the ham astronaut aboard the shuttle *Columbia* on Mission STS-35. For the W3IWI QSO shown above, here is what would appear on the screen of the GRID laptop.

*** CONNECTED to W3IWI
*** W3IWI QSO confirmed #191
*** DISCONNECTED

The QSL "worked" log is kept in the HK-21 TNC's RAM. Up to 650 entries can be listed, and the list is retained even when the power is shut off. The log lists only unique contacts. If you work the ROBOT more than once, only the first contact is logged, even though you will be given a unique serial number for the later QSOs. The log ignores your SSID, so a contact from K9DOG-1 made after a K9DOG QSO is considered a dupe. The TNC's 650 entry list should last for most of the mission, but it is anticipated that Ron will dump the log once or twice per day to the GRID laptop.

Joe Kasser G3ZCZ has set up LAN-LINK software for the space segment on the GRID PC which will automate most of the functions Ron will need in order to set up the TNC, load the beacons, save the logs, etc. LAN-LINK has a number of features designed especially for ground stations trying to work the SAREX, copy telemetry from the Microsats, and other special activities. (See the Packet Talk column on p. 58 for a description of LAN-LINK.)

QSLs

QSLs—the culmination of a successful and sought after QSO. This aspect of amateur radio has not been forgotten. Cards for stations who have successful QSOs with the Shuttle will be made out automatically based on the QSL "worked" log described above.

SWL cards for people who are heard by the SAREX ROBOT must be handled differently. The TNC simply does not have enough on-board RAM to retain a heard list any longer than 35 entries; the QRZ beacon will send the entire heard list every minute or two, along with the beacon serial number. Anyone wanting an SWL card will have to send a hard-copy listing of the QRZ in which their call appears, complete with the beacon serial number. Or they can send in the whole packet with the header as captured, via packet radio to a collection point to be announced. More detailed procedures will be announced later.

Information Dissemination

Dissemination of shuttle information will be via a system of key stations, namely WA3NAN at the Goddard Spaceflight Center Amateur Radio Club in Greenbelt, Maryland; W5RRR at JSC in Houston; and W6VIO at JPL in Pasadena, California. These stations will operate on HF and VHF 24 hours a day, carrying official NASA supplied voice communication between Mission Control in Houston and the shuttle crew. Amateur volunteers at JSC will feed further information via a computer network to these stations and others, including W1AW.

Updates and operating schedules will also be announced during the weekly AMSAT nets on 3.840 MHz every Tuesday evening (9 PM Eastern, 9 PM Central and 8 PM Pacific time). AMSAT nets are also held each Saturday at 1900Z on 14.282 MHz and at 2300Z on 18.155 MHz. Bulletins will appear on packet BBSs worldwide as well as W1AW transmissions. The Metabeacon may also be used for announcements. Those of you with satellite TVRO systems can watch continuous live coverage of the mission via NASA Select on SATCOM F-2, channel 13. NASA will be highlighting some of the ham-in-space activities via this satellite feed. Also, various ATV groups are planning to retransmit this signal (see the ATV column in this issue). If you'd like to help relay shuttle audio or video into the classroom, please contact Rosalie White at ARRL Headquarters (225 Main St., Newington CT 06111) for a SAREX school information package.

Another Opportunity

Ham-in-space fortunes took another jump when Shuttle Pilot Ken Cameron secured his license and the call KB5AWP. Ken is scheduled to fly on STS-37. Another joint ARRL/AMSAT letter proposing amateur operation on this flight went to NASA Headquarters and was accepted, so plans are underway for yet another SAREX. This time, it appears that there will be room for the entire package, including two-way SSTV (as on the STS-51F mission) as well as voice and packet.

Plans also call for an FSTV uplink experiment. The Amateur Radio Club at Motorola is providing most of the equipment. The new antenna, also made by this group, includes provisions for receiving 70cm ATV signals. Successfully receiving FSTV aboard the shuttle would be a first; although NASA has downlinked hours of FSTV, they have yet to uplink it.

Link calculations are not encouraging, but some dedicated groups across the southern part of the country, where shuttle coverage will be best, plan to expend maximum effort. If they can receive at least a few minutes of acceptable color video, the experiment will be considered a success, and score a first for amateur radio. The SAREX configuration slated for STS-37 is shown in Figure 2.

Current Status

Current plans for STS-35 call for SAREX to carry the Motorola HT used previously, plus a small packet radio TNC (a modified Heath/Tasco HK-21 "pocket packet") and the side window mounted antenna from the Motorola ARC. The TNC will be used with one of the PGSC GRID MD-DOS laptop computers now carried in the orbiter. STS-37 is to include the same functions, plus two-way SSTV capability and the FSTV uplink experiment.

Equipment and software are ready for both STS-35 and STS-37. Flight dates are currently May 9, 1990 for STS-35 and November 1, 1990 for STS-37. These dates represent changes from the previously announced dates of April 26 for STS-35 and June 4 for STS-37. *Excerpted from the AMSAT Journal.*

Bill Tynan W3XO, contact person for this article, may be reached at HCR5 Box 574-336, Kerrville TX 78028.

STS-35 Operating Schedule

All times are in Mission Elapsed Time (MET). MET is calculated from liftoff time. Example: 24 hours after liftoff would be represented as Day 1 0000 MET...Current plans are for liftoff on May 9 at 0447 UTC.

ROBOT Packet

Day 0	2200 MET	—	Day 1	1020 MET
Day 1	2115 MET	—	Day 2	0835 MET
Day 2	2000 MET	—	Day 3	0755 MET
Day 3	1900 MET	—	Day 4	0640 MET
Day 4	1830 MET	—	Day 5	0545 MET
Day 5	1720 MET	—	Day 6	0550 MET
Day 6	1740 MET	—	Day 7	0535 MET
Day 7	1745 MET	—	Day 8	0445 MET

Realtime Voice/Packet Opportunities

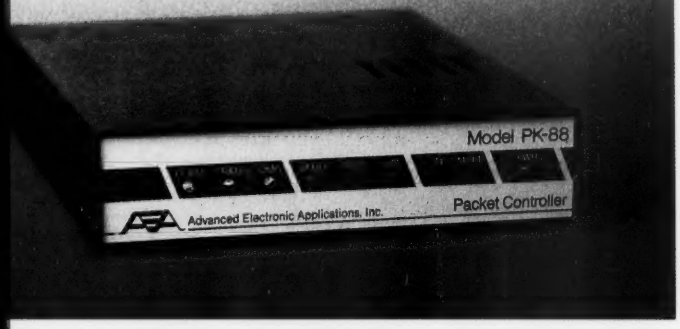
(Ron may operate "live" within these time windows.)

Day 0	1900	—	2145 MET
Day 1	1020	—	1200 MET
Day 1	2000	—	2115 MET
Day 2	0840	—	1030 MET
Day 2	1830	—	2000 MET
Day 3	0755	—	0930 MET
Day 3	1730	—	1900 MET
Day 4	0640	—	0830 MET
Day 4	1630	—	1815 MET
Day 5	0545	—	0800 MET
*Day 5	1600	—	1730 MET
Day 6	0550	—	0800 MET
*Day 6	1600	—	1730 MET
Day 7	1500	—	1750 MET
Day 8	0445	—	0615 MET

***Special "Astronomy Lesson from Space"...This will be carried on the NASA Select Satellite feed to interactive classrooms at Goddard Space Flight Center in Greenbelt, Maryland, as well as Marshall Space Center in Huntsville, Alabama. This is a great opportunity for hams to relay this session into classrooms via voice and ATV links to involve as many schools as possible!**

New Low Price!
Amateur Net $129.95*
Retail $149.95

AEA's PK-88™ Packet Controller



Unique operating features with a proven hardware and software design make AEA's PK-88 your best choice in packet radio - now with MailDrop, an 8KBytes efficient personal Mailbox. The MailDrop uses a subset of the well-known WØRLI/WA7MBL packet BBS commands. When your PK-88 MailDrop is active, other stations can connect to your PK-88, leave messages for you or read messages from you. You can also store a single message or up to 15 separately numbered messages. Your MailDrop also accepts inbound mail forwarding from your local WØRLI/WA7MBL auto-forwarding packet BBSs.

The PK-88's internal KISS Mode is your direct interface to KA9Q's "NET" TCP/IP protocol suite - a single KISS command presets all packet parameters for TCP/IP operation. AEA's unique Host Mode provides the type of complete interface protocol preferred by many professional programmers for efficient control of the PK-88 by external programs and special applications. Your PK-88 also accepts special "NET/ROM" EPROMs provided by Software 2000, Inc., for Level Three node operation and networking.

In addition to all the features of a "standard" TNC, the PK-88 offers features not found in any other TNC:

- WHYNOT command - Shows reasons why some received packets are not displayed.
- "Packet Dump Suppression" - Prevents dumping unsent packets on the radio channel when the link fails.
- CUSTOM command - Allows limited PK-88 customization for non-standard applications.
- Enhanced MBX command - Permits display of the data in I- and UI-frames, without packet headers and without retries and repeats.
- Enhanced MPROTO command - Suppresses display of non-ASCII packets from Level Three switches and network nodes.
- Unique MFILTER value $80 - Suppresses all graphics and control characters except TAB, CR and LF.
- Unique DFROM command - Permits selective digipeating ("Accept" or "Reject" digipeater operation by call signs).

AEA Brings You A Better Experience.

Specifications:

- Processor: Zilog Z80. RAM: Battery backed, 32K Bytes. ROM: 32K Bytes
- Hardware HDLC: Zilog 8530 SCC

Modem:

- Modulator/Demodulator: AMD 7910 "World Chip"(tm), with differential AM detection and phase-continuous sinewave AFSK generator
- Modulator Output Level: Adjustable, 5 to 300 millivolts RMS
- Input Sensitivity: 5 millivolts RMS
- Input Range: 5 to 770 millivolts RMS
- External Modem Connector for use with external modem
- Hardware Watchdog Timer: One-minute time-out

Rear Panel Input/Output Connections:

- Radio Interface: Locking eight-pin; Receive Audio, Transmit Audio, PTT, Auxiliary Squelch, Ground
- Audio Input/Output: 3.5mm mini-plug
- External Modem: Five pins on DB-25; Transmit Data, Receive Data, Data Carrier Detect, Clock, Ground
- Terminal Interface: Standard RS-232 25-pin DB-25 connector
- Terminal Data Rates: Autobaud settings at 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600. TBAUD adds 45, 50, 57, 75, 100, 110, 150, 200, 400, 600 and 19,200 BPS terminal rates
- HDLC Link Data Rates: 45, 50, 57, 75, 100, 110, 150, 200, 300, 400, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200 BPS

Front Panel LED Indicators:

- Converse, Transparent, Command, Send, Data Carrier Detect, Status, Connect, Multiple Connect, Power

Power:

- +12 to +16 VDC @ 550mA, coaxial power connector, (center pin positive), Model AC-1 120 VAC wall adapter available

Physical:

- 7.5"W x 6"D x 1.5"H; Weight 2lbs.,6oz.

* Through participating AEA dealers only.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
2006-196th St. SW/P.O. Box 2160 Lynnwood, WA 98036 206-775-7373

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.
Dealer Inquiries Invited. Copyright 1990.

73 Review by Jim Eagleson WB6JNN/9

PLAN 13

Tracking Software for OSCAR 13.

Project OSCAR
(for C-64 and IBM)
PO Box 1136
Los Altos CA 94023-1136
Price Class: $30

Molniya orbit satellites, such as OSCAR 10 and OSCAR 13, provide excellent coverage of a wide area of the earth when they reach the highest point in their orbit. Unlike geosynchronous satellites, however, they do not remain at a fixed point in the sky, but are constantly changing in height above the earth (altitude), compass direction (azimuth), and angle above the horizon (elevation).

Pointing Your Antenna

Fortunately, during a large part of each orbit the satellite appears to remain in a relatively stable position, moving only 10–20 degrees in azimuth or elevation per hour. This simplifies tracking considerably. Some people, in fact, have successfully hand-pointed antennas while using both OSCAR 10 and 13.

Of course, it is quite easy to peak up your antenna on Phase III satellites by merely tuning to the beacon and adjusting your rotors until you get the strongest signal. Unlike earlier, low-earth orbit (LEO) satellites, Phase III elliptical orbits give you hours, not minutes, in which to adjust your antennas.

It is even easier to find and use one of these satellites if you already have some idea where it is supposed to be, what time it will be turned on, what mode it will be in, and whether its position is effective for you to communicate with a given station, area, or country.

A number of computer programs have been developed to keep track of OSCAR satellites. AMSAT-NA has a number of such programs for the more commonly used personal computers. Independent authors also offer satellite tracking programs.

Enter PLAN 13

PLAN 13 is a bit different from many of the other programs available. It not only provides the usual azimuth, elevation, distance, mode and time information, but also provides the user with the angle between where the spacecraft's antenna is aimed and the user's location.

The program was developed in Great Britain by Jim Miller G3RUH. It's the direct descendant of PLAN 10, an OSCAR 10 based program offered earlier through AMSAT-UK and Project OSCAR.

PLAN 13 is one of the less expensive programs available because it provides tracking data only. It has no fancy map display, ground track, coverage circles, and so forth. If you want these features, you should consider AMSAT's QUIKTRAK or Instant Track (IBM), or the popular VR-85 tracking program (C-64).

The "Squint" Angle

On the other hand, PLAN 13 provides what G3RUH calls the "squint" angle for the satellite. Keep in mind that in a Molniya orbit, a satellite changes position relative to any given location, and there are many times when the spacecraft's directional antennas are not aimed directly at you. The angle off "dead center" between where the satellite is pointed and where you are located is the "squint" angle. It could be anything from 0 to 360 degrees, but is normally less than 60 degrees during most parts of an orbit.

Knowing the squint angle provides you with a way to estimate just how much so-called "spin modulation" to expect, and whether you need to use more or less power for your uplink. These both depend on how far off dead center you are with respect to the satellite's main beam pattern. This is especially true when using Mode L (1269 MHz) since the beam width on this higher gain uplink is narrower than for other uplinks.

With OSCAR 13, "squint" angles greater than about 20 degrees produce fairly deep nulls in the pattern. While these nulls are not readily apparent when using SSB since many will fall during pauses in speech, they are quite noticeable on the beacon or on stations located on the fringes of the satellite's coverage area. This is why you may hear "local" stations (say, in the continental US) with very little "spin modulation," but Japanese, Australian, or European stations may show considerable nulling. The nulling in this case is occurring on the uplink from the DX station to the satellite since signals from other, relatively local stations are unaffected.

Modifying PLAN 13

A BASIC version of PLAN 13 is available for both the C-64 and IBM. You can modify the PLAN to predict what a given path will be like, and you can modify it to suit other needs.

You could, for example, set up a subroutine to compare two or more locations for mutual windows with minimum "spin modulation." Or, you might be more interested in finding access times which are most convenient for you and someone else in a different time zone. This could be important for repeater linking experiments, for example. Identifying periods of minimum "spin modulation" might be your goal for packet, RTTY, or SSTV operations since each of these modes are more sensitive than voice signals to data lost during fades.

You might decide that your personal schedule only allows you to use the satellite for a few minutes sometime between 6–11 PM. You would want to modify the program to report only information about orbits occurring during those hours. You could also add a subroutine to identify Saturdays and Sundays so that you could open up the time window on those two days.

You might only be interested in Mode "B" or Mode "JL" or Mode "S" orbits so that you would set up the program to report only periods during which those modes are active.

PLAN 13 is liberally sprinkled with REM statements so that anyone reasonably skilled in BASIC programming should be able to customize the program. Project OSCAR will be running any program modifications in their Project OSCAR newsletter from time to time.

Information Input and Output

Both the IBM and Commodore versions use separate files to keep station data and Keplerian information. These are called from within the IBM program, but are provided in separate programs for the C-64. The Keplerian data required is the usual information published by A

```
SAMPLE PRINTOUTS

IBM

OSCAR 13 - WB6JNN/9        AMSAT DAY: 4036      1989 Jan 19 (thu)

Orbit:3626   AP: 197   RAAN: 224   ALON/ALAT: 180/0   Ill: 97%
 UTC     MA   MODE  RANGE    EL     AZ     SD      UMD    ECL?   HGT     SLAT    SLON
01:45    224    B    22222     0    333     43     3.51     -    16743     54     140

COMMODORE 64

                OSCAR-13 FOR:- WB6JNN

STARTING AT 0000 UTC 19 / 1 / 89

S/CRAFT ATTITUDE USED ON THIS PRINTOUT IS:- LAT= 1  LON= 180

 DAY# 19     ORBIT# 450      ILL: 97%   SOLAR EL:-73 DEGREES

DAY    DATE     HH:MM   AZ    EL    SD     MA     RANGE    UMD    ECL    MODE
THU 19/01/89  01:45    333     1    46    226    21139    3.37     -       B
```

PLAN 13 printouts for the IBM-XT and the C-64.

ALINCO GAZETTE

APRIL 1990 **APRIL 1990**

EXTRA–EXTRA

ALINCO DOES IT AGAIN!

Torrance, CA—ALINCO ELECTRONICS has announced the most dramatic *Price Reduction* ever recorded in the Amateur Radio market place.

So dramatic are the reductions that heads will roll at ALINCO USA when the home office learns what has been done.

Amazingly, the price reductions are not just the normal 5 to 10 percent, but substantially more! So much so, that ALINCO can say without hesitation, "THERE IS NOTHING ON THE MARKET EQUAL TO OUR PRODUCTS IN FEATURES, BENEFITS, AND PRICE."

This price reduction will be in effect for a limited time, so call your favorite dealer and get yourself one of the "Magnificent Six" from ALINCO at a truly magnificent price.

All products are protected by a 2 year limited factory warranty.

ALINCO'S Products are Carried by These Fine Dealers

A-Tech Electronics—Burbank, CA
ACK Radio Supply—Birmingham, AL
Amateur & Advance Comm.—Wilmington, DE
Amateur Comm.ETC.—San Antonio, TX
Amateur Electronic Supply—Milwaukee, WI
Amateur Electronic Supply—Orlando, FL
Amateur Electronic Supply—Clearwater, FL
Amateur Electronic Supply—Las Vegas, NV
Austin Amateur Radio Supply—Austin, TX
Burghardt Amateur Center—Watertown, SD
Colorado Comm. Center—Denver, CO
Delaware Amateur Supply—New Castle, DE
El Original Electronics—Brownsville, TX
Electro-Com—Tacoma, WA
EEB—Vienna, VA
Ericson Communications—Chicago, IL
F & M Electronics—Greensboro, NC
Floyd Electronics—Collinsville, IL
The Ham Station—Evansville, IN
The Ham Hut—Amarillo, TX
Henry Radio—Los Angeles, CA
Hirsch Sales Co.—Williamsville, NY
HR Electronics—Muskegan, MI
Ham Radio Outlet—Anaheim, CA
Ham Radio Outlet—Atlanta, GA
Ham Radio Outlet—Burlingame, CA
Ham Radio Outlet—Oakland, CA
Ham Radio Outlet—Phoenix, AZ
Ham Radio Outlet—Salem, NH
Ham Radio Outlet—San Diego, CA
Ham Radio Outlet—Van Nuys, CA
Ham Radio Outlet—Woodbridge, VA
International Radio System—Miami, FL
Jun's Electronics—Culver City, CA
KComm—San Antonio, TX
KJI Electronics—Cedar Grove, NJ
Madison Electronics—Houston, TX
Maryland Radio Center—Laurel, MD
Memphis Amateur Electronics—Memphis, TN
Michigan Radio—Mt. Clemens, MI
Missouri Radio Center—Kansas City, MO
N & G Electronics—Miami,FL
Omar Electronics—Loganville, GA
Omni Electronics—Laredo, TX
Quement Electronics—San Jose, CA
RF Enterprises—Merrifield, MN
R & L Electronics—Hamilton, OH
Radio World—Boulder City, NV
Reno Radio—Reno, NV
Rivendell Associates—Derry, NH
Rogus Electronics—Southington, CT
Rosen's Electronics—Williamson, WV
Ross Distributing Co.—Preston, ID
Satellite City—Minneapolis, MN
Soundnorth—S. Int'l Falls, MN
Tel-Comm Electronic Comm.—Littleton, MA
Texas Towers—Plano, TX
Universal Amateur Radio—Columbus, OH
VHF Communications—Jamestown, NY
Williams Radio Sales—Colfax, NC

CANADA:
Canadian Distributor
Texpro Sales Inc.—Burlington, Ontario
(416) 332-5944

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MSAT-NA on their nets via packet radio and other sources.

In either case, the following station data is required:

Field	Example
1. CALLSIGN	WB6JNN/9
2. LATITUDE	43.10 (Decimal)
3. LONGITUDE	88.34 (Decimal)
4. STATION HEIGHT	333 (Meters)

Documentation for the IBM is included as a file on the disk. You can view it on screen by entering TYPE PLAN13.DOC or print it out with PRINT PLAN13.DOC.

I did not receive documentation for the C-64 version, though I would expect it will be included in the package for purchasers.

Naturally, the IBM version used on an AT Compatible (10 MHz) runs fastest. The uncompiled C-64 BASIC version runs slowest.

I ran a printout in draft quality mode for one day's orbit with the following results:

IBM-AT with EPSON FX-86e printer	25 sec
C-64 with STAR SL-10C printer (BLITZ!)	6 min 00 sec
C-64 with STAR SL-10C printer (BASIC 64)	3 min 00 sec
C-64 screen only (no printer) (BASIC)	6 min 00 sec
C-64 screen only (no printer) (BLITZ!)	2 min 35 sec
64 screen only (no printer) (BASIC 64)	1 min 15 sec

Those using IBM-XT's or PC's will fall somewhere between the C-64 screen-only speeds and the IBM-AT speed. *Blitz!* is the compiler used on the Project OSCAR disk.

"PLAN 13 is liberally sprinkled with REM statements (for easy customizing)."

Using the ABACUS BASIC-64 compiler, I generated a new program file with the noted results. When printing, much of the speed depends on the buffering capacity and character rate per second. Both the EPSON and STAR printers have at least 2K buffers and 100 cps printing speed in draft mode.

It is impossible to read a full day's output on the IBM screen when the printer is not being used, since it scrolls by too fast. CTRL-S and SCROLL LOCK wouldn't stop the scrolling, and no instructions are provided about how to do this.

You will note that the C-64 printout uses the European/Canadian date form (DD/MM/YY) after giving the Day of the Week rather than the more familiar MM/DD/YY.

The IBM version provides Satellite Latitude (SLAT) and Satellite Longitude (SLON) as well as Height above the earth. The C-64 version, while calculating this information internally, does not print it out (it puts the Day of Week and Date on each line, instead). See the figure.

Furthering the Amateur Satellite Program

PLAN 13 provides a good tracking program with the special feature of providing "squint" angle information. Also, anyone with moderate BASIC programming skills can customize it for special uses. It is one of the least expensive tracking programs available, and all proceeds after expenses go towards furthering the Amateur Satellite Program.

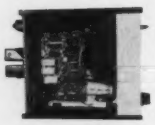
Upgrades to PLAN-13 for PLAN-10 owners are also available for a $5.00 donation. You must, however, send in your ORIGINAL PLAN-10 diskette and a return mailing label.

Project OSCAR has also announced a new program called Mutual Windows. This program provides many of the features suggested earlier in this article as possible customizing options. In addition, Squintplan is available for the IBM PC which combines PLAN-13 and Windows. All programs are $30 each. Send a SASE to Project OSCAR for details. 73

Simply The Finest In Battery Charging Equipment Quality . . . By Design

- Automatically erases memory and rapid charges any Nicad battery up to 15 volts.
- Greatly prolongs battery life.
- Changing radios, simply reprogram the Charger. Never outdated.
- Front panel Rotary Switch selects up to three different user insertable socketed program modules.

GMS 403
(3 Program Slots)



GMS 403
(Top Inside View)

- Full **THREE** Year Warranty.
- Proven 8 Year Old Design.
- Front panel Status Indicator alerts operator if Nicad capacity is low.
- Rapid but cool charge cycle.
- Automatic Shutoff — never overcharges batteries.

*** NEW PRODUCT ***

Same as our time proven GMS 403 except it can accommodate up to 14 different program modules.

ATTENTION GMS 403 OWNERS
If you own a GMS 403, it can easily be user upgraded to a GMS 403A by ordering our Module Extension Kit.

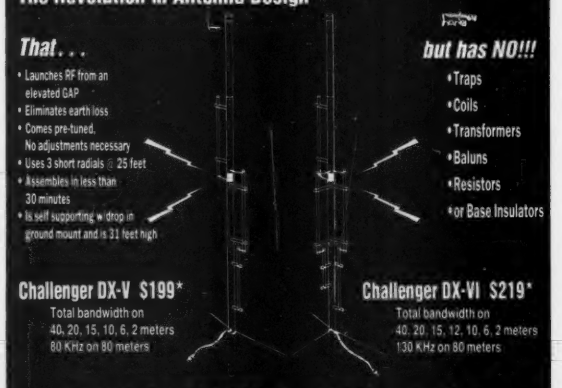
GMS 403A
(14 Program Slots)

Control Products Unlimited, Inc.
5 Somerset Dr., Coatesville, PA 19320 (215) 383-6395

GAP Airwaves expands its Service to Include 2m and 6m with the CHALLENGER DX-V & DX-VI

Unique Multiband Antennas that Utilize the Patented GAP Elevated Launch Technology

The Revolution in Antenna Design



That . . .
- Launches RF from an elevated GAP
- Eliminates earth loss
- Comes pre-tuned, No adjustments necessary
- Uses 3 short radials @ 25 feet
- Assembles in less than 30 minutes
- Is self supporting w/drop in ground mount and is 31 feet high

but has NO!!!
- Traps
- Coils
- Transformers
- Baluns
- Resistors
- or Base Insulators

Challenger DX-V $199*
Total bandwidth on 40, 20, 15, 10, 6, 2 meters
80 KHz on 80 meters

Challenger DX-VI $219*
Total bandwidth on 40, 20, 15, 12, 10, 6, 2 meters
130 KHz on 80 meters

Best of all the *ENTIRE* antenna is always active!!

To Order Call—(407) 388-2905
*Plus shipping and handling
Florida residents add 6% tax

GAP
ANTENNA PRODUCTS
6010—Bldg J
N. Old Dixie Highway
Vero Beach FL 32967

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1254 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

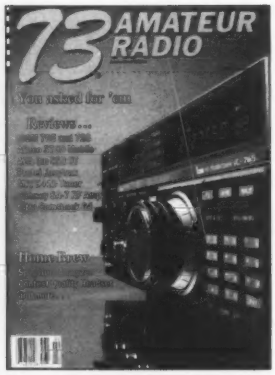
73 AMATEUR RADIO
P.O. Box 50330
Boulder, CO 80321-0330

Place
Stamp
Here

73 AMATEUR RADIO
Editorial Office
Forest Rd.
Hancock, NH 03449-0278

☐ YES! I want to grow with *73 Amateur Radio*.

SPECIAL OFFER!



Send me 12 issues of *73* for the low subscription price of $19.97: save over $15 off the cover price! (Reg. sub rate: $24.97)

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Bill me

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-289-0388

Newsstand rate $35.40. Basic subscription rate $24.97 (Canada add $7, foreign add $19 surface, $37 airmail). Allow 4–6 weeks for processing of first issue. 4ADJ8

FEEDBACK

The Pitch: *73* wants to know what you want to read. Help us by voting on this month's features and columns—you'll find their numbers in the Feedback box on the page preceding this card.

The Payoff: Each month we'll draw a card at random. If yours is picked, you'll receive a one-year subscription (or extension) to *73*.

Article #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Great																									
OK																									
No Way																									

Article #	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Great																									
OK																									
No Way																									

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I'd like to see more _____

I'd like to see less _____

5/90S

FEEDBACK

In our continuing effort to present the best in amateur radio features and columns, we recognize the need to go directly to the source—you, the reader. Articles and columns are assigned feedback numbers, which appear on each article/column and are also listed here. These numbers correspond to those on the feedback card opposite this page. On the card, please check the box which honestly represents your opinion of each article or column.

Do we really read the feedback cards? You bet! The results are tabulated each month, and the editors take a good, hard look at what you do and don't like. To show our appreciation, we draw one feedback card each month and award the lucky winner a free one-year subscription (or extension) to *73*.

To save on postage, why not fill out the Product Report card and the Feedback card and put them in an envelope? Toss in a damning or praising letter to the editor while you're at it. You can also enter your QSL in our QSL of the Month contest. All for the low, low price of 25 cents!

Feedback#	Title
1	Letters
2	Never Say Die
3	QRX
4	SAREX-90
5	Review: PLAN 13
6	Ham Profiles
7	Sharing the Adventure
8	Carole Perry WB2MGP
9	The Biggest Ham Country
10	Home-Brew: Wideband Preamp
11	Review: Cushcraft D3W
12	Looking West
13	"Say no to drugs"
14	Hamsats
15	Updates
16	ATV
17	New Products
18	Packet Talk
19	DX
20	Special Events
21	QRP
22	Ad Index 5/90
23	Keyword Index 5/90
24	Ask Kaboom
25	Above & Beyond
26	Homing In
27	73 International
28	Dealer Directory
29	Barter 'n' Buy
30	de K6MH
31	Propagation
32	Ham Help

HAM PROFILES

There are no "average" hams!

Photo A. Ronald A. Parise, Ph.D., WA4SIR, Payload Specialist for Astro-1.

Reaching for the Stars

Astronaut Ronald A. Parise WA4SIR enjoys experimenting with hardware. He has been involved in flight, communications, and electronic systems design and development. Currently, he's on the research team for the Ultraviolet Imaging Telescope, and he's pursuing his astronomical interests with the International Ultraviolet Explorer satellite.

When he was 11 years-old, WA4SIR was "bitten" by the ham radio bug. He and a friend went to visit a local ham and he obtained his license the same year.

Dr. Parise is a payload specialist in training to operate experiments aboard Astro, a series of Spacelab astronomy missions. Payload specialists are usually scientists selected for particular Spacelab missions. The UV Telescope will be one of the instruments on board the Astro payload.

Besides astronomy and amateur radio, Dr. Parise enjoys flying, scuba diving, sailing, hiking, and camping.

At home in Silver Spring, Maryland, Dr. Parise is a senior scientist in the Space Observatories Department, Computer Sciences Corporation, where he works with the team on the UV Imaging Telescope.

Is amateur radio valuable in education for young people? "Absolutely." One of the reasons it's valuable, WA4SIR emphasized, is the hands-on nature of the hobby.

Fascinated with Electronics

Lt. Col. Kenneth D. Cameron KB5AWP became an astronaut with NASA in June 1985. He's currently assigned as a Capsule Communicator (CAPCOM), and he's in flight training as the pilot on the crew of STS-37. This mission will feature the deployment of the Gamma Ray Observatory for the purpose of exploring gamma ray sources throughout the universe.

Ken KB5AWP has logged over 2,700 hours flying time in 46 different types of aircraft. Flying heads the list of his recreational interests, followed by athletics, hunting, fishing, woodworking, reading and, of course, amateur radio.

KB5AWP enlisted in the Marines in 1969 and earned his Naval Aviator Wings in 1973, after receiving many special honors and commendations. A Vietnam veteran, he served as a Platoon Commander, and later with the Marine Security Guards at the US Embassy in Saigon. After obtaining his masters in aeronautics and astronautics at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1979, he became a test pilot.

Photo B. Lt. Col. Kenneth D. Cameron KB5AWP, Capsule Communicator (CAPCOM), and pilot on the crew of STS-37.

Ken Cameron obtained his amateur radio operator's license in 1986. He's always been fascinated with electrical engineering and has found that his experiences in amateur radio really helped him learn and enjoy the practical application of electronics. He enjoys kit-building, and the challenge of QRP (low power) operation. A particular thrill was contacting his father, KB1WC in Connecticut, on 40 meters using just 1 watt from Houston. Ken has been instrumental in convincing his fellow astronauts to obtain their ham tickets. Through his efforts, we may see even more hams in space.

Photo C. David Piotrowski KC6HJJ, the youngest ham in Tulare County.

Ham with Many Interests

Ten-year-old David Piotrowski KC6HJJ obtained his Novice license in October 1989. He is the youngest person in Tulare County to obtain his license. By the time this issue of *73* goes to the printer, David will probably have passed his Technician Class exam.

David became interested in amateur radio through his stepfather, Les Delmarter, who has been a ham for more than 20 years.

David is very active on 10 meters, and he likes DXing. He's worked about a dozen countries and 30 states. Every Friday afternoon, he checks in on the young person's net.

A straight-A, 5th grade student at Terra Bella Elementary School, David has a wide range of interests which include computers, literature, music, and sports. He is the youngest member of his school's marching band, and is working toward being a member of the honor band. *(Submitted by Les Delmarter WB6YIK.)*

Sharing the Adventure with Young People

Amateur radio can make a difference.

by Linda Reneau KA1UKM

Aboard the 36-foot, wind-powered *Agua Alegre*, Mary Duffield WA6KFA teaches young people ecology, sailing, navigation, and ham radio. Mary obtained her license in 1977, when the Lions Club presented her with a rig so that she could communicate internationally while sailing the Pacific for ecological topics to videotape. Since she got her license, amateur radio has taken over her life. It has also been the turning point in many of the children's lives. Now in her early 70s, Mary especially appreciates a good crew of youngsters to share the adventure with her.

Home base is Santa Cruz, California, where she teaches ham radio in the schools.

Photo A. Gwen Hadley, Linda Dupree, and Rachel Tomares point proudly to places in the world where they've made friends by ham radio. (Photo by Art Lee.)

Photo B. Astride the boom of the Agua Alegre, high school senior Todd Meyer talks to his global family. The crew is sailing into another harbor, where they will disembark to visit the local schools. (Photo by Home Power.)

Mary has taught hundreds of young people in the elementary and high school grades, and many of them have obtained their licenses. With her young ham crew, she sails from harbor to harbor, to visit schools along the coast. When Mary goes to a new school, she takes one girl and one boy, HTs in hand, and lets them demonstrate amateur radio to the class. Their enthusiasm is quickly communicated to the students. One of Mary's high school girls said, "I feel like we're stitching together the electronic nervous system of the future."

> ***". . . kids actually listening to DOVE sums up what my life has been all about to date!"***

A high school dropout, who later became one of Mary's best students, was told by his chemistry teacher that he would never be able to learn anything. Imagine the look on his former teacher's face when the boy showed up one day to demonstrate amateur radio to the class! "That story bears telling and retelling," says Mary.

Doing Real Work

Young people are hungry to "do something real," and Mary's kids have found a way to contribute through amateur radio. Mary encourages young people to take on the challenge of the Planetary Citizen—to begin taking care of the world and each other, to stop polluting and overconsuming the earth, and cease warring among ourselves. Just words? Not for Mary and her students.

One of their projects was to set up an international teleconference on water quality via ham radio and computer networks. Students in junior high and younger, from Scotland, West Germany, New York, Canada, Denmark, Japan, Washington DC, Arizona, and Santa Cruz participated. The Santa Cruz students sent water test kits to all these locations, then shared the results over the air, agreeing to help the school that had the worst water.

The students discovered that the water supply of the Freedom School on the Mohawk Indian reservation in Roosevelt Town, New

Photo C. Helmsman Zary Gusto practices his sailing and ham radio skills aboard the Agua Alegre. He expects to obtain his Novice license soon—by his eighth birthday! (Photo by Zanos.)

York, was contaminated with lead and PCBs. The pollution was so severe that it could be fatal to eat eight tomatoes all at once from the school garden. Since lead accumulates in the body, these children were being poisoned daily, every time they drank from the school water fountain.

Mary's children and others in the network deluged the airwaves, networks, and powers-that-be with their findings, and finally shamed the authorities into trucking clean water to the school. Now, Mary says, they've finally moved the children to a new school.

When kids make something real happen, they're appreciated for their contribution, and they can't help but feel good about themselves. By the time Mary's children finished this project, they were experts in water testing. They acquired this knowledge to save children from being poisoned, not to just get an "A" in chemistry class.

More Projects

During the earthquake last year, Mary and crew assisted with emergency communications. One of the students kept the ambulances in touch with each other. On one mobile expedition organized by high school senior Todd Meyers KB6VOQ, they bicycled to the lighthouses at Point Montara and Pigeon Point on the coast, and set up a ham station to send radiograms to American Youth Hostel guests all over the world. This spring, many newly planted trees will owe their lives to kids urging kids over the net to plant a tree on Earth Day.

Kids working together discover that whether you're ten or seventeen, what counts is what you know and what you can do, not how old you are. They develop a strong sense of camaraderie. Together they listened to high school students in Hamburg, West Germany, describe the threatening cloud cover two days after the Chernobnyl nuclear accident. They listened to the voices of frightened children in the Freedom School. Together, they've made friends with children their age in Mexico City who must already work to survive, and who worry about losing their jobs.

And they heard their messages of peace transmitted on 2 meters from DOVE, which Mary calls AMSAT's gift. "...kids actually listening to DOVE sums up what my life has been all about to date!" Mary had distributed a "Calling All Kids" flyer for DOVE in the libraries and received hundreds of messages. Kids aren't apathetic when they get the chance for action.

"Young people are hungry to 'do something real...'"

Wonderful People

Local hams, such as Ben Deovlet W6FEU from San Jose, California, have volunteered much time, energy, and even equipment. "Hams are wonderful people," Mary says. "They are the technological wing that has kept us flying."

As an example, Mary reports that a call for assistance brought three hams to the aid of Robbi Eschelman, who is building Discovery Museum, centered on telecommunications, in San Jose. In addition to their regular jobs, these hams are putting in many hours of work on the Discovery station. Robbi felt that the museum wouldn't be complete without a ham station. She doesn't have her ham license yet, but she's working on it.

Steve Roberts N4RVE, whose articles have appeared in *73*, is another of Mary's favorite hams. His book, *Computing Across America*, is standard class reading. Mary and her students sometimes read portions over the radio, such as "...now our neighborhood is thousands of miles across. We prowl it endlessly via satellite and bicycle—learning, teaching, sharing, growing...Moscow is only five keystrokes away...Iran, Nicaragua, and South America are clustered together just down the road..." (You can reach Steve at Nomadic Research Labs, PO Box 2390, Santa Cruz CA 95063.)

Mary was delighted when Steve showed up at a couple of her schools. He not only demonstrated his famous Winnebiko; he also showed the kids that it's possible to grow up and do what you really want to do and support yourself in the world doing it. Steve says, "There's a good chance that my future travels will involve a deliberate program of visiting schools and demonstrating this whole technomadic online communicating solar/human-powered lifestyle. It's a message kids need to hear before they assume that their only choices are the ones doled out by guidance counselors."

Amateur Radio in Education

As to ham radio education in the schools, Mary was emphatic. "We have to muscle our way in," she said in her warm, rich voice. When it comes to budgeting, the school board authorities first cut whatever it is that they don't understand. Often, that means amateur radio, and when it's cut from the budget, she volunteers to teach for free. "I'd rather be doing what I want to do, and live on a small pension, than take a job just for the money." The latest good news is that three local school boards have approved the proposal to give 5 credits to any student studying ham radio.

To find elmers for kids, Mary advises that you "get hams and kids together." Take them to club meetings and encourage them to talk about what they're studying, what they're interested in, and what they're having trouble with, and before you know it, one ham or another is helping the youngster. Ham radio turns "couch potatoes into active communicators," Mary says.

Mary, a life-credentialed General Secondary retired teacher, heads the Redwood Youth Foundation, a nonprofit "Peace through Communication" organization established in 1982. This organization sets up ham radio classes in local schools. To find out more, write Mary at 2355 Brommer Street #23, Santa Cruz CA 95062 or call (408) 462-0300.

A Guiding Quote

When Mary is tempted to give up her floating home, the *Agua Alegre* (Spanish for "Happy Water"), she thinks of these lines by Jack Anderson, the columnist: "Each generation, if it is to fulfill itself, must have a dream to inspire it and an adventure to ennoble it." To her, Steve Roberts exemplifies what Anderson meant. Mary's own life is a fine example, too. Says Steve, "Mary is quite a lady. If I still have energy and passion at her age, I'll consider myself very fortunate. She's one of those people who Makes a Difference (and you can quote me)." 73

An Interview with Carole Perry WB2MGP

Enriching the curriculum with ham radio.

by Mary Alestra KB2IGG

This interview with Carole Perry WB2MGP was conducted and taped at Intermediate School 72 in Staten Island, New York, for *The Ragchewer*. The *Ragchewer* is a newsletter published by Carole's ham radio students.

Mary: How many years have you been a ham radio operator, Mrs. Perry?

Carole: I got my license in 1975 while I was vice-president of an electronics manufacturing firm in New York.

Mary: What got you interested in ham radio?

Carole: Some of the engineers I worked with were hams. I always envied all the fun I would see them having with their radios. One day one of them told me it was too bad I could probably never get a license because, after all, I was a woman. That was enough motivation for me! Since then, I have always been especially sensitive to the intimidation of females to get into this hobby, be it self-imposed or otherwise.

Mary: As a student of yours, I'm thrilled to have gotten involved with your ham radio program. I know a lot of children would like to know how you began the program here at our school.

Carole: In 1980 when the electronics company I worked for relocated, they gave me some time to decide whether or not to move with them. I took the time to return to my first love, which was teaching. There was a temporary opening in the shop department in a local Intermediate School on Staten Island. The principal, Stanley Katzman, offered me the position for three months. I thought perhaps the youngsters would enjoy learning about my ham radio hobby. I convinced the principal to let me try it as a pilot program. Little did I know what I was getting into.

Not only did the students react enthusiastically to it; the parents wrote in, requesting that the course be given again. Each term the program expanded more and more, til I looked up one day, and it was nine years later.

Mary: Why do you think the parents are so supportive?

Carole: I always recommend that the children study at home with a parent. It doesn't take long for a parent to see the value of a program that captures their child's interest and reenforces skills in geography, science, math, social studies and language arts. The parents are always invited to take the license exam with their children. Each term we have moms, dads, and siblings taking the exam, too. It's a great opportunity for parents to study with their children and get into a hobby the whole family can enjoy together. I've received hundreds of testimonials from parents thanking me.

Photo A. Kids participating in the "CQ All Schools Net" on 28.303 MHz at 17:30 UTC, Tuesdays and Thursdays.

Photo B. Carole's students especially enjoy space projects.

Mary: How many children are in the program?

Carole: I have 11 classes every term with 35–49 students in each class. That means over 800 students a year are being exposed to a whole new world.

Mary: I remember that you told us that taking the FCC license exam is a privilege and has nothing to do with the grade we would get from you.

Carole: That's right, Mary. This curriculum is designed to be exciting and challenging to all students. Children have different backgrounds and abilities, and the license is not necessarily the goal for everyone. The main purpose of my course is to motivate children in all areas of the school's curricula via amateur radio.

Mary: I never realized how much I was learning about geography until I had been a ham for a few months. You were right when you told us how much fun it would be to locate a place on the map while the person was on the air talking to us. One of the most exciting experiences I ever had was when Father Mike EL2BX/9L1 came to visit us from Sierra Leone, Africa. I learned so much about that part of the world. My social studies teacher said he was very impressed with the reports and projects on Africa that the ham radio students did because of our 20m contact.

Carole: That social studies teacher has now done several projects with me. Students can learn more by speaking directly to a citizen of a country than they can from a textbook. Besides, it's more fun.

Mary: You've done so many exciting things because of your involvement with amateur radio. The classes always enjoy listening to you share you experiences. What would you say is the most exciting thing that ever happened to you in ham radio?

Carole: Mary, I've had many memorable experiences in ham radio. I would have to say, though, that our six-month project to prepare for contact with astronaut Tony England WØORE, who was on board the *Challenger* on August 1, 1985, is right at the top of the list. The whole involvement with our student body, the local ham clubs, and the community, breathed new life into our interest in space travel. The culmination was the reception of an SSTV picture from the shuttle onto our auditorium TV monitor. Parents and community are still talking about how exciting it was to be part of what we did.

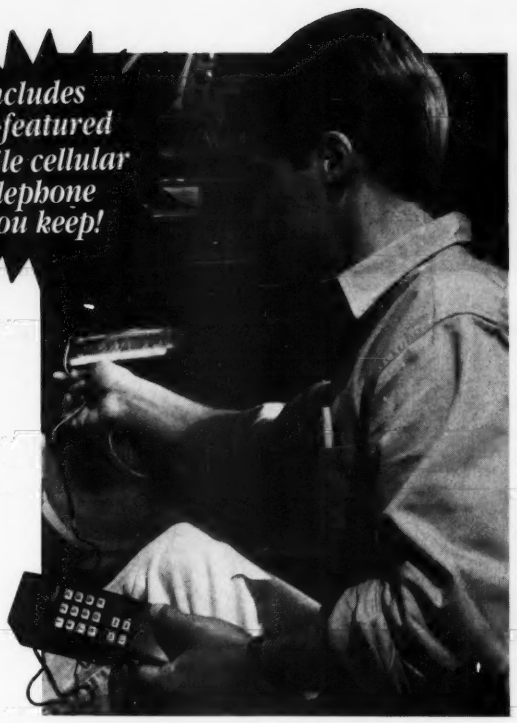
Mary: You really had all of us jumping up and down in our seats when you described your experiences at Kennedy Space Center last April. We felt we were living a fantasy adventure with you.

Carole: Even though the launch of the Atlantis was cancelled 32 seconds before liftoff, it was a fabulous experience for me just to be there, within four miles of the launch pad. I relive the experience every time I share it with my classes. I tried to convey to the kids how much pride I felt in being an American and being able to witness such a spectacular event. It was because of my work with the children in ham radio that I was invited to attend the launch—once again demonstrating that anything is possible in this dynamic hobby.

Mary: I have to tell you, Mrs. Perry, that one of the reasons many of us got all excited about ham radio at the beginning was because we could feel how excited you were and still are about all the things you do with us. No one in your class thinks that you're here as a

New! NRI course in Cellular Telephone Installation and Servicing prepares you to succeed in today's fastest-growing communications field

Includes full-featured mobile cellular telephone you keep!



Now you can get the skills you need to cash in on today's booming cellular industry as you install and test your own state-of-the-art cellular telephone.

Cellular business is big business!

In the few short years since the first commercial cellular telephone system went on-line, over 1,000,000 people have signed up for service in more than 120 cities nationwide. Today, the industry is growing at an incredibly fast 4% a month, and experts predict that by 1991, at least 85% of the United States will be covered for cellular service. Better yet, by 1993 total industry revenues will exceed $10,000,000,000—making cellular the fastest growing electronics communications field today.

For you, that means extraordinary career and money-making opportunities. Get a fast start today with NRI's hot new course in Cellular Telephone Installation and Servicing. See how far you can go!

10-digit luminescent display with 24-digit number entry/review
Ignition sense automatically turns your phone on and off with car's ignition
Electronic lock prevents unauthorized use of your phone
22 memories including last number called
Super speed dialing and 1 digit recall

Help wanted! Urgent demand for field technicians who can install and test new cellular telephone equipment!

Get the skills, knowledge, and confidence to install and test cellular telephone equipment, and you can name your price in this exploding new job market. Cellular system developers, retailers, and service providers—all on the ground floor of an industry that's still so young and growing so fast—are all willing to pay a premium for anyone trained to service this brand-new equipment.

Now, with NRI, you can take full advantage of every exciting opportunity in today's—and tomorrow's—booming field of cellular communications.

Exclusive hands-on training includes high-performance mobile cellular telephone you keep

Your NRI course starts with the electronics fundamentals you need to understand and service all telephone systems, then walks you step by step through the installation, troubleshooting, and repair of popular telephone systems in use today.

But that's just the beginning. With a solid conventional phone servicing foundation behind you, you're ready to build your expert understanding of the cellular telephone systems moving fast into communities all over the U.S.

Following complete, easy-to-read guidelines, you install a full-featured mobile cellular telephone in your own car, then take it through a series of diagnostic tests to become fully acquainted with its operating functions. Best of all, if you live in an area already offering cellular coverage, NRI will help you actually go on-line with up-to-date, expert advice on choosing the best and most affordable cellular service available.

Send for your FREE catalog today

For all the details about NRI's exclusive new training, send the coupon today. You'll receive a complete catalog describing NRI's Cellular Telephone Installation and Servicing course plus NRI courses in other high-tech, in-demand fields.

If the coupon is missing, write to NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, Washington, DC 20008.

Send Coupon Today For Free Catalog!

NRI School of Electronics
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Ave, Washington, DC 20008

For career courses approved under GI Bill ☐ check for details.

☑ **CHECK ONE CATALOG ONLY**

- ☐ **Cellular Telephone**
- ☐ Computer Electronics
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Electronic Music Technology
- ☐ Data Communications
- ☐ Security Electronics
- ☐ Robotics
- ☐ Basic Electronics

Name _____ Age _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Accredited Member National Home Study Council 51-050

GREETINGS & GOOD NEWS FROM THE HAMS AT

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS INC.

The worldwide acceptance of professional Ramsey service and lab equipment is giving us a chance to take a fresh look at the always-growing lineup of economical Ramsey ham kits and Mini-kits. Now that we're set up in our new factory building, we're working to make all our kits more fun and interesting than ever to build and to use. As we release both new kits and familiar ones with new step-by-step assembly manuals, we first want to say THANK YOU to all of you who have built our kits from brief instruction sheets. YOU are the people who showed us that U.S. hams, hobbyists and young newcomers really DO want to save money, learn and have fun by building your own electronic gear. Thanks!

If you've built our kits before, send us an SASE with your next order (marked with kit model number), include proof of purchase, and we'll be glad to send you the new instruction book as soon as it is ready.

If you can't make it to a major hamfest soon, call us, fax or mail your order for some of those kits that you've been wanting to try out. Check our Condensed Kit Listing on this page: Ramsey Kits are easier and more fun than ever!

Our Order Terms remain simple and friendly, and we hope to hear from you soon.

73 from the Hams at Ramsey!

John, N2HWA/VP5JR
Jim, KB2FEC
Bruce, WA2TMC
Tom, WA2YTM

COM-3

THE COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE MONITOR THAT WORKS HARDER FOR LESS.

RAMSEY

Spring–Summer 1990 KIT NEWS

• A $25 CMOS ELECTRONIC KEYER WITH SIDETONE!
Why pay the same price for a "code practice oscillator" when the CW-7 will give you an ear for perfectly-formed CW and will also key your rig? Manual includes money-saving ideas on making keyer paddles too!
CW-7 Electronic Keyer Kit, $24.95 ☐ Case and Knob Kit, $12.95

• GET IN ON 30 METER CW FUN!
Build a compact HR30 direct conversion receiver or QRP30 transmitter or both and enjoy leisurely 10.1 Mhz. DXing on family or business trips! Like our other popular QRP transmitters, our new 30-meter model features 8-10 Khz. VXO tuning, switch for choosing between 2 crystals, receiver protection T-R jack and comes with 10.107 Mhz. crystal.
HR-30 Receiver Kit, $24.95 ☐ QRP-30 VXO Transmitter Kit, $29.95

• RAMSEY TRANSMITTER KITS FEATURE INTERNATIONAL QRP FREQUENCIES!
That's right — your QRP-80, 40 or 20 Meter Transmitter comes complete with a 3.060, 7.040 or 14.060 crystal, plus front-panel switching for an additional crystal of your choice.

• A TRUE HF-VHF ACTIVE ANTENNA FOR $25!
You can pay lots more for an active receiving antenna, but we think you'll be happier with the price as well as the HF-VHF switcheable performance of our new AA-7 Active Antenna. Includes whip antenna.
AA-7 Active Antenna Kit, $24.95 ☐ Case and Knob Kit, $12.95

• RAMSEY Factory-Wired VHF POWER BOOSTERS:
These rugged RF power amps with receiver preamp turn your favorite 2M or 220 MHz. HT into a 25-40 watt powerhouse for a fraction of the cost of a mobile rig! Install several permanently for versatile VHF work.

• ATTENTION TEACHERS & SCOUT LEADERS:
Ask for our new pamphlet ED-1 which details special support and pricing for group kit-building projects. Please specify number of kids to be involved and age range.

TERMS: 10-day money-back guarantee • MC, Visa, personal checks welcome • COD is USA only and costs an extra $4, and we need certified check or cash on COD's over $50 • All shipping is UPS, so we need street address • Try to plan a $20 order or add $3 for handling on under-$20 orders • NY customers must add 7% sales tax • Add 6% for shipping to a maximum of $10 • Customers outside USA, add 15%
Warranty: 90 days on kit parts, 1-year parts & labor on factory-wired units.

RAMSEY PHONE ORDERS CALL
716-924-4560
FAX 716-924-4555
RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC. 793 Canning Parkway, Victor, NY 14564

CONDENSED KIT & PRODUCT LISTING ■ ASK FOR FREE CATALOG!

RAMSEY

FREQUENCY COUNTERS
"If it's built by Ramsey, it's Reliable."

__	CT-70	139.95	20Hz-550MHz Frequency Counter
__	CT-90	169.95	10Hz-600MHz Frequency Counter
__	CT-50	189.95	5Hz-600MHz Frequency Counter
__	CT-125	189.95	10Hz-1.25GHz Frequency Counter

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz

$169.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

FREQUENCY COUNTER ACCESSORIES

__	OV-1	59.95	0.1 PPM Oven Time Base
__	ET-1	11.95	External Time Base Kit
__	BP-4	8.95	NiCad Pack for all Counters
__	RA-1	14.95	Ham/SWL Receiver Adapter Kit (For CT-50 only)
__	PS-1	89.95	1.5 Ghz. Prescaler (wired & tested)
__	PS-1	59.95	600 Mhz. Prescaler (Kit: 49.95)
__	PS-2	69.95	Audio Frequency Multiplier (Kit: 49.95)
__	PR-2	49.95	Broadband Amplifier: low noise, high gain
__	LP-1	16.95	Low Pass Probe
__	HP-1	16.95	HI-Z Probe
__	DC-1	13.95	Direct Probe
__	AW-1	8.95	Telescoping Whip Antenna
__	RF-1	19.95	Sniff-It RF Probe for VOM//VTVM//Counters/Scopes
__	TB-7	4.95	Tilt Bail Kit for Counters
__	HX-1	5.95	Heavy Duty Transformer for Counters, MM7 Kit
__	CTOO1	1.00	Booklet: "How to Use Your Frequency Counter" (booklet free upon request with SASE)

SWL AND MONITORING RECEIVERS
See also our versatile FR-146 FM receiver for 135-175 Mhz.

__	SR-1	24.95	4-11 Mhz. AM Shortwave Receiver Kit
__	CSR-1	12.95	Shortwave Receiver Case Kit
__	AR-1	24.95	AM 108-138 Mhz. Aircraft Band Receiver Kit
__	CAR-1	12.95	Aircraft Receiver Case Kit
__	SC-1	24.95	Automobile AM Radio Shortwave Converter Kit
__	CSC-1	12.95	Case Kit for SC-1
__	CLG-1	2.95	Quality Cigarette Lighter Power Cord

HAM HF-BANDS KITS & STATION ACCESSORIES

__	CW-7	24.95	CMOS CW Keyer with Built-In Sidetone
__	CA-CW	12.95	Case and knob kit for CW-7 Keyer
__	HR-20	24.95	Amateur 20 Meter Receiver Kit
__	HR-30	24.95	Amateur 30 Meter Receiver Kit
__	HR-40	24.95	Amateur 40 Meter Receiver Kit
__	HR-80	24.95	Amateur 80 Meter Receiver Kit
__	HR-160	24.95	Amateur 160 Meter Receiver Kit
__	CHR-1	12.95	Case and Knob Kit for HR-series Receiver Kits
__	QRP-20	29.95	VXO 20 Meter Transmitter Kit with 14.060 crystal "A"
__	QRP-30	29.95	VXO 30 Meter Transmitter Kit with 10.107 crystal "A"
__	TX-30	39.95	6-watt 10.1-10.120 Mhz. 2-crystal VXO Transmitter
__	QRP-40	29.95	VXO 40 Meter Transmitter Kit with 7.040 crystal "A"
__	QRP-80	29.95	VXO 80 Meter Transmitter Kit with 3.560 crystal "A"
__	CQRP-1	12.95	Case and Knob Kit for Transmitters
__	AA-7	25.00	Active Antenna Kit for HF and VHF
__	CA-AA	12.95	Case and Knob Kit for AA7 Active Antenna

"HR-" receivers are NE602-based direct-conversion for SSB, CW, RTTY reception.

HAM & MONITORING VHF-UHF KITS AND ACCESSORIES

__	FR-146	29.95	Amateur 2-Meter and FM 135-175 Receiver Kit
__	FR-10	29.95	Amateur 10 Meter FM Receiver Kit
__	FR-220	29.95	Amateur 1.25 Meter (220 Mhz.) FM Receiver Kit
__	CFR-7	12.95	Case and Knob Kit for FM Receiver Kits
__	SA-7	14.95	Broadband Preamp Kit (20 db. 100 KHz-1GHz.)
__	PR-10	17.95	Ham Two-Meter Preamp Kit
__	PR-20	17.95	220 MHz Preamp Kit
__	PR-40	17.95	440 MHz Preamp Kit
__	PA-10	69.95	Two-Meter Power Booster (wired & tested)
__	PA-20	69.95	220 MHz. Power Booster (wired & tested)
__	PA-44	79.95	440 Mhz. Power Booster (late Spring 1990)
__	PA-1	27.95	2-Meter Power Amplifier Kit
__	TR-1	6.95	RF-Sensed T-R Relay Kit
__	P-64	49.95	Packet Radio Kit for Commodore 64/128 HF or VHF
__	JM-7	12.95	RF Modulator/6-Meter ATV Kit

MAJOR HOBBY & FUN KITS

__	MM-5	24.95	25-Tune MelodyMaker/3-Door Doorbell-Annunciator
__	FM-7	29.95	Stereo FM Transmitter **[NEW for 1990!]**
__	SS-7	29.95	Speech Scrambler Kit
__	CSS-7	12.95	Speech Scrambler Case Kit
__	CT-127	29.95	Binary Thermometer Kit
__	SG-7	89.95	SPEED-Y Personal Radar Kit (Yes, it REALLY works!)

THOSE FAMOUS & FUN RAMSEY MINI-KITS . . .

__	FM-1	5.95	FM Wireless Kit
__	FM-2	7.95	FM Wireless Kit with Mike Preamp Stage
__	MC-1	2.95	Sensitive Mike Cartridge
__	FM-3	16.95	Wireless FM Minimike Kit with case, battery
__	FM-4	12.95	High-Power FM Mike Kit
__	PB-1	14.95	Telephone Transmitter Kit
__	FR-1	14.95	FM Receiver Kit (tunes approx. 70-130 MHz.)
__	BN-9	5.95	"Super Sleuth" Multi-Purpose 2-watt LM380 Amp Kit
__	ML-1	8.95	Color Organ Kit
__	MB-1	4.95	"Mad Blaster" Kit (also can be LOUD code oscillator!)
__	BL-1	3.95	LED Blinky Kit (flashes 2 jumbo LED's)
__	WL-1	6.95	Whisper Light Kit
__	SM-3	3.95	Siren Kit
__	UT-5	5.95	Universal 555 Timer-Oscillator Kit (Many applications)
__	VS-1	6.95	Voice Activated Switch kit
__	MD-3	16.95	Microwave (1.3 Ghz.) Intrusion Alarm Kit
__	TS-1	6.95	Touch Switch Kit (makes 2 complete touch switches!)
__	TD-1	5.95	Tone Encoder-Decoder Kit
__	LB-5	9.95	Infra-Red Beam Communications Receiver Kit
__	LB-6	8.95	Infra-Red Beam Communications Transmitter Kit

AND . . . WHILE YOU'RE GETTING YOUR ORDER TOGETHER, remember that your local ham club or repeater association can save many service $$$ for members with an E-Z Pay Lease on . . .

COM-3	2795.00	Professional Communications Service Monitor
COM-7	3495.00	Spectrum Analyzer
RSG-10	2495.00	Synthesized Signal Generator

RAMSEY

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"regular teacher." We all know how much you really love and enjoy getting us involved. Your enthusiasm is contagious. It's great to have a teacher get so excited about her work. When I was home ill last week, I made it a point to check in the "CQ All Schools Net" with you and Joe N6CRX.

Carole: Now you've touched upon a topic that's very special to me. Last year when Gordon West WB6NOA and I began the "CQ All Schools Net" on 28.303 MHz at 17:30 UTC on Tuesdays and Thursdays, we had no idea how well received it would be. It was obvious that the children in my classes were enjoying it tremendously. It soon became apparent that so were many other youngsters all over the country.

The purpose of the net is to stimulate an interest in young people to start communicating on the radio and open up all new experiences to them.

Hundreds of schools and youth groups have checked into the net to let us know how delighted they are with the exchanges we've been organizing. We have children in New York corresponding with school kids in California, Louisiana, Missouri, Nebraska, and many other places. We've exchanged video interviews so the youngsters get to see each other's classrooms and can get an idea of what schools look like in different parts of the country. Many of the children have become pen pals and exchange news clippings. We've spoken to students in a Los Angeles school the day after a recent earthquake. We've had nothing but exciting reports from other teachers, principals, and superintendents about these exchanges.

A big surprise to me was how many students were listening to us on shortwave radios. Many teachers wrote to me to find out how to pursue getting licensed so they could set up a ham shack in their rooms.

As a result of contacts on the net, we've had some fantastic visitors come to our school. There's something really exciting about meeting in person with someone who was just a voice on the radio.

We've had the privilege of playing host to handi-hams and QCWA members from all over the country. We've had hams come to our school with all different kinds of backgrounds to share with my children. Pilots, engineers, TV personalities, missionaries, dentists, scientists, travel agents, train conductors, teachers, and even a bird trainer, came to visit as a result of contacts. You never know who'll be getting back to you and what may come of the contact.

Mary: The ham radio room at our school has come to be a very special place to many students. Years later, former students return to visit a place where they were comfortable and had so much fun. During a recent reunion you organized with a local ham club, several former students came back to share with you how your ham radio program influenced their career choices and studies. You must feel very good about how you're able to influence so many youngsters with the ham radio program.

Carole: Mary, ham radio has had a tremendous influence on my life, and as a teacher, I am delighted to see how wonderfully children react to the exposure to ham radio. It's an incredible motivational tool in a classroom. By the way, Mary, I have never been more proud of any student than I am of you. You are an asset to amateur radio.

About Carole Perry WB2MGP

Carole Perry has been teaching "Introduction to Amateur Radio" at Intermediate School 72 in Staten Island, New York, for nine years. She created the curriculum currently being taught to 6th, 7th, and 8th graders.

Carole is the recipient of the prestigious 1987 Dayton Ham of the Year Award, the 1987 ARRL Professional Instructor of the Year Award, and the 1987 CONEX (QCWA Northeast Chapters) Teacher of the Year Award.

In April 1989, the NASA Education Department selected Carole to attend a special Educator's Conference and a VIP Viewing of the Space Shuttle *Atlantis*.

Carole is also an ARRL Assistant Director in the Hudson Division and Chairperson of the Hudson Division Educational Task Force. Presently, she serves on the National Education Committee of QCWA. In 1988, Carole was selected to be an Educational Advisor to the ARRL Education Department.

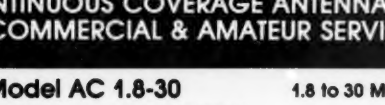
Carole has also created Media Mentor, Inc., to help and encourage other teachers to use ham radio to enrich students' knowledge of electronics, science, math, communications, geography, and other cultures. Her *Introduction to Amateur Radio* package includes twenty-six lesson plans, an audio cassette for code practice, a code practice oscillator, free videotape illustrating classroom instruction, and access to Ham Radio Hotline for customer support in using her package. For more information, write Carole Perry WB2MGP, Media Mentors, Inc., PO Box 131646, Staten Island NY 10313-0006 or call (718) 983–1416.

CONTINUOUS COVERAGE ANTENNAS FOR COMMERCIAL & AMATEUR SERVICE

Model AC 1.8-30 — 1.8 to 30 MHz

- SWR Max 2:1, 1.4:1 average from 1.8 to 30 MHz
- Can be installed in approximately 80 ft. space
- Ideal for commercial services for multi frequency operation without the need for antenna tuners or additional antennas
- Handles 1 KW, 2 KW PEP ICAS
- Higher power models available on special order. Contact your dealer or factory

$175.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD $4.00

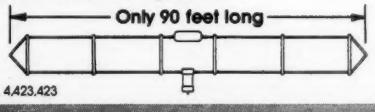


U.S. Patent No. 4,511,898

Model AC 3.5-30 — 3.5 to 30 MHz

- SWR less than 2:1 from 3.5 to 30 MHz
- Complete assembled. Balun terminated with standard SO-239 connector
- Power capability 1 KW - 2 KW PEP ICAS. Higher power model is available on special order.
- Designed for 50 ohm feedline
- Weather proof balun and balancing network

$184.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD $4.00



U.S. Patent No. 4,423,423

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA

B&W BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Quality Communication Products Since 1932

At your Distributors... Write or Call.

10 Canal Street, Bristol, PA 19007

(215) 788-5581

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ver 3.7 QSO Tutor

Copyright @ 1988 - 1989 by N4CST

PC Study Aid for the Amateur Radio Exams

Study for your Novice license or upgrade to a higher class the easy way, with individually tailored studying that analyzes your performance and concentrates where you need it.

Program Features:

- Runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles with minimum 256K RAM and graphics capability.
- Contains entire question pool for each license class. New Novice and Technician pools are available now!
- Work with the entire pool, selected areas, or automatic selection of questions in your weak areas.
- Includes full screen graphics, explanations on appropriate questions and a pop up calculator.
- Logs multiple study sessions and allows resuming at a later time. Returns to review missed questions if desired.
- Creates randomly generated or custom tests and analyzes results showing areas for additional study.
- Prints random written tests and answers with Epson/IBM compatible printers.

"Thanks to your study program I was able to handle the examination confidently and passed with flying colors. If the Extra Class program is as helpful as the Advanced Class was, I look forward to working with it."
WA0NDF

"Using QSO Tutor made studying for the exam enjoyable and interesting, thanks to your program I passed the technician test with a perfect score."
N3GME

"I easily passed my Advanced Class test on the first try thanks to your great software!!!"
WA3WOM

"Thanks for thinking of us hams. Your program has eliminated the worry of the Theory part of the test for me."
KA3RHW

"As a computer professional, I can recognize a quality piece of software. As a student I can appreciate a study tool that helps me gain the confidence I needed to pass the amateur exams. By the way, I passed with 100% of the questions answered correctly."
Dan Derence Jr.

Public Domain disk also available with excellent morse code tutor as well as a contest logger, propagation predictors, beam plotter and others. Cost is $3 to cover materials and handling, $2 if shipped with QSO TUTOR.

New! Now Available - Commercial Radiotelephone license Tutor similar to above. $39.95. Commercial Radar endorsement $29.95.

Call or write to order:

QSO Software
208 Partridge Way
Kennett Square, PA 19348
215-347-2109

VISA & M C accepted

$29.95 per Class

* PA residents add 6%
Price includes shipping
3 1/2 " Disk add $2 each

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Biggest Ham Country—Japan

The how and why of the biggest ham boom on the planet.

by David Cowhig WA1LBP

Japan has 970,000 ham radio stations and about 1.5 million ham radio operators—double to triple the figures for the United States! Japan's ham population doubled between 1977 and 1987. The fourth class no-Morse-code requirement operator's license for radiotelephone privileges on all ham frequencies except 10 MHz and 14 MHz and the one-time lifetime operator licenses issued to Japanese ham radio enthusiasts are two big reasons for these phenomenal figures.

The great enthusiasm of the Japanese for electronics and for forming radio clubs that welcome prospective hams contributes enormously to the allure of ham radio in Japan.

Ham Heaven

Visitors to ham heaven in the Akihabara section of Tokyo know that they are on sacred ground. The variety of equipment and parts found there at affordable prices support Japan's legions of electronics enthusiasts. Wonderful ham magazines such as *Ham Journal* and *CQ Ham Radio*, a 500-page ham magazine in a telephone-book format (half advertising, half text) carry articles on home-brewing, DX, ham television, foxhunting (called foxtailing in Japan), the pleasures of communications across borders and language barriers using Morse code, the 9600 bps packet modem for the TNC-2 packet radio controller that does not require radio transceiver modification, live-tree antennas (the ultimate camouflaged antenna), and remote-controlled motor-driven transmatches for mobile operation. Other projects for the experimenter in recent issues of *CQ Ham Radio* include image communications using facsimile, videotex (NAPLPS), using electronic disk still cameras to record images for transmission, and slow-scan TV.

Most of Japan's million or so active hams, along with the rest of the country's 120 million people, live along the coast rather than in the mountainous interior. About 40 million people live within 50 miles of Tokyo. This great concentration of hams makes interference (QRM) a big problem, so the UHF and microwave bands carry a heavier load than in the USA. Beginners prefer the 144–146 MHz and especially the 430–440 MHz frequencies. Tokyo alone has more than 35 repeaters on 1200 MHz. Japan's ham clubs sponsor Field Day activities, transmitter hunts, all kinds of fun get-togethers, and the annual Ham Fair, one of the world's biggest ham-fests. These events inspire interest in ham radio. SWLs and other non-hams are welcome to participate in transmitter hunts. Awards for the best homemade ham equipment on that year's home-brew theme are presented every year at the Ham Fair. Combining backpacking in the mountains with operating on 144 MHz and 430 MHz is very popular.

Getting In

In Japan there are two routes into ham radio. The *Amateur Radio Guide* by JA1AYO tells us that prospective hams pass a test at the conclusion of a 47-hour course given by the Japan Amateur Radio League (JARL) to prepare for the fourth class or third class license.

About 60,000 people passed ham licensing examinations during 1988. A ham operator's license is valid for life but the station license must be renewed every five years, so some Japanese hams who use a club station rather than a personal station do not have their own

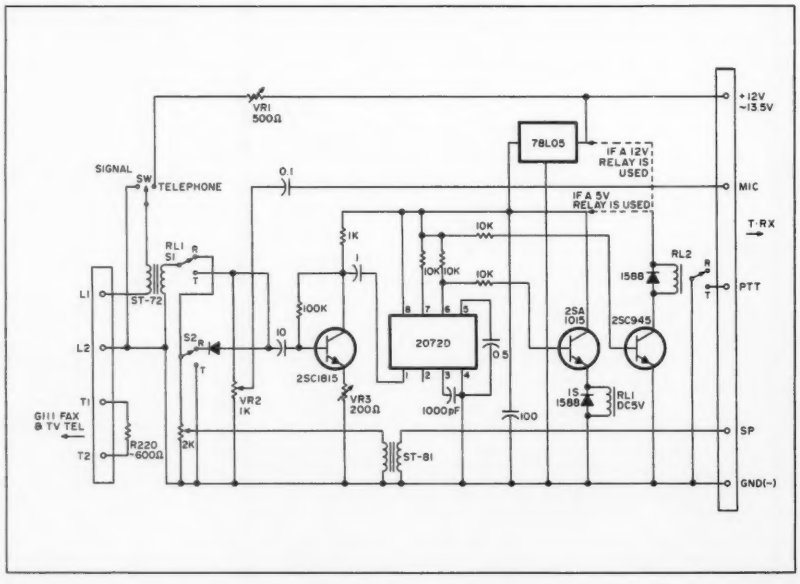


Figure 1. The JA8IJY G3 FAX controller for ham FAX. 1. Adjust 500 ohm variable resistor VR1 so that the voltage at terminals L1 and L2 will be 7 volts when off the hook (when FAX is in the connected state). 2. Value of resistor between T1 and T2: A resistance such that voltage at the start of the transmission will be 4.5–5 volts (when the FAX is connected). 3. VOX-GAIN: Use VR3 to adjust the gain. If transmission doesn't start when the gain is high, change the orientation of 1S1588. If it still doesn't work replace with a diode which has a lower DC resistance. 4. MIC-GAIN: Adjust VR2 to get the appropriate modulation level.

HF Equipment	Regular	SALE
IC-765 Xcvr/ps/keyer/auto tuner.....	3149.00	**2699**

IC-781 Xcvr/Rcvr/ps/tuner/scope	6149	**5295**

IC-751A 9-band xcvr/.1-30 MHz rcvr	1699.00	**1469**
PS-35 Internal power supply.....	219.00	**199**95
FL-63A 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF).....	59.00	
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF).....	115.00	**109**95
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF).....	115.00	**109**95
FL-70 2.8 kHz wide SSB filter.....	59.00	
RC-10 External frequency controller	49.00	

IC-735 HF xcvr/SW rcvr/mic *(Special)*	1149.00	**969**95
PS-55 External power supply	219.00	**199**95
AT-150 Automatic antenna tuner	445.00	**389**95
FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter.....	69.00	
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit.....	64.50	
UT-30 Tone encoder	18.50	
IC-725 HF xcvr/SW rcvr..... *(Special)*	949.00	**799**95
AH-3 Automatic ant tuner .. *(Special)*	489.00	**379**95
IC-726 10-band xcvr/6m/.5-30MHz rx	1299.00	**1129**

Accessories	Regular	SALE
IC-2KL HF solid state amp w/ps.....	1999.00	**1699**
IC-4KL HF 1KW out s/s amp w/ps.....	6995.00	**5995**
EX-627 HF auto. ant. selector *(Special)*	315.00	**269**95
PS-15 20A external power supply	175.00	**159**95
PS-30 Systems p/s w/cord, 6-pin plug	349.00	**319**95
SP-3 External speaker	65.00	
SP-7 Small external speaker	51.99	
CR-64 High stab. ref. xtal; 751A, etc ...	79.00	
PP-1 Speaker/patch.....	179.00	**169**95
SM-6 Desk microphone.....	47.95	
SM-8 Desk mic - two cables, scan	89.00	
AT-100 100W 8-band auto. ant. tuner ...	445.00	**389**95
AT-500 500W 9-band auto. ant. tuner ...	589.00	**519**95
AH-2 8-band tuner w/mount & whip	758.00	**689**95
AH-2A Ant tuner system, only .. *(Special)*	559.00	**469**95
GC-5 World clock..... *(Special)*	91.95	**69**95

ICOM

★ *Large Stocks*
★ *Fast Service*
★ *Top Trades*
at **AES®**

Accessories for IC-765, 781, 725 • CALL for Prices

VHF/UHF bases	Regular	SALE
IC-275A 25w 2m FM/SSB/CW w/ps...	1299.00	**1129**
IC-275H 100w 2m FM/SSB/CW.....	1399.00	**1199**
IC-375A 25w 220 FM/SSB... *(Closeout)*	1399.00	**799**95
IC-475A 25w 440 FM/SSB/CW w/ps	1399.00	**1199**
IC-475H 100w 440 FM/SSB/CW *(Spec)*	1599.00	**1269**
IC-575A 25w 6/10m xcvr/ps *(Special)*	1399.00	**1099**
IC-575H 25w 100w 6/10m xcvr.....	1699.00	**1469**

VHF/UHF/1.2GHz mobiles	Regular	SALE
IC-28A 25w 2m FM, **TTP** mic *(Closeout)*	469.00	**379**95
IC-28H 45w 2m FM, **TTP** mic *(Closeout)*	499.00	**389**95
HM-14 Extra TTP microphone.....	59.00	
UT-28 Digital code squelch.....	39.50	
UT-29 Tone squelch decoder.....	39.50	
HM-16 Speaker/microphone.....	34.00	

IC-228A 25w 2m FM/TTP mic *(Special)*	509.00	**379**95
IC-228H 45w 2m FM/TTP scan *(Special)*	539.00	**419**95
IC-448A 25w 440 FM/TTP mic	599.00	**519**95
UT-40 Pocket beep function.....	45.00	
IC-900A Transceiver controller	639.00	**449**95

★ ***Closeout Special . . .***
IC-900A Transceiver controller with **UX-29H** 2m/25W and **UX-39A** 220/25W band units.
Package Price • $84995

UX-19A 10m, 10w band unit.....	299.00	**269**95
UX-29A 2m, 25w band unit	299.00	**269**95
UX-29H 2m, 45w band unit	349.00	**319**95
UX-39A 220MHZ, 25w unit *(Special)*	349.00	**279**95
UX-59A 6m, 10w band unit	349.00	**319**95
UX-129A 1.2GHz 10w band unit.....	549.00	**499**95
IC-901 2m/440MHz xcvr ..... *(Special)*	1199.00	**929**95
IC-1200A 10w, 1.2GHz FM... *(Closeout)*	699.00	**589**95
IC-2500A 35w, 440/1.2GHz FM mobile	999.00	**869**95
IC-3210A 25w, 2m/440 FM.. *(Closeout)*	739.00	**499**95
IC-2400A 2m/440 FM/TTP ... *(Special)*	899.00	**699**95
AH-32 2m/440 Dual Band mobile ant	39.00	
AHB-32 Trunk-lip mount.....	35.00	
Larsen PO-K Roof mount	23.00	
Larsen PO-TLM Trunk-lip mount.....	24.70	
Larsen PO-MM Magnetic mount	28.75	
RP-1510 2m 25w repeater	1849.00	**1649**
RP-4020 440MHz 25w repeater	2299.00	**1999**

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER *Use your* CREDIT CARD AMERICAN EXPRESS

Hand-helds	Regular	SALE
IC-02AT/High Power	409.00	**349**95
IC-04AT 440 *(Closeout)*	449.00	**349**95
IC-2SA 2m .. *(Special)*	419.00	**299**95
IC-2SAT 2m HT/TTP	439.00	**389**95
IC-3SAT 220 HT/TTP	449.00	**399**95
IC-4SAT 440 HT/TTP	449.00	**399**95
IC-2GAT 2m HT/TTP	429.00	**379**95
IC-4GAT 440MHz, TTP	449.00	**389**95
Special . .		
IC-32AT 2m/440 HT	629.00	**539**95
IC-24AT 2m/440 HT	629.00	**549**95

IC-12AT 1.2GHz FM HT/TTP... *(Closeout)*	473.00	**349**95
IC-12GAT 1w 1.2GHz HT/batt/cgr/TTP	529.00	**469**95

Aircraft band handhelds	Regular	SALE
A-2 5W PEP synth. aircraft HT.....	525.00	**479**95
A-20 Synth. aircraft HT w/VOR.....	625.00	**549**95

For HT Accessories • CALL for Prices

Receivers	Regular	SALE
R-71A 100kHz to 30MHz receiver.....	$999.00	**869**95
RC-11 Infrared remote controller....	70.99	
FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter	69.00	
FL-63A 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	59.00	
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF).....	178.00	**159**95
EX-257 FM unit.....	49.00	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	59.00	
CR-64 High stability oscillator xtal	79.00	
SP-3 External speaker.....	65.00	
CK-70 (EX-299) 12V DC option.....	12.99	
MB-12 Mobile mount	25.99	

R-7000 25MHz-2GHz receiver.....	1199.00	**1029**
RC-12 Infrared remote controller....	70.99	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	59.00	
TV-R7000 ATV unit.....	139.00	**129**95
AH-7000 Radiating antenna	99.00	

R-9000 100KHz-2GHz all-mode rcvr ... 5459.00 **4699**

Due to the size of the **ICOM** product line, some accessory items are not listed. If you have a question, please call. Prices subject to change without notice.

Top Trades ! • We'll take your Clean Late Model gear in trade towards New ICOM Equipment.
Write or Call for our Quote Today!

AES® ★ *Over 33 Years in Amateur Radio*
HOURS: Mon. thru Fri. 9-5:30; Sat. 9-3

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411

Toll Free in Wisconsin: 1-800-242-5195
FAX: 1-414-358-3337

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® *Inc.*

5710 W. Good Hope Road; Milwaukee, WI 53223 • Phone (414) 358-0333

AES® BRANCH STORES — **Associate Store**

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290
Outside Ohio 1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (407) 894-3238
Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424
Outside Florida 1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 34625
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No In-State WATS
No Nationwide WATS

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
No In-State WATS
Outside Nevada 1-800-634-6227

CHICAGO, Illinois 60630
ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
Phone (312) 631-5181
Outside Illinois 1-800-621-5802

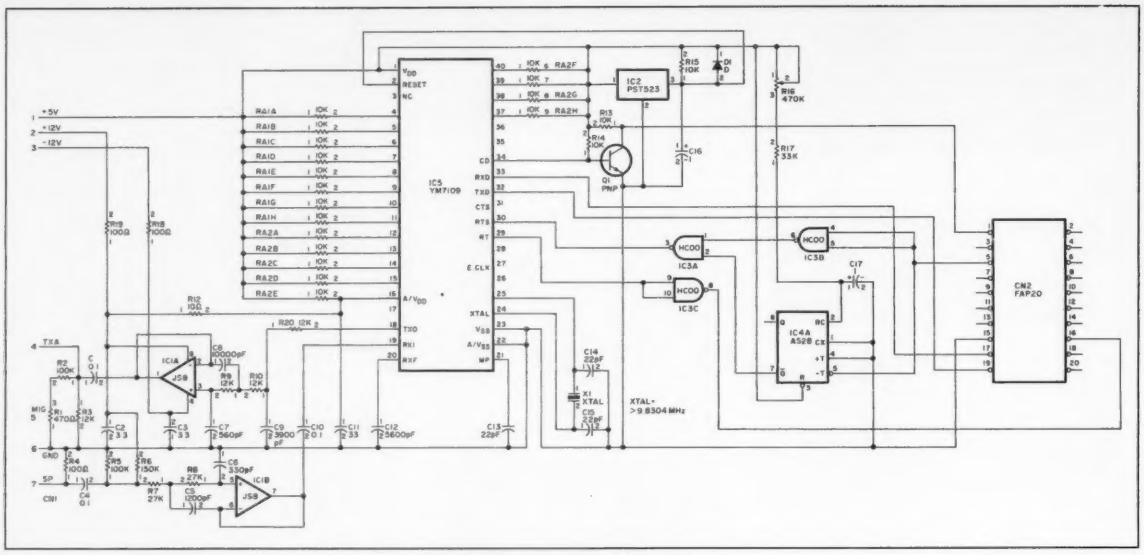


Figure 2. The PRUG V.29 9600 bps modem circuit.

callsigns. Candidates for the second class or first class license must pass a government test. Fourth class operators, about 1.2 million hams, can transmit up to 10 watts output on all frequencies except 10 MHz and 14 MHz and all modes except radiotelegraphy (Morse code). Third class operators, about 100,000 of Japan's hams, have the same frequency privileges but may operate all modes and can transmit up to 25 watts out since they have passed a 5 wpm Morse code test.

Second class operators, 50,000 of Japan's hams, pass a 9 wpm code test and a more difficult examination about electronics and radio theory, to win the privilege to transmit up to 100 watts output on all ham frequencies and modes. The first class operators, 13,000 of Japan's hams, pass a 12 wpm international Morse code test and a 10 word per minute test in Japanese Morse code. The Japanese Morse code is used to send messages using the Japanese syllabary, or "Kana." First class operators can use higher power on all amateur bands and modes.

Japan's 970,000 ham radio stations, which are about equal to the combined listing in the *North American Callbook* and the *DX Callbook*, are listed in the *Amateur Radio Station Callbook*. The two volumes of this callbook published by the JARL are about the size of a metropolitan telephone directory. Relatively few of Japan's fourth class operators move up to the higher classes. Many able Japanese hams find 10 watts on the VHF, UHF and microwave bands adequate and don't have space for big HF antennas, so they have little incentive to upgrade.

The large ham population supports several excellent ham magazines and spurs the development of great new ham equipment. Most of the HF transceivers sold in Japan are of the 10 watt variety. We see only the 100 watt versions over here.

Join in the Fun

We can learn from some of the interesting new modes and home-brew projects developed by Japanese hams. Exchanging videotex images by packet, a 9600 bps modem for the TNC-2 packet controller, 9600 bps facsimile by radio, and tree antennas are some of the exciting ham projects discussed in *CQ Ham Radio* during 1989.

Akihisa Kurashima (Roy) JM1VSP and several other Japanese hams and members of ASCII-NET have created MS-DOS North American Presentation Layer Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS, pronounced NAP-LIPS) videotex software for ham radio and BBS use. This software creates, puts in a convenient file transfer format, and displays either in real-time or from a saved file NAPLPS color videotex images on IBM compatible personal computers. A mouse-driven NAPLPS editor works on Japanese PCs but not on IBM PCs as yet, so creating videotex images takes some time. The work is worth the effort to learn about an interesting method for sending pictures, maps or other graphic data by our digital modes such as packet and RTTY.

Maybe one of you will write an MS-DOS version of the NAPLPS mouse-driven graphics editor so videotex packet can take off on this side of the Pacific. You can download NAPLPS software—NALPVIEW.ZIP, etc.—and sample videotex images from Japan from the *73* BBS at (603) 525–4438 or from the Virginia Connection, a 19,200 bps landline BBS at (703) 648–1841.

JA8IJY has developed a very simple, inexpensive method to put a telephone facsimile machine to work with your ham transceiver. The latest Group 3 facsimile machine calls use high speed digital transmissions at 9600 bits per second with fallbacks to 4800 bps and

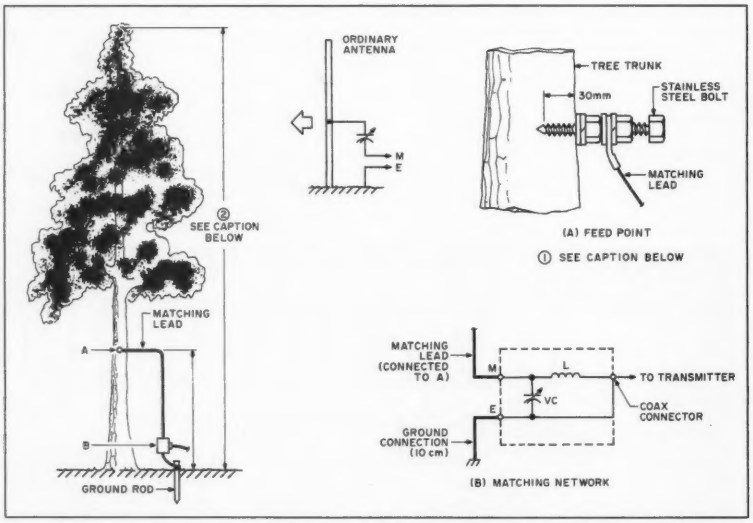


Figure 3. A tree antenna. 1. C: 70 pF 500 V variable capacitor, adjusted about halfway in; L: 0.9 µH coil. 2. Tree used is about 3.73 meters high, diameter at A is 12.5 cm; at B 16.6 cm.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

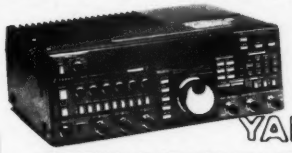
Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!

L. Jull

SEE You May 20th
LIMARC, Greenvale, L.I.

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.



DRSI

ONV Safety belts-in stock

YAESU

FT-767GX, FT-757GXII, FT-747GX, FRG-8800, FT-736R, FT-1000, FT-4700RH, FT 212/712RH, FT-470

ICOM

IC-R71A, 751A, 781, 28/H, R-7000, R1, R72, R100 IC-765, 275A/H, 3210A, 475A/H, 735, IC-901, IC-228H, IC725, IC-2400A/2500A

Technical help offered upon purchase

KENWOOD

ANTENNAS
A-S, AES, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, Hustler, KLM, METZ, Mosley, Urban, MODUBLOX, TONNA, Butternut,Multi-Band

TS440S/AT, R-5000, TS-940 S/AT, TM 231A/431A, TM-2570A/50A, TR-751A, Kenwood Service Repair, TM-731A, TS-711/811A, TH205AT, TH225A, TM-631A, TM-331A, TS140S, TS680S, RZ-1, TS-790A, TS950SD, TH-75A, TH26/46AT

YAESU	ICOM
FT-23	IC2/3/4SAT
FT411-811-911	IC02AT/32AT
FTC-1903/1123	IC2/4GAT/24AT
FTH-2008/7008	IC-A20/U16

Landmobile HT's
ICOM: U16, H16, V100, U400
MAXON, MOTOROLA,
YAESU: FTH 2008/7008
UNIDEN, REGENCY, KING,
MARINE ICOM: M5, M56, M700
AVIATION ICOM: A20 H.T., TAD

IC-32AT

IC-H16/U16

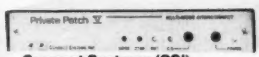
Motorola Radius P-100

TH-75AT

FT-470

CES

Simplex Autopatch SDI-50 Will Patch FM Transceiver To Your Telephone. Great For Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base. Simple To Use. SDI-50



Connect Systems (CSI)
PRIVATE PATCH V, Duplex 8200, CS700

TUNERS STOCKED:
NYE MBV-A 3 Killowatt Tuner

MFJ-989C

AMPLIFIERS STOCKED:
RF Concepts
Mirage
TE Systems

MARINE RADIOS
ICOM M5, M56, M700TY, M800
AVIATION PORTABLE ICOM A-20

Panasonic

Budwig ANT. Products
NEL-TECH DVK-100 Digital Voice Keyer
FLUKE 77, 83, 85, 87 Multimeters

ALINCO
DJ-500T, DR-110T
DR-570T, DJ-160T

Kantronics
KAM, KPC II,
KPC 2400, KPC IV,

Covercraft/Coaxseal Stocked.

SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS STOCKED

Wanted: HF Radio Technician

VoCom/Mirage/Alinco
Tokyo Hy-Power/TE SYSTEMS
Amplifiers & 5/8λ HT Gain
Antennas IN STOCK

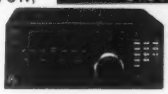
Computer Interfaces Stocked: MFJ-1270B, MFJ-1274, MFJ-1224, AEA PK-88, MFJ-1278T, PK-232 MBX W/FAX, DRSI PRODUCTS

FREQUENCY COUNTERS: 1MHz-1.3GHz

COMMERCIAL & HAM REPEATERS STOCKED. WRITE FOR QUOTES

G&G ELECTRONICS ART1, Air Disk, SWL, Morse Coach

MOTOROLA AUTHORIZED DEALER
KACHINA COMMUNICATIONS DEALER



JRC-NRD-525, JST135

Professional Soldering Station 48 Watts $79

METRON KW HF Mobile Amplifier Stocked

AR 900 Hand Held Scanner 100 ch. Covers 27-54, 108-174, 406-512, 800-950 MHz

AUTHORIZED
SONY®
DEALER

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
OPTOELECTRONICS model 1300 H/A, 0-1300MHz
2210 H, 0-2200 MHz

Radios for Business, Gov't, 2-way, etc. Stocked & serviced, call for great prices!

COMET ANTENNAS STOCKED

HEIL EQUIPMENT IN STOCK

Alpha Delta Products Stocked

EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6JS6C
12BY7A &
6146B

BIRD
Wattmeters &
Elements
In Stock

Long-range Wireless Telephone for export in stock

Media Mentors—
Amateur Radio Course

Hy-Gain Towers & Antennas, and Rotors will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost.

BENCHER PADDLES
BALUNS. LOW PASS FILTERS
IN STOCK

AEA 144 MHz
AEA 220 MHz
AEA 440 MHz
ANTENNAS

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Belden Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire
OPTO KEYERS STOCKED

New TEN-TEC
Corsair II, PARAGON,
OMNI V

IIX Towers, Antennas, Mobile Radio mounts stocked. Call.

AMERITRON AUTHORIZED DEALER

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: **BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST.)**

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"

BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT FOR TOP PRICES

Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)

IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station". **Subways:** BMT-"Prince St. Station". IND-"F" Train-Bwy Station"
Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St. Path-9th St./6th Ave. Station.

COMMERCIAL RADIOS STOCKED: ICOM, Motorola, MAXON, Standard, Yaesu. We serve municipalities, businesses, Civil Defense, etc. Portables, mobiles, bases, repeaters...

ALL SALES FINAL

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alinco, Ameco, Ameritron, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B&K, B&W, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Eimac, Henry, Heil, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MJF, J.W. Miller, Mirage, Nye, Palomar, RF Products, Saxton, Shure, Tempo, Ten-Tec, TUBES, Yaesu, Vibroplex, Duplexers, Repeaters, Scanners, Radio Publications, Uniden, Kenwood, Maxon, RFC.

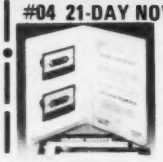
WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

FAX: 212-925-7001

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GORDON WEST
RADIO SCHOOL

#04 21-DAY NOVICE $22.95



- 112-page textbook
- two stereo code learning tapes
- sample 5 wpm Novice code test
- over $50 in radio manufacturers' discount coupons.

#01 COMPLETE NOVICE . . . $62.95
2 theory tapes, 2 textbooks, FCC Rule Book, 4 code tapes, code oscillator set, examiner test packet, and over $50 in radio discount coupons.

#02 NOVICE CODE COURSE $32.95
6 cassette tapes make it easy to learn the code from scratch.

#07A 2-WEEK TECH $22.95
This Technician course includes 2 theory tapes and 1 illustrated textbook.

#05 COMPLETE GENERAL. . $62.95
6 code tapes, 4 theory tapes, and 2 textbooks. Ideal for upgrade from Novice to General.

#06 GEN. CODE COURSE . . $32.95
This General course includes 6 tapes for speed building from 5 to 13 wpm.

#08B COMPLETE ADVANCED $62.95
This Advanced course includes 4 theory tapes, 1 textbook, and 6 code tapes (13 to 22 wpm).

#09 ADV. THEORY COURSE $32.95
4 tapes and 1 illustrated textbook

#10 COMPLETE EXTRA. . . . $62.95
4 theory tapes, 1 textbook, and 6 code tapes (13 to 22 wpm).

#12 EXTRA THEORY COURSE $32.95
4 theory tapes and 1 illustrated textbook for Extra class theory.

#11 EXTRA CODE COURSE $32.95
6 tapes for speed building from 13 to 22 wpm for the Extra code exam.

#13 BRASS KEY & OSC. . . . $25.95

#15 PLASTIC KEY & OSC. . . $21.95

SINGLE CODE TAPES
$10.95 each including shipping

#19 5 wpm Novice QSO tests
#20 5 wpm Random Code
#21 5-7 wpm Speed Builder
#22 7-10 wpm Speed Builder
#23 10 wpm Plateau Breaker
#24 10-12 wpm Speed Builder
#25 12-15 wpm Calls & Numbers
#26 13 wpm Random Code
#27 13 wpm Test Preparation
#28 13 wpm Car Code
#29 13-15 wpm Speed Builder
#30 15-17 wpm Speed Builder
#31 17-19 wpm Speed Builder
#32 20 wpm Random Code
#33 20 wpm Test Preparation
#34 20 wpm Car Code
#43 3-15 wpm Code Review
#40 12-21 wpm Code Review

Prices include shipping & handling
IL residents add 6½%

VISA MasterCard

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK INC.
925 Sherwood Dr., Lake Bluff, IL 60044
Mon.-Fri. 8-4pm (708) 234-6600

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2400 bps if line conditions are poor. Normal G3 resolution is 203 lines per inch horizontal and 98 lines per inch vertical. G3 facsimile machines have become very popular in homes and offices over the past year. A basic G3 telephone FAX costs about $500. G3 ham facsimile may become popular as the price of these machines drops further and used facsimile machines become available.

Mr. Fukunishi JA8IJY suggests using G3 facsimile with an HF SSB transceiver but using FM or SSB to transmit on VHF and UHF. JA8IJY's G3 FAX communication system does not require any modifications to an ordinary G3 facsimile machine. See Figure 1.

Higher On SSB Than On FM

JS1DCF and JL3OUW of the Packet Radio Users' Group (PRUG) in Japan described in *CQ Ham Radio* the PRUG 9600 bps modem for the TNC-2 packet controller that can be used with SSB and FM rigs without modification to the rig. Transmitting at 9600 bps transfers messages much faster than at 1200 bps, especially for long frames, but phase lags caused by fading or multiple path reception affect 9600 bps transmission much more severely. May 1989 experiments on 430 MHz SSB by JN1OLJ and JR2BNF show that 9600 bps packet on SSB is possible using some unmodified SSB transceivers such as the IC-735.

"Ham radio is a great tool for learning about foreign languages and cultures."

In the November 1989 issue of *CQ Ham Radio* JL3OLW describes this 9600 bps modem and modifications to the MFJ-1278 TNC to accommodate it. The Yamaha YM7109 9600 bps FAX modem chip used by this modem, like the 9600 bps FAX and land-line modems used widely today, operates at 2400 bps and uses the quadrature modulation technique to quadruple throughput to 9600 bps using the CITT V.29 standard. Using V.29, bit strings of four bits (which have 4 x 4 = 16 possible combinations) are sent as a unit by modulating a 1700 Hz subcarrier to produce eight different phase shifts and then using high and low amplitude signals to produce 16 different states (8 x 2 = 16). The modulation speed is one-fourth of 9600 bps, or 2400 bps. The subcarrier has sidebands which are one-half the modulation speed 1700±(2400/2). These sidebands in the 500–2900 Hz range fall within the 300 Hz–3 kHz range used in amateur voice communications that have an audio range of 300–3 kHz. With the release of this modem/TNC design and the availability of the G3RUH modem in Japan, 9600 bps packet stations are becoming much more common there. See Figure 2 for a circuit diagram of the PRUG 9600 bps modem.

Tree Antennas

The best concealed antennas are something else. JA6HW and JA6AUI described their experiments with live tree antennas in the May 1989 issue of *CQ Ham Radio*. Live tree antenna designs were discussed in *QST* and *Radio* during the 1930s and used by U.S. forces in Vietnam. JA6HW and JA6AUI describe a matching unit and the matching leads they used to load a 12 foot high tree on the 10 meter band. They worked stations in the US, Europe, Australia and Asia on 10 meter CW, SSB and FM with 50 watts to the tree. The SWR using the matching network was better than 1.3:1 across the entire 10 meter band. Measurements with an electrical field-strength meter showed that the tree, not the matching lead, was the radiator. Most of the radiation was vertically-polarized but horizontally-polarized radiation was stronger near horizontally-oriented leaves. They believe loading a tree using a toroidal coil around the tree trunk may be possible.

It's fun to experiment. See the details of their L network loading arrangement in Figure 3. Measure the DC resistance, impedance and resonant frequency between points M and E (across the matching network between the matching lead and ground). Using an impedance meter, they found a capacitive impedance of 400 ohms on their tree at 27.5 MHz, so they plugged into the standard formulas to match 400 ohms to the 50 ohm impedance of their coaxial cable. They could then find the proper values of the network capacitor and the inductor. You will have different values for the matching network and length of the matching lead according to the size of your tree antenna.

How's Your Japanese?

Did you ever feel embarrassed about all those foreign hams talking to you in English while you weren't able to carry out even a brief name, QTH, or signal report contact in a foreign language?

Japanese for Hams, a ten-page, very elementary introduction to Japanese conversation for English-speaking ham operators gives you the phrases you need to make basic contacts with Japanese hams. It gives you about the same amount of Japanese that many foreign operators have of English. Japanese pronunciation is very easy—its the Chinese characters of written Japanese which make people think speaking Japanese is hard. The next time you need a topic for conversation when you are working a JA, drag out *Japanese for Hams* and ask for help with your pronunciation or for additional phrases. You might make a new friend. At the very least you can give a JA operator a good laugh!! Thousands of potential Japanese language sensei (teachers) await you on the ham bands. You can download *Japanese for Hams* (JAHAM.ZIP) from the *73* BBS or the Virginia Connection BBS listed above.

Ham radio is a great tool for learning about foreign languages and cultures. As a nearly monolingual continental country, we in the USA need to better appreciate the great work being done overseas. Let's use ham radio to build friendships with hams in Japan and other countries. 73

Spectrum Repeater/Link

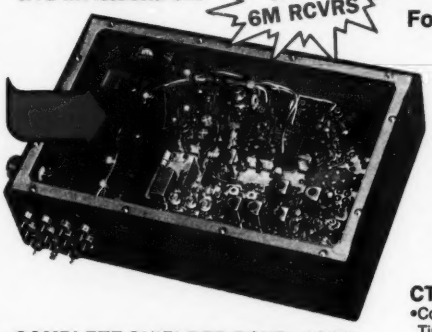
High Performance Boards & Sub-Assemblies

New FL-4 UHF Helical Resonators
Installed in Receiver or FL-4H Preselector Unit

NEW— 6M RCVRS

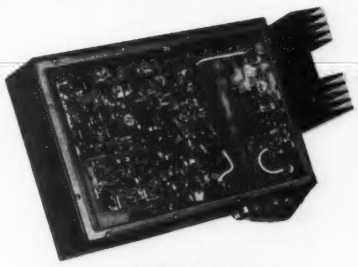
These are professional "Commercial Grade" Units—Designed for Extreme Environments (−30 to 60° C.) All Equipment Assembled & Tested.

For 10M, 2M, 220 MHz, & 440 MHz



ID250A CW ID & Audio Mixer Board

- **Improved! Now includes "audio mute" circuit and "Emergency Power ID" option.**
- 4 input AF Mixer & Local Mic. amp.
- PROM Memory—250 bits/channel.
- Up to 4 different ID channels!
- Many other features. Factory programmed.



SCT410B Transmitter Assy.

CTC100 Rptr. COR Timer/Control Bd.

- Complete solid state control for rptr. COR,"Hang" Timer, "Time-Out" Timer, TX local & remote Shut-down/Reset, etc.
- Includes inputs & outputs for panel controls & lamps.

COMPLETE SHIELDED RCVR. ASSY.

VHF & UHF Receiver Boards

SCR200A-VHF SCR450A-UHF

- ***Totally Advanced Design!***
- 8 Pole Front End Fltr. + wide dynamic range—Reduces Overload, Spurious Resp. & Intermod.
- Sens. 0.25 µV/12dB SINAD typ.
- Sel. -6dB @ ± 6.5 KHz. -130dB @ ±30KHz. (8 Pole Crystal + 4 Pole Ceramic Fltrs.
- 'S Meter', Discriminator & Deviation Mtr. Outputs!
- Exc. audio quality! Fast squelch! w/0.0005% Crystal. (*"Super Sharp" IF Fltr. also avail.*)
- ***New! 30 KHz B.W. IF Filter for High Speed Packet.***

Power Supply Boards

NEW

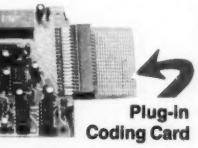
- **SCP12** 12 VDC @ 0.3A MAX. OUT.
- **SCP512** 12 VDC @ 1A & 5VDC @ 0.4A out. (1.1A total max. out.)

SCT110 VHF Xmtr/Exciter Board

- **10 Wts. Output. 100% Duty Cycle!**
- Withstands High VSWR
- True FM for exc. audio quality
- Designed specificially for continuous rptr. service. Very low in "white noise."
- Spurious − 75 dB. Harmonics − 60 dB.
- With .0005% precision grade xtal.
- **BA-30 30 Wt. Amp board & Heat sink,** 3 sec. L.P. filter & rel. pwr. sensor.
- **BA75 75 Wt. unit also available**

Complete Receiver Assemblies

- Rcvr. Board mounted in shielded housing.
- Completely assembled & tested, w/F.T. caps, SO239 conn.
- As used in the SCR 1000. Ready to drop into your system!
- UHF Rcvr. Assy. Now Available w/Super Sharp FL-4 Helical Resonators. Greatly reduces IM & "out of band" interference!



NEW

Plug-in Coding Card

TTC300 TOUCH TONE CONTROLLER

- High performance, Super versatile design. To control any ON/OFF Function at a remote site via DTMF Radio Link.
- Uses new high quality Xtal Controlled Decoder IC, w/high immunity to falsing
- Decodes all 16 digits
- 3 ON/OFF Functions per Main Card. Easily expandable to any no. of functions w/Expansion Cards.
- Codes quickly field programmable via plug-in Coding Cards. Many unique 3-digit codes available. Not basically 1-digit as with competitive units.
- Latched or pulsed outputs.
- Transistor Switch outputs can directly trigger solid state circuitry or relays, etc. for any type of control function.
- Low Power Consumption CMOS Technology. 5VDC Input. Gold-plated connectors.

SCT110 Transmitter Assembly

- ***SCT110 mounted in shielded housing***
- Same as used on SCR 1000 & 2000X
- Completely assmbld. w/F.T. caps, SO239 conn.
- 10, 30, or 75 Wt. unit.

SCT 410B UHF Transmitter Bd. or Assy.

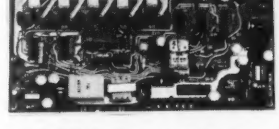
- Similar to SCT110, 10 Wts. nom.
- ***Includes "on board" proportional Xtal Osc./Oven circuitry for very high stability!***
- **BA-40 40W. U HF AMP. BD. & HEAT SINK**

FL-4H

NEW

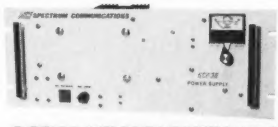
Receiver Front-End Preselectors

- **FL-6: 6Hi Q Resonators with Lo-Noise Transistor Amp (2M or 220 MHz)**
- **FL-4H: 4Hi Q Helical Resonators & Lo-Noise Tr. Amp. in shielded housing. (420-470 MHz)**
- **Provides tremendous rejection of "out-of-band" signals w/out the usual loss!** Can often be used instead of large expensive cavity filters.
- Extremely helpful at sites with many nearby transmitters to "filter-out" these out-of-band signals.



SCAP Autopatch Board

- Provides all basic autopatch functions
- Secure 3 Digit Access; 1 Aux On-Off function, Audio AGC; Built-in timers; etc. Beautiful Audio!
- 0/1 inhibit bd. also available
- Write/call for details and a data sheet



NEW

SCP30 HEAVY DUTY 30 AMP RACK MT. POWER SUPPLY

- 13.8 VDC out. 115/230 in, 50/60 Hz.
- 30A @ 70% duty, 25A @ 100% duty.
- Massive 30 lb. Transformer & Heat Sinks.

RPCM Board

- Used w/SCAP board to provide "Reverse Patch" and Land-Line Control of Repeater
- Includes land-line "answering" circuitry

Lightning Arrester For Autopatch

- Gas Discharge Tube shunts phone line surges to ground
- Handles up to 40,000 Amps!
- The Best device available to protect Autopatch equipment from lightning damage.

Call or Write for Data Sheets

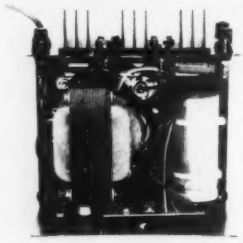
SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
1055 W. Germantown Pk, S9 • Norristown, PA 19403 • (215) 631-1710 • Fax: (215) 631-5017 • Telex: 846-211

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASTRON CORPORATION
9 Autry
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 458-7277

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •



INSIDE VIEW — RS-12A

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models **except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A.**
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

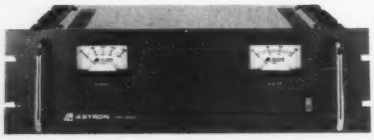
- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- **Also available with 220 VAC input voltage**

MODEL RS-50A

MODEL RS-50M

MODEL VS-50M

RM SERIES



MODEL RM-35M

19″ × 5¼ RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12A	9	12	5¼ × 19 × 8¼	16
RM-35A	25	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
RM-50A	37	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-12M	9	12	5¼ × 19 × 8¼	16
RM-35M	25	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
RM-50M	37	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50

RS-A SERIES

MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-3A	2.5	3	3 × 4¾ × 5¾	4
RS-4A	3	4	3¾ × 6½ × 9	5
RS-5A	4	5	3½ × 6⅛ × 7¼	7
RS-7A	5	7	3¾ × 6½ × 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 × 7½ × 10¾	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 × 7½ × 10¾	11
RS-12A	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
RS-12B	9	12	4 × 7½ × 10¾	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46

RS-M SERIES

MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter				
RS-12M	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
• Separate volt and Amp meters				
RS-20M	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES

MODEL VS-35M

• Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps) @13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC	ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 × 9 × 10½	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 × 11 × 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46
• Variable rack mount power supplies						
VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50

RS-S SERIES

MODEL RS-12S

• Built in speaker

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-7S	5	7	4 × 7½ × 10¾	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 × 7½ × 10¾	12
RS-12S	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18

*ICS—Intermittent Communication Service (50% Duty Cycle 5min. on 5 min. off)

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Low-Cost Wideband Preamplifier

Using a versatile little Motorola IC.

by Bill Unger VE3EFC

Recently I was trying to do some low level RF measurements. I needed a preamplifier with a minimum of 20 dB gain and a bandwidth of several hundred MHz. I started to use discrete transistors and broadbanding techniques to build an amplifier but I quickly ran out of board space. Transistors, resistors, capacitors and toroids take up a lot of space. And I still didn't get the bandwidth that I'd hoped for!

The solution I found was a family of ICs by Motorola called "Wideband Amplifiers" (part numbers MWA110, MWA120 and MWA130). Their specifications are amazing considering they are three-pin devices in TO-39 cases. They have 14 dB of gain from 0.1 to 400 MHz and the input and output impedance is 50 ohms. The output power capabilities of the MWA110, 120 and 130 are −2.5, +8.2 and +18 dBm respectively. There are only three external parts required to make them operate.

Figure 1 is a schematic showing two of the amps cascaded. The coupling and bypass capacitors must have a low reactance at the operating frequency. I used 0.1 uF disk capacitors, however chip caps are recommended.

The value of the bias resistor is calculated using the formula:

Rb = Vcc − Vd / Id

Vcc = supply voltage

Vd = device operating voltage

Id = device operating current

Table 1 gives the values for Vd and Id. You can calculate the value of the bias resistor or you can use the values I have supplied. I suggest that you use a Vcc of 12 volts or greater. With lower voltages the bias resistor is small compared to the 50 ohm output impedance and the signal will want to get into the power supply instead of the next stage. Do not forget the bypass caps or the circuit will start to oscillate.

Figure 2 shows the circuit board layout and parts placement diagram. I scribed the outline on a piece of surplus double-sided PC board measuring 1 x 2-9/16 inches and then etched it out using a Dremel tool. The board is soldered directly to the RF connectors and mounted in a Hammond 1411C chassis to reduce lead length. The resulting board works well and takes just a few minutes to make. (The bottom side of the board is used as a ground plane.)

You can use this versatile little IC in many projects where an RF amplifier is called for. I have used it as a preamp for a direct conversion receiver and a frequency counter. It doesn't take up very much room so it's easy to install in existing equipment.

The Motorola MWA series is "second sourced" by many of the large semiconductor suppliers. If you have trouble finding it, browsing through the transistor repair manual at the local TV repair shop will probably get you a lead on the device. 73

Bill Unger VE3EFC has been licensed since 1970. He spends most of his time "melting solder" and building QRP rigs. He works as a network supervisor for TV Ontario. Contact him at 1272 Birchgrove Dr., Thunder Bay Ontario P7B 5E2 Canada.

Table 1.

	Vcc	Vd	Id	Rb
MWA110	5 Vdc	2.9 Vdc	10 mA	210Ω
	6			310Ω
	12			910Ω
MWA120	5	5.0	25	1Ω
	6			40Ω
	12			280Ω
MWA130	5	3.2	25	85Ω
	6			120Ω
	12			360Ω

Table 2. Wideband Preamplifier Cost Breakdown

Resistors	2 x 0.10	$0.20
Capacitors	5 x 0.50	$2.50
MWA110	6.00	$6.00
MWA120	7.00	$7.00
Chassis	4.00	$4.00
RF Connectors	2 x 3.00	$6.00
PC Board	2.00	$2.00
	Total	$27.70

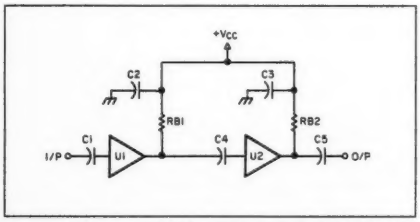


Figure 1. Vcc = 12 Vdc; C1 to C5 = 0.1 µF; RB1 = 910Ω; RB2 = 280Ω; U1 = MWA110; U2 = MWA120.

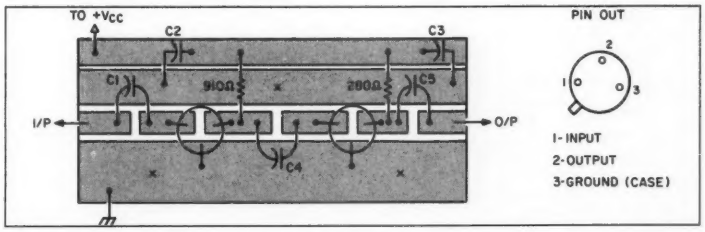


Figure 2. PC board layout (shading represents copper) and parts layout. "X" is the feedthrough wire to the ground plane. All capacitors are 0.1 µF. Keep all leads short.

73 Review

by Bill Clarke WA4BLC

The Cushcraft D3W

Rotatable dipole for the WARC bands.

Cushcraft Corporation
48 Perimeter Road
Box 4680
Manchester NH 03108
Tel. (603) 627-7877
Price Class: $200.

Recognizing the lack of antennas specifically designed for the WARC bands (30, 17, and 12 meters), Cushcraft has introduced a high quality, trapped tubular aluminum dipole.

The new antenna, the D3W (dipole 3-band WARC), physically resembles the driven element of a tribander. Although not providing the directional patterns of the latter, the D3W is an easy and rugged answer to the WARC band antenna problem.

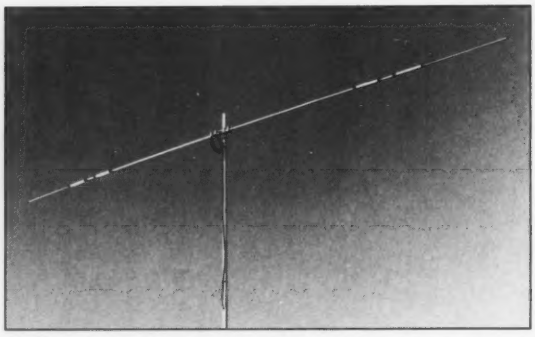


Photo A. The Cushcraft D3W Rotatable Dipole (photo courtesy of Cushcraft).

Assembly and Mounting

The antenna arrived in a box containing numerous tubular parts, traps, and assorted hardware in the exact quantity required for assembly.

Assembly was quick and easy, taking about two and a half hours. Careful element measurement is a must to ensure that the antenna will perform according to specifications.

The dipole offers little wind resistance. It weighs only 11 pounds, hence I put it on an old TV antenna rotator for directional control. This was mounted on a heavy duty push-up mast attached to the side of my house. I was correct in assuming that the D3W's size and weight would allow it to be mounted inexpensively. But one word of caution: When using a push-up mast, you must have structural support (such as the side of a building), or use proper guying techniques. Failure to heed this advice will result in possible injury and damaged equipment.

Performance on the Bands

The new antenna loaded well with good SWR readings on any of the WARC bands. Of course, you must remember that these bands are rather narrow and I expected no problems in the bandwidth area.

Contacts were easy on each band, and the limited amount of directivity afforded by rotation was as expected. In other words, it was about 3 or 4 S-units down on the side (per my S-meter), compared to reception from front/back. This is a definite edge over a fixed wire dipole and it improves with antenna height.

Although the D3W is rather expensive at a list price of $200, it is much nicer than a set of wire dipoles for doing the same job. The wire dipoles, if fed from a single feedpoint, would require support points for the center insulator and each dipole end, for a total of seven. The D3W uses only one support.

The antenna is disassembled as easily as it is assembled. I think the antenna would be excellent for portable and field day operations. Just remember to use a container for all the small hardware.

Specific Features

The best features of the D3W are its all-stainless steel hardware, that it turns with a TV rotator, and its capability for portable operation.

On the other hand, the screw clamps for fastening the elements together are too large and require a lot of tightening up.

The D3W is well-built, with typical triband construction. I recommend the antenna with the understanding that it is a rotatable dipole, not a beam antenna.

Included with the antenna instruction was a sheet of information about lightning protection and Cushcraft's series of gas discharge lightning protection devices. Read this information and take the action you deem appropriate for your station's operational and investment safety.

Also included was a general antenna installation sheet on safety—excellent reading. 73

Bill Clarke WA4BLC, aviation writer and well-known reviewer for 73, may be reached at Box 2403, Fall Church VA 22042.

Manufacturer's Specifications

Bands	12, 17, 30 meters
Bandwidth at 2:1 SWR	entire band
SWR at Resonance	1.5:1
Power Ratings	2000 W PEP
Length	34″
Max. Mast Diameter	2″
Wind Load	0.9 sq. ft.
Weight	11 lbs.

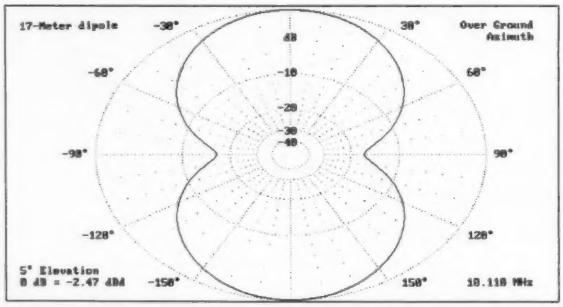


Figure 1. This figure and Figure 2 show the radiation patterns of a typical 17-meter dipole installed at 35 feet.

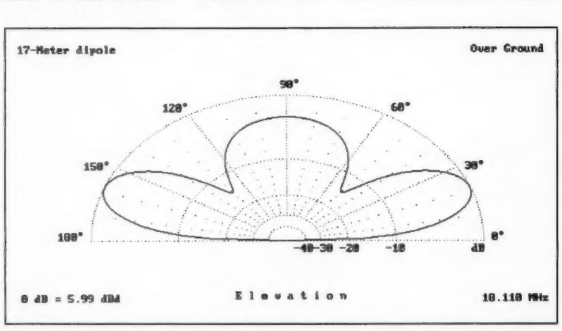
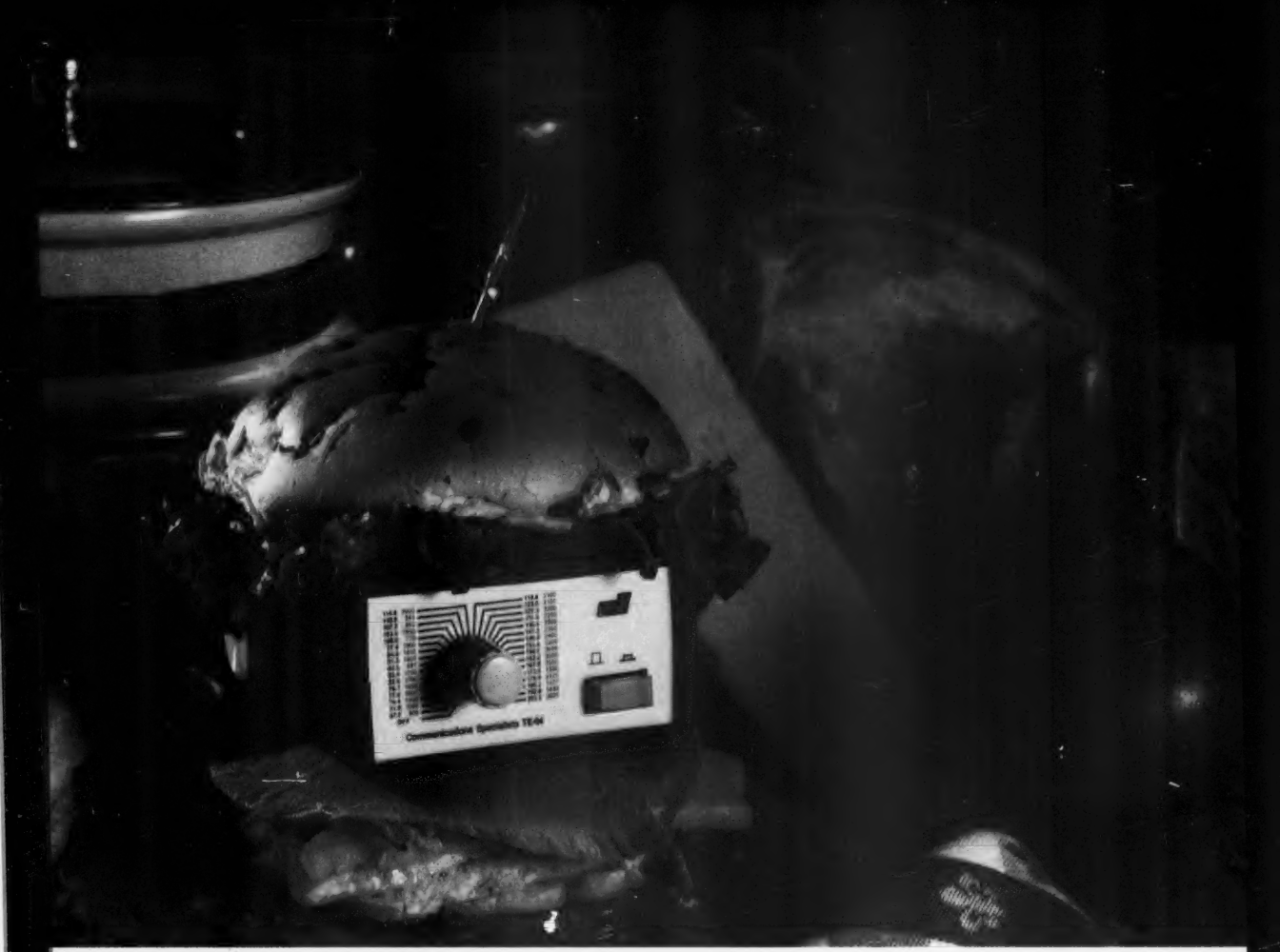


Figure 2. The expected pattern of the D3W on 17 meters when installed at the same height. These patterns were generated by Brian Beezley's MN 2.00 Antenna Software, which the author has found highly accurate.



Food for thought.

Our new Universal Tone Encoder lends its versatility to all tastes. The menu includes all CTCSS, as well as Burst Tones, Touch Tones, and Test Tones. No counter or test equipment required to set frequency-just dial it in. While traveling, use it on your Amateur transceiver to access tone operated systems, or in your service van to check out your customers' repeaters; also, as a piece of test equipment to modulate your Service Monitor or signal generator. It can even operate off an internal nine volt battery, and is available for one day delivery, backed by our one year warranty.

- All tones in Group A and Group B are included.
- Output level flat to within 1.5db over entire range selected.
- Separate level adjust pots and output connections for each tone Group.
- Immune to RF
- Powered by 6-30vdc, unregulated at 8 ma.
- Low impedance, low distortion, adjustable sinewave output, 5v peak-to-peak
- Instant start-up.
- Off position for no tone output.
- Reverse polarity protection built-in.

Group A

67.0 XZ	91.5 ZZ	118.8 2B	156.7 5A
71.9 XA	94.8 ZA	123.0 3Z	162.2 5B
74.4 WA	97.4 ZB	127.3 3A	167.9 6Z
77.0 XB	100.0 1Z	131.8 3B	173.8 6A
79.7 SP	103.5 1A	136.5 4Z	179.9 6B
82.5 YZ	107.2 1B	141.3 4A	186.2 7Z
85.4 YA	110.9 2Z	146.2 4B	192.8 7A
88.5 YB	114.8 2A	151.4 5Z	203.5 M1

- Frequency accuracy, ± .1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order
- Continuous tone

Group B

TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:	BURST TONES:			
600	697 1209	1600	1850	2150	2400
1000	770 1336	1650	1900	2200	2450
1500	852 1477	1700	1950	2250	2500
2175	941 1633	1750	2000	2300	2550
2805		1800	2100	2350	

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

Model TE-64 **$79.95**

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547/ California: (714) 998-3021

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

rfe

YAESU

FT-1000D

FT-767GX; FT-757 GX-II; FT-747GX; FT-736R; Handhelds for 2M, 220, &440Mhz; Mobile rigs; Dualbanders; and other Yaesu equipment & accessories. Call!

ICOM

IC-735

160-10M, General Coverage Receive, Dual VFO & 12 Memory Channels, QSK, Compact.

SPECIAL!

ICOM 2 Meter Mobile FM Transceivers CALL US!

TEN-TEC

OMNI V

OTHER TEN-TEC PRODUCTS:

Model 561 Corsair II HF Transceiver
Model 585 Paragon
Model 425 Titan Linear Amplifier
Model 420 Hercules Solid State HF Amplifier
Model 238 Antenna Tuner

ANTENNAS & TOWERS

CUSHCRAFT

A3S Tribander
A4S Tribander
R5 (10,12,15,17,20) ***SPECIAL!!***
AP8 (80 - 10 Vertical)
AV5 (80 - 10 Vertical)
A50-5 5-el 6M. beam
617-6B 6 Mtr "Boomer"
ARX-2B Ringo Ranger II
A147-11 11-el 146-148MHz
215WB 15-el wide band 2M
32-19 19-el. 2M beam
4218XL 18-el 2M Boorner
424B 24 el. 432 MHz
AOP-1 OSCAR pack

Call for prices on the entire line!

KLM

KT34A.....$409.00
KT34XA.....599.00

HF Monobanders, VHF, UHF, & OSCAR antennas in stock.

ALPHA-DELTA

DX-A Sloper.....$46.95
DX-CC.....79.95
DX-DD.....65.95

HUSTLER

6BTV 80-10 mtr vertical.....$139.95
5BTV 80-10 mtr vertical.....124.95
G6-144B 2 mtr base antenna....89.95
G7-144 2 mtr base antenna..124.95

Complete mobile systems.

BUTTERNUT

HF6VX Vertical, 80-10M.
HF2V Vertical, 80 & 40M.
HF5B Compact beam, 20-10M

We have all Butternut accessories.

DIAMOND

Our best selling dual band antennas. Antennas for 2 meters and 440 MHz.

ROHN TOWERS:

SELF-SUPPORTING

(6 sq. ft. model)

BX64 64 ft. $499

(10 sq. ft. models)

HBX40 40 ft. $289
HBX48 48 ft. $374
HBX56 56 ft. $489

(18 sq. ft. models)

HDBX40 40 ft. $349
HDBX48 48 ft. $464

(Ratings based on 10 ft. boom.)

GUYED TOWER SECTIONS

25G, 45G, 55G & accessories
Call for current prices.

New! 7 ft. UPS shippable 25G sections

FOLD-OVER TOWERS

Call for current prices.

TELEX/hy-gain

Crank-up towers: 37 -70 '

TH7DXS: 7-el. tribander
TH5 Mk2: 5-el tribander
Explorer-14: tribander
Discoverer: 40 Meter beams
205BAS: 5-el, 20 M. beam
204BAS: 4-el, 20 M. beam
155BAS: 5-el, 15 M. beam
105BAS: 5-el, 10 M. beam
18HTS: 80-10 M. vertical
18ATV/WBS: 80-10 M. vertical
V2S; V3S; & V4S
215-DX: 15 el. 144 MHz beam
7031-DX: 31 el. 432 MHz beam
64BS & 66BS: 6 Meter beams
OSCAR Link Antennas

Complete inventory. Call for prices.

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

RS-4A.....$ 39.95	**RS-7A**.....$ 49.95	**RS-12A**.....$ 69.95
RS-20A..... 88.95	**RS-35A**.....139.95	**RS-50A**.....199.95
RS-20M.....109.95	**RS-35M**.....159.95	**RS-50M**.....219.95
VS-20M.....124.95	**VS-35M**.....174.95	**VS-50M**.....232.95

ACCESSORIES

MFJ

989C TUNER
Complete MFJ inventory!

HEATH

SB-1000 Linear Kit
SA-2060 Tuner Kit HT's
Packet Gear HW-9 QRP Rig
Twin Band Mobile Xcvrs
Call us to order HEATH gear.

PK-232

Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR, Packet, Facsimile, & Navtex

AT-300 TUNER

ISOPOLES & M² ANTENNAS

NYE VIKING MBV-A **rf concepts** **AMERITRON AL-80A**

WIRE & CABLE

BELDEN COAX: (Performance.....not problems)

9913 low loss.....$0.49/ft.	RG8X (9258).....$0.24/ft.
RG-213/U (8267) $0.49/ft.	RG-11A/U (8261) $0.45/ft.
RG-8/U (8237) ....$0.39/ft.	RG-58A/U (8259) $0.19/ft.
RG-8/U (8214) ....$0.43/ft.	RG-59/U (8241) ..$0.20/ft.

RG-214/U (8268).....$2.99/ft.

COPPERWELD ANTENNA WIRE:
Solid: 12 ga...$0.12/ft.; Solid: 14 ga...$0.09/ft.; Stranded 14 ga...$0.10/ft.

ROTOR CABLE:
Standard (6-22, 2-18) . . . . $0.23 Heavy Duty (6-18, 2-16) . . . . . $0.39/ft.

We stock Amphenol Connectors and Andrew Heliax. Connectors Installed!

VISA **Mastercard**

Personal checks verified with **Telecheck**

Prices subject to change without notice.
Shipping additional except as noted.
Returns subject to 15% restocking fee.

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-233-2482

Shipping info., Technical, Inside Minnesota, & DX
218-765-3254
FAX: 218-765-3308

rf enterprises

HCR Box 43
Merrifield, MN 56465

More than a source .....a solution.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A "Rad Radiator" For Your Walkie-Talkie

Replace your rubber ducky with a dipole.

by Bob Sumption W8MDV

Rubber ducky antennas (or should I say "rubber resistors") are cute and make us look like Kojak, but they are very poor radiators. I decided to confront this problem and come up with an easy-to-construct half-wave vertical dipole to enhance the performance of today's walkie-talkies. Such a dipole would also be suitable for testing to evaluate the rubber ducky's performance.

My walkie-talkie is a Kenwood TH-21, a shirt pocket unit with an output of one watt on high power and 150 milliwatts on low power. I made my own 19-inch whip for the unit because I wasn't able to buy one commercially.

You may already have a 19-inch whip, or have a different type of walkie-talkie. That doesn't matter—this project will work just the same. The wire part of the antenna can be attached to your walkie-talkie with a big alligator clip, or a clip of your own creation. The important thing is that you make a good connection to the ground shell of the antenna connector, as close as possible to the antenna base.

This antenna is not a new idea. I have seen it used elsewhere and I do not claim credit for its invention. My goal was to verify its performance and to inform my fellow amateurs about it.

Building the Whip

I built my antenna from an old scanner whip, a Radio Shack audio adapter (part number 274-389), a one-inch piece of #12 bare wire, and the center pin from an old solder-on phono connector. I used only part of the whip: a segment four sections long that would extend exactly 19 inches out of the connector shell when finished.

To make the whip, remove the pin from the center of an RCA solder-on connector and solder it to the #12 wire. Remove the plating from the bottom of your whip sections, using a file and tiny knife to do the inside. Drill out the top of your Radio Shack connector shell (I used the shell only) so it is straight and doesn't have a lip at the top. You can adjust the length slightly by shortening or lengthening the #12 bare wire. Remember to leave enough to allow 19 inches from the top of the connector shell to the tip of the whip when finished. Mine is exactly 19 inches, but a half inch more or less should be okay. Also, make sure that the center pin of the connector doesn't extend too far into the walkie-talkie. The Kenwood TH-21 has components right under the connector and you could damage them with a long connector pin.

Photo A. Deanna KA8YVI talking to Tony KB9AFW through the Plymouth, Indiana, repeater, WA9INM, 42 miles away.

When assembling your whip use the original rubber ducky antenna connector as a guide. I made mine too long and had to shorten it on the grinder. Luckily, I did not damage my walkie-talkie.

When you have the length correct, insert the whip and connector assembly into the connector shell. This is a good time to test the fit of the assembly on the unit. Make sure it all fits and the connector shell threads match your unit. When you are sure you have it correct, jam the bottom of the connector full of wadded-up pieces of masking tape and pack them tightly all around the connector pin. Next, mix up some epoxy glue and work it down around the whip until the connector is filled. I clamped my whip assembly into a vice to do this, then let it set overnight. Be sure to center the whip so that it doesn't short out to the connector shell. Also, extend the whip before gluing so you don't glue all the whip segments together. That was another goof I made once. When finished you should have a nice whip to use on your radio.

For the bottom half of the dipole use a piece of stranded hookup wire soldered to a piece of thin sheet brass (from the hobby shop) ⅜" wide by 1" long. Bend this piece into a C shape and slip it snugly over the outside of the connector shell. The wire is 19 inches long and hangs down when using the radio, forming the other half of a vertical dipole antenna.

How Well Does it Work?

My daughter Deanna KA8YVI helped with the performance testing. We tested the whip using a Wavetek field strength meter. The Wavetek had a 19-inch piece of wire on it that hung down the side of the table. The walkie-talkie, set on another table with the Wavetek fifteen feet away, was on high power with one watt output.

Test Results:
Readings on the Field Strength Meter

Rubber ducky antenna	11 dB
Whip alone	13 dB
Whip with wire	18 dB

These results show an improvement of seven dB over the rubber ducky antenna when using a full-size vertical dipole.

To verify the results on the air, we used the HT to work several repeaters. One of them was the WA9INM repeater 42 miles away in Plymouth, Indiana. The antenna of this repeater is at 400 feet. Deanna talked to Tony KB9AFW south of Plymouth through this repeater.

The new antenna made the difference between no contact at all and solid copy. I performed a simplex test with Dennis KA8BND in Buchanan, Michigan, over 20 miles away. Dennis reported that he could hear a signal when I used the rubber duck but he could not copy me. With the new vertical dipole it was again Q-5 copy. Dennis reported he was using a double trombone antenna at 25 feet.

In evaluating this antenna bear in mind that all rubber ducky antennas are not created equal, so comparisons with other walkie-talkies and rubber ducky antennas may vary.

Bob Sumption W8MDV has been licensed since 1958. He is now an Extra and works as a Laboratory Electronics Technician for Allied Signal (Bendix Division) in South Bend, Indiana. Bob is part of a ham family: His XYL Diane, daughter Deanna, and son Mike all hold Technician licenses. Contact Bob at 61250 Cass Road, Cassopolis MI 49031.

"Thanks for the new country (Taiwan)! Your Heath gear sounds great!"

K3YGU, Maryland

Huge pileups, big city QRN, no spare parts, and a long way to anywhere. You probably couldn't find a better test of the new SB-1400 All-Mode Transceiver than Heath's expedition to Taipei in the Republic of China.

When working DX, you need sensitivity to dig for the weak ones, but still need dynamic range so the guy down the block doesn't clobber you in the middle of a QSO. Sure, the SB-1400 worked the S9+30 signals, but out of the pileups it also worked a number of stateside stations running 5 watts or less! And that's not bad for a short path distance of 7600 miles!

SB-1400 A proven transceiver.

The technology that worked the world can work for you, too, in your own ham shack. The SB-1400 is a fully assembled all-band, all-mode (FM optional), continuous duty, 100-watt transceiver. It incorporates an impressive general coverage receiver with dual VFOs for split operation and 20 memories to store your favorite frequencies. The unit includes standard SSB filter plus a narrowband 500 Hz CW filter and wide-band AM filter. It also features clarifier (RIT), front panel AGC, noise blanker, all mode squelch, 20 dB attenuator, computer interface, and a clean, "operator preferred" front panel layout.

The transmitter's PA is cooled by a quiet, thermostatically controlled internal fan and is enclosed in its own diecast aluminum heat-sink chamber, which allows for full power operation in CW, SSB, FM and RTTY, AMTOR, SSTV, and Packet.

©1990, Heath Company.
A subsidiary of
Bull Data Systems, Inc.

Power Savings!

Just $99 gets you SB-1400's matching power supply.

Buy the SB-1400 transceiver and get its matching power supply (a $329.95 value) for just $99. That's more than $1100 worth of equipment for only $899.90.

To order – call 1-800-253-0570 and ask for the SB-1400-1 package deal using order code 620-004 – today!

And be sure to ask about the Heath Revolving Charge. Your payments could be as low as $50.00 per month.

Offer for a limited time only.

Heath offers you more.

In addition to the SB-1400, Heath offers a full line of pre-assembled or build-it-yourself amateur radio equipment to completely outfit your ham shack or upgrade your system.

You can also prepare for your next exam (Novice, Technician, General, Advanced or Extra class) with Heath study courses.

Finally, as a Heath-equipped ham, you can get answers to your technical questions from our tech consultants, who are licensed ham operators, on the Heath Tech Assistance line.

For more information on the SB-1400 or Heath's complete line of amateur radio equipment, call for a FREE catalog:
1-800-44-HEATH
(1-800-444-3284)

Best to start with.
Best to stay with.

Heath Company
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

SB-1400 offer only available direct from Heath.

SEE US AT: DAYTON HAMVENTION APRIL 27-29

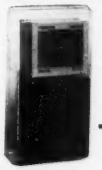
BATTERIES "R" US...

You've bought our replacement batteries before...
NOW YOU CAN BUY DIRECT FROM US, THE MANUFACTURER!

ICOM
CM2, BP2 7.2v @ 500 MAH
CM5, BP5 10.8v @ 500 MAH

SUPER
7S 13.2v @ 1200 MAH $63.95
8S 9.6v @ 1200 MAH $59.95
(base charge only—1" longer)
ICOM CHARGERS AVAILABLE SOON

FOR ICOM:
CONVERTIBLE BATTERY



8 Cells—Alkaline or NICAD Holder Complete with (8) Alkaline Batteries
$26.00

BP-7
13.2v @ 500MAH $61.95
13.2v @ 600MAH $64.95
BP-8
8.4v @ 800MAH $61.95
8.4v @ 1000MAH $64.95

MAY SPECIAL
ICOM
LESS 10%

on all ICOM complete packs from published prices. Look for June's Special of the Month

CUSTOM MADE BATTERY PACK & INSERTS
Made to your specifications.
KENWOOD INSERTS
PB-21—$13.75, PB-25—$20.00
PB-26—$20.00
ICOM INSERTS
BP-5—$23.00, BP-3—$17.45, BP-7, BP-8

Prices subject to change without notice.

MasterCard and Visa cards accepted. NYS residents add 8¼% sales tax. Add $3.50 for postage and handling.

SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR COMMUNICATION BATTERY REPLACEMENT NEEDS.

W & W ASSOCIATES

29-11 Parsons Boulevard, Flushing, N.Y. 11354
WORLD WIDE DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE. PLEASE INQUIRE.

MADE IN THE U.S.A.
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG AND PRICE LIST

In U.S. & Canada Call Toll Free (800) 221-0732 • IN NYS (718) 961-2103 • Telex: 51060 16795 • FAX: (718) 461-1978

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERNATIONAL RADIO AND COMPUTERS, INC.

OUR 11TH YEAR

★ SALES
Kenwood, Icom & Yaesu Equipment & most Amateur Radio Products! Icom authorized dealer!

★ SERVICE
Optimized Alignment Service Installation of IRCI & Fox Tango Crystal Filters
Enhancement Kits
Tuning Upgraders
Bank Controllers
We service what we Sell.

SEE US AT THE 1990 DAYTON HAMVENTION

★ FILTERS
8 & 10 Pole International Radio & Fox Tango Crystal Filters for Icom, Kenwood, & Yaesu: F. Tango Filters also for Drake, Collins & Health.

★ NEWSLETTERS & PUBLICATIONS
Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu Separate Newsletters, just $11.00 annually. Years of Back Issues. Back Issue Index - $4.00. User's Supplements.

★ HAM-IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS
FCC approved, starting at $429.00.
IBM Ham Public Domain Software at $5.00 per disk.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Send .65¢/SASE for FREE Amateur Radio 16 page Catalog of products & services available or complete software catalog. STATE WHICH!

SEND TO

INTERNATIONAL RADIO AND COMPUTERS, INC.
(407) 879-6868 FAX No. (407) 878-8856
751 South Macedo Blvd., Port St. Lucie, Fl. 34983
9:00 AM to 5:00 PM, Monday through Friday

Now receive or leave messages with other local hams using the 16K Bulletin Board featured on the smallest TNC available – the Heath® HK-21 Pocket Packet.

The BBS operates under your call with simple commands like **Send** or **Write** a message, **Kill** a message and read the **File** messages currently on the system. And the HK-21 Pocket Packet is fully TNC-2 compatible.

Hookup is easy. Plug in supplied cables instantly to most HT's, or wire a separate cable into your mobile or base VHF or UHF rig. Connect your computer via RS-232 and you're ready to call a fast-growing number of packet hams.

Get your message across... even when no one is listening.

The HK-21 Pocket Packet requires only a single 12 VDC@40mA power source or as little as 29mA from an optional HKA-21-1, internally mounted 4.8 volt, 120 mAh, NICAD battery.

The Heath® HK-21 Pocket Packet – $199.95 (Amateur net price)
To order, call 1-800-253-0570

For information on Heath's complete line of amateur radio products call 1-800-44-HEATH for your FREE Heathkit® catalog.

Best to start with.
Best to stay with.
Heath Company
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation
©1989, Heath Company

LOOKING WEST

Bill Pasternak WA6ITF
28197 Robin Avenue
Saugus CA 91350

In Search of Sarex-90

On September 29, 1988 space shuttle *Discovery* lifted into the warm Florida sky above Cape Kennedy and headed toward space. The world watched with great interest, for this, the 26th American shuttle launch was truly historic. Only two and a half years earlier, the *Challenger* catastrophe had claimed the lives of its crew of seven and kept the nation out of manned space operations as modifications were made to the remaining shuttles to ensure that such an accident would never happen again.

It was a flawless mission. The five veteran crew used their four days in space to deploy a new Tracking Data Relay Satellite (TDRS) and perform eleven major scientific experiments. Riding with the crew were not only the hopes and prayers of a nation, but also the dreams and aspirations of the amateur radio community. Ham radio knew it was destined to return to space.

Personal Memories

It was a chilly late November night in the City of Angels. Excitement was in the air. A few days earlier, from a launch pad 3,000 miles away, the majestic spaceship *Columbia* had risen in splendor and headed skyward. On board the STS-9 flight was the new European Space Agency's *Spacelab*. A new friend of mine, Dr. Owen Garriott W5LFL, would be one of those to man it.

At 8:30 PM local time I stood in the courtyard of what was then the Metromedia Square in Hollywood, in the shadow of a pair of 10-meter Harris dish antennas that were busy beaming signals to the sky. I was not there to transmit. My job was to listen, record and report. In one hand was my trusty ICOM IC-2AT. In the other, a small Panasonic cassette recorder with the audio from the ICOM's speaker jack hard-wired in. On my head was a pair of Senheisser earphones, probably worth more than the handheld and recorder combined. Like thousands of other hams across the nation and around the world, I was waiting to hear the first words from a radio amateur live in space.

Almost to the second predicted, the voice of W5LFL calling CQ from the space shuttle *Columbia* crackled in my ears. Within a minute, Owen was holding his first QSO with Lance Colister WA1JXN in Frenchtown, Montana. 1500 miles away, sitting in his hotel room on the 12th floor of the Nassau Bay Hilton Hotel across from the Johnson Space Center, my friend and colleague Roy Neal K6DUE listened over his IC-2AT to the same QSO. At that moment, we both knew that the face of amateur radio had changed forever, and we were proud to have been a part of it.

I find it hard to fathom that a decade has gone by since that first SAREX video planning meeting at Roy's old office at NBC News in Burbank, California. That was mid-1980. Eight years earlier Roy and I had met one another on the old K6MYK 147.24/.84 repeater. I was new to Los Angeles, but the voice of K6DUE was familiar from childhood memories of early NASA launches that featured such names as *Redstone, Mercury, Gemini* and *Saturn V*. The latter was the rocket that took man to the moon, and it was the voice and face of Roy Neal that had taken me there and had brought me home. Now, we talked regularly on 2 meters, but it would be two years before we would meet in person.

Making Movies

In a way, you might say that Dave Bell W6AQ is responsible for much of this story. Some of you may remember a ham convention in Las Vegas called SAROC. At SAROC-74, Dave cornered me to ask if I would help as advisor in the production of a short movie titled *Moving Up to Amateur Radio*. This was the era of the long gasoline lines and the general public playing at CB trucker and glorification of 11 meters. CB sets were everywhere, and Dave saw this as a golden opportunity to interest the radio-crazed public in a better form of personal communications called ham radio. *Moving Up To Amateur Radio* was a ten minute hard-sell aimed at showing CBers that there was more to life than coffee breaks, southern-sounding Brooklyn accents, and 10-4 Good Buddy! Its host and star was Roy Neal K6DUE.

1979 brought the three of us together for a second film. This one was the award winning *World of Amateur Radio* which, among other things, brought about my quitting a stable, albeit boring, job fixing VCRs for Sears Roebuck and returning to the business I love best.

The *World of Amateur Radio* was a turning point in another way. During its production, Roy and I became very close friends, and it was then that he shared with me his dream—and the dream of his buddy Owen Garriott—of taking a ham station into space. In the days of *Skylab*, Roy and Owen worked independently of each other. Owen's project, "Skylarc," for "Skylab amateur radio club," died before it could get off the ground. But the idea came back to life a few years later when Owen was assigned to *Spacelab* and General James Abrahamson, the man in charge of the shuttle program, agreed to use ham radio in the project.

Both Roy and Owen became hams at an early age. Owen was in high school when his dad started him studying code and theory at the Enid Amateur Radio Club in Enid, Oklahoma. This interest led him to a doctorate in engineering from Stanford University. He signed on with NASA in 1965 and spent two months in space in *Skylab*. Along with astronauts Alan Bean and Jack Losma, Owen participated in medical experiments, took 40,000 pictures of the sun to study solar flares and 16,000 photos of our planet to help evaluate earth resources. Dr. Garriott said his father's introducing him to amateur radio had the most profound effect on his career.

> ***"At that moment, we both knew that the face of amateur radio had changed forever, and we were proud to have been a part of it."***

I heard Owen voice these thoughts two years later as he sat in the 1-G shuttle simulator at the Johnson Space Center. Roy was interviewing him for the first of our ham-in-space videos, titled *Amateur Radio's Newest Frontier*. As Roy's youthful interest in radio had lead him to broadcast journalism and mine to broadcast engineering, Owen's had led him to become an astronaut!

I hung onto a ladder, clutching a 30-pound Sony BVU-110 recorder, thinking that ham radio in space might be the key to getting more young people back to the sciences and back to rebuilding the nation's technological base. A year later, as I stood by Metromedia's satellite dish complex, I knew it was coming to pass. The next few days confirmed my suspicion. If the hams loved working W5LFL, kids and educators were having a heck of a good time just listening in! With the success of W5LFL on *Columbia*, the Shuttle Amateur Radio EXperiment concept was proven, and the acronym SAREX was born.

Forming the Group Mind

In the months before the STS-9/ *Spacelab* 1 flight, Roy and I were up to our elbows generating videotape. Al Kaul W6RCL had come on board, working with Roy to build a story. Still, we needed a place to put it all together, with a video editor who understood the topic. A person who would be just as excited as Roy, Owen, Al and myself, and with the eye of an artist to boot.

Frosty Oden N6ENV heard we were looking for an editor and said that he was our man, having edited just about every type of show you can think of. Now with over a decade at CBS Television City, he not only wanted to edit our show, but he wanted us to do it at the CBS facility! How could we afford CBS-TVC on our meager budget? Frosty said not to worry, and set up a meeting between us and the Television City brass. Thus, the "group mind" of Neal, Oden and Pasternak was born, and it has prospered ever since.

Two videos were born from the preparations and flight of Owen Garriott W5LFL. Both were called *Amateur Radio's Newest Frontier*, but the newest included in-flight footage to replace simulations, and footage of actual contacts being made, including the first QSO from space between W5LFL and WA1JXN, and new narrative. Sounds easy, but in reality it meant creating a whole new show, and it was up to Frosty to be visually creative. One evening while Roy and I were away from the edit room having dinner, N6ENV created a 45-second clip depicting the entire history of manned US spaceflight. Many say this is the best clip in the show.

To the Young

If Owen Garriott W5LFL proved that hams could successfully operate from space, it was Dr. Tony England WØORE who conceived of this type of communication as a teaching tool. England's 51-F operation was primarily educational with the "DX sport" secondary. He wanted to talk directly with students in their classrooms, and the educational community was more than willing to oblige.

Tony flew on one of the last successful missions of the ill-fated shuttle *Challenger*. Mission 51-F in some ways may have been a precursor of problems to befall the *Challenger* later on. As some may remember, the first attempt at launch occurred on July 12, 1985. With only three seconds to go before ignition of the solid rocket boosters, a coolant control valve in the number 2 engine failed to close, and the on-board computers aborted the mission. By month's end, *Challenger* finally did lift off, but on its way into orbit a computer malfunctioned and cut off one of the engines prematurely. Commander Gordon Fullerton took manual control, and successfully maneuvered the *Challenger* into orbit, thus saving the mission and probably the lives of all on board!

Orbit was attained, but at a much lower altitude than expected. This meant recalculation of time lines for accessing the ham station. By August 1, the first slow-scan television pictures from space were beamed earthward by WØORE and received at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory (W6VIO) in Pasadena, California, and schools and

private amateur stations around the world.

My memories of this mission are vivid. The day Tony began his operation, I was a part of the Los Angeles press corps, armed with a Sony video camera and recorder borrowed from Dave Bell, at the Chaminade School in Canoga Park, California. A group of students had assembled a world-class station for downlinking pictures from space, and maybe sending some back. Dr. England envisioned the Shuttle Amateur Radio Experiment, or SAREX, to be as much for educating youngsters about space as it was to give his fellow hams the most exotic DX contacts of their amateur careers.

As the appointed hour approached, the teen-age hams manning the Chaminade station grew more mature by the moment. They checked and double checked every calculation of acquisition time and beam heading, using their classroom computer. Mike Sioss, a news photographer from my station who had worked in Houston, remarked on how much the classroom atmosphere resembled Mission Control! Soon, at least 3,000 watts of Lowell lights were ablaze, and a dozen VCRs were rolling tape. The young hams began their routine of calling and listening as cameras zoomed in for close-ups, then widened for coverage. For a solid 20 minutes this routine continued, but to the chagrin of the kids, nothing was received—not one peep from W0ORE. Not one chirp of SSTV.

Mike, a KTTV reporter, and I headed over to JPL to see if the ham club there was having any success. Being already credentialed and knowing the way to the W6VIO trailer, I opted to lead the way. En route, I called Dr. Norm Chalfin K6PGX to tell him I was on my way.

Norm met us at the security gate and rode over to the station in our mini-motorcade. The W6VIO crew reported better luck than the kids at Chaminade. They had seen some video on the first pass and were pretty certain that voice contact would be established on the following orbit. Seated at the operating position was then ARRL Southwestern Division Director Jay Holliday W6EJJ, and with the pass due momentarily, Mike and I quickly hung a pair of Sony ECM-50 mikes from the tie of W6EJJ. This time we were partly successful, as depicted later that night on KTTV's 10 PM news and in the SAREX video produced later by the team of Neal, Oden and Pasternak. No, Jay did not make contact, but Tony was at least heard!

It appears that the first successful two-way SSTV contact took place between W0ORE and Bryan Davies GW3KYA operating the club station GW3GW from the Blackwood District School in Gwent, Wales on August 2 during orbit 61. As Davies told me, he received a call from the hams at NASA/JSC telling him to keep an ear open. "About ten minutes later, W0ORE came up out of the noise. It was marvelous, simply marvelous." The QSO lasted a solid six minutes and included the transmission to GW3GW of an SSTV picture of Tony operating the SAREX rig.

This QSO was significant in another way. It proved something scientifically and strategically important that NASA had been wondering about for years. Could television be sent to an orbiting shuttle? Theory said probably, but ham radio proved the answer was "definitely." This alone may have enhanced the position of amateur radio with NASA's top-brass, and may be one of the reasons we of amateur radio have been invited back on board.

The Bleak Years

After the *Challenger* disaster, when the nation paused to reassess its space program, many amateurs never lost their dream of returning to space. These hams recognized that their future was not in the madhouse of 20 meters nor the insipid repeater ker-chunks of 2 meters, so unappealing to the young.

The teen-ager of the mid-80s was computer literate. Radio was what you listened to heavy metal music on; two-way radio was the cellular telephone in someone's car. A decade earlier, the public may have confused CB with amateur radio, but now they paid it little attention.

Inside amateur radio, strife was growing as well. Some were openly saying on the bands that kids had no place in the hobby. Club members grew older, colder, and grayer as fewer youngsters came on board. For those who did venture through the carefully guarded gates of Ham Radiodom, the welcome was often far from warm. Amateur radio was not just dying, it was committing suicide.

But there were some who remembered the lights in the eyes of young ones who heard that voice from space, as Owen Garriott and Tony England talked or sent television pictures from orbit. While the nation's youth may have become complacent about nearly every other facet of life, spaceflight still intrigues them. Check the demographic breakdown of audiences for television shows like *Star-Trek, The Next Generation*. By and large, its audience is young and intelligent.

The *Challenger* disaster brought to view a subtler tragedy, one that Wayne Green had recognized and harped on for years: The loss of technology from this nation to foreign shores. In the 80s the yuppie, young upwardly mobile professional, surfaced. Interest in scientific achievement was replaced by avarice. Colleges and universities which had been creating the nation's technological base were now turning out lawyers and accountants. The goal was instant success and wealth, at all costs. Technology was something to be sold at a profit to Japan, Korea or the highest bidder.

Without a sound base in science and technology, a nation must depend on other nations for technological survival. As I look around me I see only this computer as a predominantly US made product, and even it incorporates some foreign manufactured integrated circuits. The TV, VCRs, and ham gear are marked "Made in Japan."My cassette and microcassette recorders, marvels of miniaturization, are not our nation's technology. Our latest acquisition may bear the name General Electric, but closer inspection reveals the words "Manufactured in Korea." Examining the products in my home was a real eye-opener. With the exception of a decade-old microwave and a six-year old RCA teleset, I couldn't find any electronic device made in the United States!

"These hams recognized that their future was not in the madhouse of 20 meters nor the insipid repeater ker-chunks of 2 meters, so unappealing to the young."

The Voyage Home

In *Star-Trek IV, The Voyage Home*, a small group of time-travelers was able to save the earth from destruction due to human short-sightedness. Since humanity had killed all the whales, there were none to communicate to the powerful outsider that all was well. To save the planet, Capt. James T. Kirk and his crew used a Klingon "Bird of Prey" to travel back in time and bring two of the giant mammals to the future. Their success meant salvation.

In like manner, I feel that SAREX-90 could begin the salvation of the United States. These two flights will catch the attention of youngsters, bringing the marvel of amateur radio communication into their world. While few children will get the chance to speak to the astronauts directly, many will be able to send written questions. Communication to the spacecraft will be relayed from Australia and possibly Africa and South America. Ham clubs can help by providing the equipment, whenever possible, for listening in.

As Capt. Kirk and his crew used the past to save the future, some of our amateur radio leaders are doing the same. The basic SAREX technology is known to work, so in SAREX-90 we are turning a good part of it over to the next generation to entice them into careers in science and technology.

SAREX-90 by itself will not rebuild the nation or ham radio. Nor will no-code. But, as the last SAREX-90 flight comes to an end, we can expect the introduction of a no-code license. The timing couldn't be better. With SAREX fresh on their minds, and an easier entry into amateur radio, there is no telling how many vital young hams may come to the service, and become the engineers who rebuild the nation's technological base.

The success of SAREX-90 could bestow a great future on our service. Before the turn of the century, NASA plans to have *Space Station* built and operational. *Space Station* will be a habitat where astronauts will live, work and play on long missions. Plans are already underway to make amateur radio a permanent part of *Space Station*, for both back-up communications and recreation. This will be amateur radio's gateway to outer space. 73

From Micro Computer Concepts

RC-1000 REPEATER CONTROLLER

- **Repeater Control • Autopatch**
- **Complete RX-TX-Phone Line Interface**
- Intelligent CW ID • Auxiliary Output • Easy to Interface • Remote Base/Tape • Reverse Patch • Tailbeeps • 12 V AC/DC Operation
- DTMF Decoder with Muting • Telemetry Response Tones • Programmable COS Polarities • Detailed Application Manual with schematics • 90-Day Warranty

Wired & Tested w/manual **$239.95**

RC-100 Repeater Control

- Intelligent CW ID
- Remote Base/Tape w/Freq. Programming
- Tailbeeps • DTMF Decoder with Muting
- Auxiliary Output
- Programmable COS
- Detailed Application Manual with schematics
- Telemetry Response Tones
- 90-Day Warranty

$129.95

Distributed by

Communication Concepts

508 Millstone Dr. / Xenia, OH 45385

513-426-8600

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

500,000 Radio Amateur Call Signs at Your Fingertips

Introducing Buckmaster's HamCall™ on CD-ROM

Over 500,000 call signs in the U.S. and possessions are available, searchable by call sign, name, address, city, state, Zip code or license class. Using CD-ROM optical disc technology and your micro-computer, you have instantaneous access to the Buckmaster HamCall data base.

$499.95 per Package plus Shipping (Quantities Limited)

HamCall on CD-ROM is a package that includes the CD-ROM data disc, a Sony CDU-6100 external CD-ROM drive with interface card for IBM PC/AT™ type computers,* and MS-DOS™ CD-ROM extensions software.

Publishers Data Service Corporation's new Questar™ retrieval software package is also supplied. This retrieval system enables the user to search the CD-ROM data quickly and efficiently.

Order by calling 1-800: 282-5628

SONY.

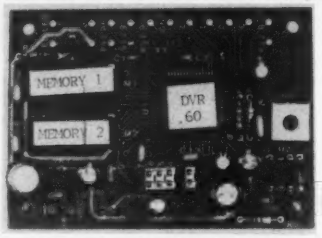
BUCKMASTER
"Whitehall" Rte. 3, Box 56
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777

*Requires 640k RAM, hard disk drive and MS-DOS 3.1 or later version.

Questar is a trademark of Publishers Data Service Corporation. HamCall is a trademark of Buckmaster. IBM PC/AT is a trademark of IBM. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.

The Radiokit DVR-60 Digital Voice Recorder

State of the art surface mount technology provides unequaled price/performance benefits in a unit that measures only 2⅝ × 3⅛ inches.



PRICE $149.95

Numerous Amateur/Commercial/Educational Applications:
- Repeater ID and Messaging • Simplex Repeater • Voice Mailbox
- Contester/DXER Voice Messaging, Interface with Popular Contest Logging Programs.
- Missed or Busted Call Playback. Works on ANY Audio Signal.
- Instant Replay of Emergency or Traffic Messages. • Home Security
- Talking Sign • Public Address System—Emergency Announcements

Specifications:
- Up to 16 Variable Length Messages
- 60 Seconds Recording/Playback Available as Shipped, User Expandable to 4 Minutes.
- Message Buffers Completely Soft Sectored
- Random Access Playback
- Selectable Continuous Loop on Record
- Manual or Computer Controlable

1 Meg × 1 Drams $9.95 ea. 30 Seconds Per DRAM

- 32KBPS Sampling Rate for Natural Sounding Audio
- Selectable Input Gain Levels, 0, 20, or 46. 2V PP Max
- Message Select: Up to 4 Lines Binary Code
- Signal to Noise Ratio 55 dB • Power Requirements 9-15 VDC @ 50 ma Peak
- Distortion Less Than 2% THD • Completely Wired and Tested. NOT a Kit.

The DVR-60 is provided with full documentation. Four holes are provided on the PC board for mounting convenience. All input/output lines and component designations are clearly silk screened on the board.

OEM and Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Custom Design and Production Facilities Available

RADIOKIT • P.O. Box 973-C • Pelham, NH 03076
(603) 635-2235

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEED BATTERIES? COME SEE THE EXPERTS

MR. NICAD

Everett H. Yost
KB9XI

E.H. YOST & CO.
7344 TETIVA RD
SAUK CITY, WI 53583
(608) 643-3194
FAX (608)643-4439
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG

WHERE QUALITY COMES FIRST

We have batteries for commercial, amateur radio, computers, tools, phones and more.

"The Perfect Combination"
MR. NICAD
and the
1990 Dayton Hamvention
Stop By Booths 120–122 & 505
for
NEW LOW PRICES
and
MANY SHOW SPECIALS
—REPLACEMENT BATTERIES—
FOR ALL YOUR NEEDS
Nickel Cadmium, Alkaline, Lead-acid, Lithium, Mercury, etc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING Oklahoma's First EXCLUSIVE Amateur Radio Dealership

•TEN-TEC • ICOM
•BENCHER • HUSTLER
•NCG/COMET • CUSHCRAFT
•KANTRONICS
•B&W • HEIL • ROHN TOWERS
•TELEX/HY-GAIN

Surplus and salvage electronic parts
• Used equipment •

"The Southwest's Low Overhead Dealer"

1–800–7OK–HAMS
(800–765–4267)
(405) 478–2866
FAX (405) 478–4202

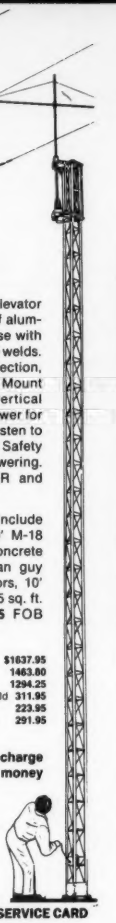
VISA
MasterCard

Oklahoma Comm Center

9500 CEDAR LAKE AVE SUITE 100
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73114

Enjoy This

Martin TOWER and HAZER



Never climb again with this tower and elevator system. MARTIN TOWERS are made of aluminum and specifically engineered for use with THE HAZER. All bolted construction, no welds. Easy to install hinge base, walk up erection, next plumb with leveling bolts in base. Mount antennas and rotor on HAZER in vertical upright position, then winch to top of tower for normal operating position. Guy wires fasten to HAZER or above HAZER at top of tower. Safety lock system operates while raising or lowering. Never can fall. Photo shows HAZER and antenna at top.

SPECIAL TOWER PACKAGE prices include everything but rotor and antenna: 50' M-18 alum. tower kit form, hinged base, concrete footing section, HAZER kit, Phillystran guy wires, turnbuckles, earth screw anchors, 10' mast, thrust bearing, tool kit, rated at 15 sq. ft. antenna load @ 70 MPH, **$1925.95** FOB Boonville.

50' M-13 alum tower, same pkg as above	**$1637.95**
40' M-13 alum tower, same pkg as above	**1463.80**
30' M-13 alum tower, same pkg as above	**1294.25**
HAZER 2 for Rohn 25 - hvy duty alum 12 sq ft wind ld	**311.95**
HAZER 3 for Rohn 25 - Std alum 8 sq ft wind ld	**223.95**
HAZER 4 for Rohn 25 - Hvy galv stl 16 sq ft wind ld	**291.95**

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and charge to Visa, MasterCard or mail check or money order. Immediate delivery.

Glen Martin Engineering, Inc.
R 2, B322, Boonville, MO 65233
816-882-2734
FAX: 816-882-7200

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERIZE YOUR SHACK

Control up to eight digital radios simultaneously from your MS-DOS microcomputer! DataCom, Inc. offers a series of software/hardware packages that interface with many current synthesized rigs. These include:

ICOM 735, IC-761, IC-781, IC-R7000, IC-R71A
Yaesu 747, 757GX, 757GXII, 767, 9600
Kenwood TS-440, TS-940, TS-140, TS-680, 711, 811, R5000

Datacom couldn't be simpler to install. The user doesn't need to know anything about MS-DOS—the installation program does it all! After installation, the user sets the parameters with menus.

These packages allow complete control of these rigs from the keyboard, and more! Datacom adds:

- ***Scan functions added to radios that don't allow this from the front panel.**
- ***Frequency and associated info memory limited only by disk storage.**
- ***Tabular screen display of all of the channels stored in memory, along with a full description of each, including:**
  - **—mode (LSB, USB, FM, etc.)**
  - **—eight character alphanumeric description**
  - **—signal bandwidth**
- ***continuously variable scan delay from 100 milliseconds up**
- ***a full-featured logging utility**

DATACOM IV now shipping—Many new features
AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC, XT, AT, 80386 256K RAM

PROGRAM WITH INITIAL LIBRARIES	**129.95**
RS-232 TO TTL INTERFACE ONLY (NEEDED IF DON'T HAVE MANUFACTURERS INTERFACE)	
EXTERNAL INTERFACE ALLOWS 4 RADIOS	**129.95**
INTERNAL PC INTERFACE W/1 SERIAL & 1 RADIO PORT	**129.95**
SPECTRUM ANALYZER MODULE	(CALL FOR PRICE)
COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCL. RADIO, INTERFACE, COMPUTER, AVAILABLE	(CALL FOR PRICE)

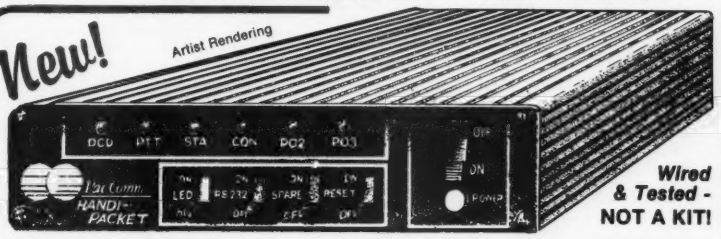
DATACOM, INT.
BOX 5205
HOLLYWOOD, FL 33083
(800) 780–9505 FAX (305) 987–4026

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PacComm

- *Advanced Technology*
- *Enduring Value*

HandiPacket PORTABLE PACKET CONTROLLER



NOW YOU CAN HAVE YOUR PACKET... AND TRAVEL TOO!

★ "Open Squelch" DCD circuitry for faster, more reliable performance ★ Compact size ★ Attaches to your belt, handie-talkie or handheld computer ★ Rugged construction with superb RF shielding (no birdies in your radio) ★ Standard battery pack provides over 12 hours of operation ★ Advanced Personal Mail Box & KISS mode included ★ 32 k-bytes of RAM ★ Complete with belt clip, cables, battery pack & charger, comprehensive manual ★ 30 day money-back / One year warranty parts & labor

NOW ONLY $219.95
Order early in time for Christmas!

For complete info & specifications
Call (813) 874-2980 / To Order, Call
Toll Free: 1-800-223-3511
Major Credit Cards Accepted!

***PacComm** • 3652 West Cypress Street • Tampa, Florida 33607*

Please send ☐ *HandiPacket* ☐ *More Information* ☐ *FREE Catalog*

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____ Ph# _____

State _____ Zip _____ Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! *Add $4.00 shipping/handling per order. FL residents add 6% sales tax. Major Credit Card give number, expiration and signature.* *FAX: 813-872-8696*

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1990 CALL DIRECTORY
(On Microfiche)

Call Directory	$10
Name Index	10
Geographic Index	10

All three — $25
Shipping per order $3
BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Grab-N-Go™ AntennaSystems from AntennasWest

"Grab-N-Go antenna systems contain all band kink-proof wx-sealed Dipole-V-Sloper antenna, 70' coax feedline, Quick Launch system, rot-proof dacron support braid, 40 page Tech Manual. Complete. Ready for Action. One person installs in minutes.

Be ready for Emergency or Fun.

Build your own from scratch: Order TechNote #1218, $6.95 ppd USA
Box 50062, Provo, UT 84605

Tech Info: 801-373-8425

Order Hotline:
800-926-7373

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"GUARANTEED TO OUTPERFORM" THE .....OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

HAM 10™ TEN METER HAM ANTENNA

The "Ham 10" ten meter antenna is designed and manufactured by American Antenna, makers of the world famous K40 Antenna. With a power handling capacity of 1500 watts and a band width of 1.5 mhz between 2:1 SWR points the "HAM 10" is the perfect compliment to all single-band ten meter rigs. The stainless steel base of the "HAM 10" is supplied with an adjustable trunk lip mount. Also available is an optional adaptable heavy duty magnamount.

EXCLUSIVE FEATURES:

1. **HANDLES UP TO 1500 WATTS!**
2. **METALPLAS CONSTRUCTION.**
3. **30° ROTATION OF BASE.**
4. **STAINLESS STEEL WHIP AND BASE.**
5. **MOUNTS ANYWHERE ON ANY VEHICLE!**
6. **FULLY ASSEMBLED WITH 18' of RG-58 COAX.**
7. **COMPUTER DESIGNED ISOLATION CHAMBER.**

For A Free Brochure, Call:
1-800-323-5608
IN IL. 1 800-942-8175
....(Or Write) **AMERICAN ANTENNA 1500 EXECUTIVE DR. ELGIN, IL 60123**

CIRCLE 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING OUR NEW COMPUTER-CONTROLLED

REP-200 REPEATER

If you always thought a computer-controlled repeater had to be expensive, LOOK AGAIN! You could easily spend this much just for a controller.

As always, Hamtronics strives to give *superb performance* at *modest cost!* In this case, a premium repeater with versatile computer control, autopatch, and many dtmf control features at *less than many charge for a bare-bones repeater!*

We don't skimp on rf modules, either! Check the features on R144 Receiver, for instance. GaAs FET front-end, helical resonators, sharp crystal filters, hysteresis squelch.

We completely re-thought the whole idea of what a repeater should be, to give the *best features* at the *lowest cost.*

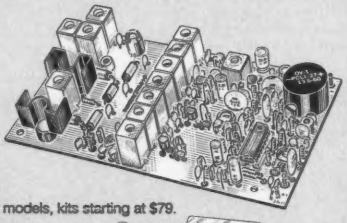
ONLY $1295!

- Available for the **10M, 6M, 2M, 220MHz, 440MHz, 902MHz** ham bands. *FCC type accepted models also available for vhf and uhf commercial bands.*
- **Rugged exciter and PA,** designed for continuous duty.
- Power output 15-18W (25W option) on 2M or hi-band; 15W on 220MHz; 10W on uhf or 902MHz.
- Accessory add-on PA's available with **power levels up to 100W.**
- **Five courtesy beep types,** including a pleasant multi-tone sequence.
- **AUTOPATCH:** either **open or closed** access, **toll-call restrict,** auto-disconnect.
- **Reverse Autopatch,** two types: auto-answer or ring tone on the air.
- **DTMF CONTROL:** over 45 functions can be controlled by touch-tone. Separate 4-digit control code for each function, plus extra **4-digit owner password.**
- **Owner can inhibit** autopatch or repeater, enable either open- or closed-access for repeater or autopatch, and enable toll calls, reverse patch, kerchunk filter, site alarm, aux rcvr, and other options, including two auxiliary external circuits.
- The cwid message, dtmf command codes, and owner-specified default parameters for cor and cwid timers and tones are burned into the eprom at the factory.
- Cw speed and tone, courtesy beep and tail timers, and courtesy beep type **can all be changed at any time** by owner-password-protected dtmf commands.
- Many **built-in diagnostic** & testing functions using microprocessor.
- Color coded led's **indicate status** of all major functions.
- **Welded partitions** for exciter, pa, receiver, and controller. PEM nuts for covers.
- 3-1/2 inch aluminum rack panel, finished in eggshell white and black.
- **Auxiliary receiver input** for independent control or **cross linking repeaters.**

There are many other features, too numerous to mention. Request catalog for full details.

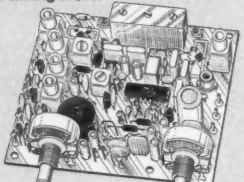
HIGH PERFORMANCE XMTRS & RCVRS FOR REPEATERS, AF & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

FM EXCITERS: kits $99, w/t $169. 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options available. *FCC type accepted for com'l uhf & hi bands.*

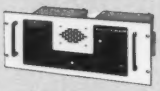


- **TA51** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 150-174, 220MHz.
- **TA451** for uhf.
- **TA901** for 902-928MHz, 0.5W out (w/t only, $169).
- **VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS.** For fm, ssb, atv. Output from 10W to 100W. Several models, kits starting at $79.

FM RECEIVERS: kits $139, w/t $189.



- **R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS** for 2M, 150-174, or 220MHz. **GaAs FET** front end, 0.15uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic if filters plus **helical resonator** front end for exceptional selectivity: >100dB at ±12kHz (best available anywhere!) Flutter-proof hysteresis squelch; afc tracks drift.
- **R451 UHF FM RCVR,** similar to above
- **R901 902-928MHz FM RCVR.** Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end.
- **R76 ECONOMY FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220MHz, w/o helical res. or afc. Kits $129.
- **Weather satellite & AM aircraft rcvrs** also available.



If you prefer a plain-vanilla or kit repeater, you couldn't find a better value than our original REP-100 REPEATER

Same fine rf modules as REP-200 but with COR-4 Controller. Can add autopatch, dtmf decoder, CTCSS, either now or later. **Kit only $675, w/t $975.**

ACCESSORIES

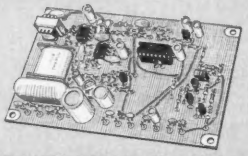
COR-3 REPEATER CONTROLLER kit. Features adjustable tail & time-out timers, solid-state relay, courtesy beep, and local speaker amplifier $49

CWID kit. Diode programmed any time in the field, adjustable tone, speed, and timer, to go with COR-3 ..... $59

***NEW* COR-4** kit. Complete COR and CWID all on one board for easy construction. CMOS logic for low power consumption. Many new features. EPROM programmed; specify call .. $99

***NEW* TD-3 SUBAUDIBLE TONE DECODER/ENCODER** kit. Adjustable for any tone. Designed **especially for repeaters,** with remote control activate/deactivate provisions $24

TD-2 TOUCH-TONE DECODER/CONTROLLER kit. Full 16 digits, with toll-call restrictor, programmable. Can turn 5 functions on/off. Great for selective calling, too! $79



AP-3 AUTOPATCH kit. Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch & phone line remote control are std . $79

AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH Timing Board kit. Use with above for simplex operation using a transceiver $39

MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR kit. Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handshakes. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc. $39

DE-202 FSK DEMODULATOR kit. For receive end of link. $39

9600 BAUD DIGITAL RF LINKS. Low-cost packet networking system, consisting of new MO-96 Modem and special versions of our 220 or 450 mHz FM Transmitters and Receivers. Interface directly with most TNC's. Fast, diode-switched PA's output 15 or 50W. *Call for more info on the right system for your application!*

GaAs FET PREAMPS

at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!

LNG-(*)

***ONLY* $59** wired/tested

FEATURES:

- **Very low noise:** 0.7dB vhf, 0.8dB uhf
- **High gain:** 13-20dB, depends on freq
- **Wide dynamic range** - resist overload
- **Stable:** low-feedback dual-gate FET

**Specify tuning range: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, or 800-960 MHz.*

LNW-(*) MINIATURE GaAs FET PREAMP

***ONLY* $24**/kit, **$39** wired/tested

- GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for **low cost & small size.** Only 5/8"W x 1-5/8"L x 3/4"H. Easily mounts in many radios.

**Specify tuning range: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, or 400-500 MHz.*

LNS-(*) IN-LINE PREAMP

***ONLY* $79**/kit, **$99** wired/tested

- GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except **automatically switches out of line during transmit.** Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. Tower mounting brackets incl.

**Specify tuning range: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.*

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

Preamps with 3 or 4 section helical resonators **reduce intermod & cross-band interference** in critical applications. **MODEL HRA-(*),** $49 vhf, $94 uhf.

**Specify tuning range: 142-150, 150-162, 162-174, 213-233, 420-450, 450-470.*

RECEIVING CONVERTERS

Low noise converters to **receive vhf and uhf bands on a 10M receiver.** Choice of kit with case & BNC jacks, kit with pcb only, or w/t unit in a case. Other models available for other in/out ranges & atv. *Request catalog for complete listings.*

VHF input ranges avail: 136-138, 144-146, 145-147, 146-148, 220-222, 222-224; kit less case $39, kit w/case $59, w/t in case $89.

UHF input ranges avail: 432-434, 435-437; kit less case $49, kit w/case $69, w/t in case $99.

902-928 MHz converts down to 422-448 or 430-450 range. Same price as uhf.

TRANSMITTING CONVERTERS

XV2 for vhf and XV4 for uhf. Models to convert 10M ssb, cw, fm, etc. to 6M, 2M, 220, 432, 435, and for atv. 1W output. **Kit only $79.** PA's up to 45W available. *Request catalog for complete listings.*

- For complete info, call or write for FREE 40-page catalog.
  Send $2 for overseas air mail. For casual interest, check reader service; allow 3-4 weeks.
- Order by mail, fax, or phone (answering machine off hrs).
- Min. $3 S&H charge for first pound plus add'l weight & ins.
- Use VISA, Mastercard, check, or UPS C.O.D. ($3 fee).

OUR 27TH YEAR!

hamtronics, inc.

65 MOUL RD. - HILTON NY 14468-9535

Phone: 716-392-9430 -- FAX: 716-392-9420

Hamtronics is a registered trademark. Copyright 1989, Hamtronics, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HF ANTENNAS FROM BUTTERNUT

The HF5B "Butterfly"™
A Compact 2 Element Beam
for 20-15-12-10 Meters
Operate As A Di-Pole on 17 Meters

- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance.
- No lossy traps; full element radiates on all bands.
- Turns with TV rotor
- 19 lbs.

Butternut Verticals

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

Model HF6V

- 80, 40, 30, 20 15 and 10 meters automatic bandswitching.
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now.
- 26 ft tall

Model HF2V

- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth.

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.
405 East Market, Lockhart, TX 78644

Atlanta HamFestival
July 7th & 8th

ARRL Southeast Division Convention

- Free Parking within 25 yards!
- Hotel and Restaurant same building
- Tailgate Sales
- Air Conditioned Flea Market and Exhibits
- Country Style BBQ
- Parking for RV's
- 20+ Forums • DX Verification • Testing
- Prizes! Prizes!! Prizes!!!
- ICOM, KENWOOD, YAESU, MFJ ...More!

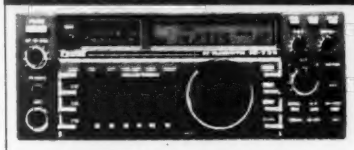
24 hour information --- (404) 739-8716

or write

Atlanta HamFestival
Post Office Box 77171
Atlanta, Georgia 30357

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-882-1343



ICOM

	List	JUN's
IC-781 New Deluxe HF Rig	$5995	Call $
IC-765 Gen. Cvg Xcvr	3149.95	Call $
IC-735 Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1099	Call $
IC-751A Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1699	Call $
IC-R7000 25–1300 MHz Rcvr	1199	Call $
IC-R71A 100 kHz-30 MHz Rcvr	999	Call $
IC-228A/H FM Mobile 25w/45w	509/539	Call $
IC-28A/H FM Mobile 25w/45w	469/499	Call $
IC-2GAT 2m 7w HT	429.95	Call $
IC-901 Six Band Mobile	639	Call $
IC-3S AT 220 MHz	449	Call $
IC-2S AT 2M	439	Call $
IC-4S AT	449	Call $
IC-448A FM Mobile 25w	509	Call $
IC-4GAT New 6w HT	449.95	Call $
IC-32AT 2m/70cm HT	629.95	Call $

SPECIAL	LIST	SALE
IC-12AT 1.2 GHz HT		$349.95
IC-2AT 2m HT		$249.95

KENWOOD

TS-950SD Multiband	4399.95	Call $
RZ-1 Wideband Rcvr	599.95	Call $
TS-940S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr	2499.95	Call $
TS-140S Gen. Cvg Xcvr	949.95	Call $
TM-55AT 2m–70cm 1.2 GHz	469.95	Call $
TS-790A 2m–70cm 1.2 GHz	1999.95	Call $
TS-711A All Mode Base 25w	1059.95	Call $
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w	669.95	Call $
TH-215A 2m HT Has It All	399.95	Call $
TH-25AT 5w Pocket HT NEW	369.95	Call $
TM-701A 2m/70cm Mobile	599.95	Call $

YAESU

FT-767 GX Gen. Cvg Xcvr	2299.00	Call $
FT-757 GX II Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1280.00	Call $
FL-7000 15m–160m AMP	2279.00	Call $
FT-212RH NEW 2m 45w	499.00	Call $
FT-712RH 70cm 35w	536.00	Call $
FT-290R All Mode Portable	610.00	Call $
FT-23 R/TT Mini HT	351.00	Call $
FT-736R, All Mode	2025.00	Call $
FT-470 2m/70cm HT	576.00	Call $

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

3919 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213-390-8003

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROWAVE AMPLIFIERS
from
DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

Linear Power Amps
for SSB, ATV, FM, 902—1296—2304—3456MHz

2304 PA	10mW in 5W out	1240-1300 MHz	$130
2318 PAM	0.5W in 18W out	1240-1300 MHz	$205
2335 PA	10W in 35W out	1240-1300 MHz	$315
2340 PA	1W in 35W out	1240-1300 MHz	$355
2370 PA	5W in 70W out	1240-1300 MHz	$695
3318 PA	1W in 20W out	902-928 MHz	$265
3335 PA	14W in 40W out	902-928 MHz	$320
1303 IPA	10mW in 0.4W out	2304 MHz	$150
901 IPA	10mW in 1W out	3456 MHz	Write or Call

T/R Switching available, all 13.8 VDC

Low Noise Preamps & preamp kits—432, 902, 1296, 1691, 2304, 2401, 3456 MHz, 5.7 and 10 GHz.

33LNA	preamp .6dB NF	902 MHz	13.8V	$ 90
23LNA	preamp .6dB NF	1296 MHz	13.8V	$ 90
13LNA	preamp .7dB NF	2300-2400 MHz	13.8V	$130
1691LNAWP	preamp 1dB NF	1691 MHZ mast mounted	13.8V	$140
4017LNAK	preamp kit	400-1700 MHz	.6dB	$ 40

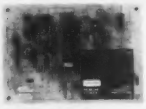
Preamp kits for 2304-10 GHz — Write or Call

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE
Bill Olson, W3HQT
Box 2310, RR1 Troy, ME 04987

(207) 948-3741

Simplex Autopatch



* FCC REGISTERED
* MICRO-COMPUTER CONTROLLED
* REVERSE PATCH FUNCTION
* EASY HOOKUP
* USER PROGRAMMABLE FEATURES:
  - 1-4 DIGIT ACCESS CODE
  - TOLL INHIBIT ACCESS CODE
  - ACTIVITY TIMER
  - REMOTE RELAY
* PROGRAMS VIA DTMF
* ALL USER PROGRAMMABLE FEATURES DEFAULT FOR QUICK SET UP.

TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:
D & Z ENGINEERING, 5341 MELROSE, LINCOLN, NE 68506
(402) 486-3153

KIT $198 WIRED & TESTED $225 ADD $5 SHIPPING

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Association of Shareware Professionals
Member

DON'T BUY ANYMORE
PC SOFTWARE FOR AMATEUR RADIO
until you've evaluated Shareware!

LAN-LINK
Smart multi mode automated packet operation for TNC2, PK232, MFJ1278 and KAM.

WHATS-UP
Know what's up with the Microsats

LOGBOOK
Dbase 3 Logbook Package

CONTEST
Contest Operation

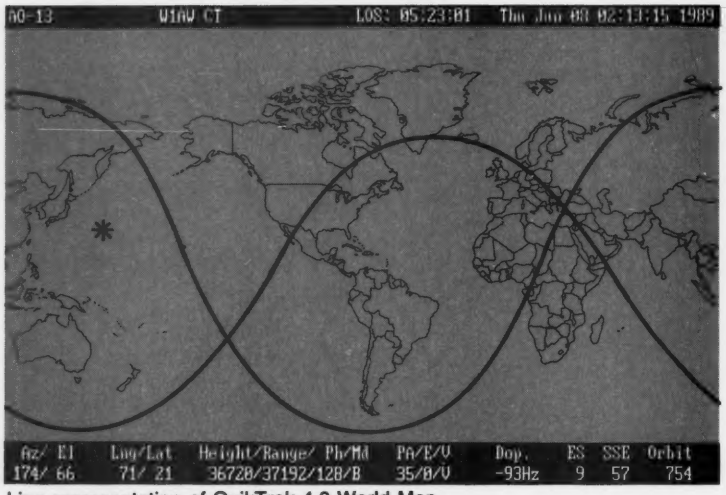
CQSS
Sweepstakes simulation (game).

WHATSON
Propagation Predictions

Send $5.00 for any evaluation copy ($10.00 for all) to G3ZCZ, P.O. Box 3419, Silver Spring, MD 20918

TRACK SAREX WITH AMSAT'S EASY TRACKING

Two new IBM-PC compatible programs that will make your satellite tracking faster, easier and more colorful.


AO-13 W1AW CT LOS: 05:23:01 Thu Jun 08 02:13:15 1989
Az/ El Lng/Lat Height/Range/ Ph/Md PA/E/V Dop. ES SSE Orbit
174/ 66 71/ 21 36720/37192/128/B 35/0/0 -93Hz 9 57 754

Line representation of QuikTrak 4.0 World Map

QuikTrak 4.0

Whether you want to identify the next time Oscar 13 will provide communications between two cities or if you just want to know the next time you can visually sight the Soviet space station MIR, QuikTrak will let you plug in the latest Keplerian elements for up to 100 satellites using a new full screen editor. QuikTrak also supports auto-tracking.

Observe a single satellite in realtime or select multiple satellites and set priorities among them. You can track satellites from over 100 different cities and the satellite ground track and foot print is graphically depicted on a world map using either CGA or EGA graphics.

Hardware requirements, IBM PC, AT, PS/2, or clone with minimum 512k memory. Any monitor for text and CGA for color. *Numeric* coprocessor not required but math recommended.

InstantTrack 1.0

For those concerned with greater speed and capability, InstantTrack offers all of QuikTrak's features plus instant visibility for your "favorite" satellites before you issue the first keystroke. More than 200 satellites and 1754 cities are on the menu and will be displayed in full-color high-resolution EGA or VGA modes.

InstantTrack also works in background mode, tracking a satellite and pointing your antenna while you run other programs.

Hardware requirements: IBM PC, AT, PS2 or clone with at least 512k memory. EGA or VGA graphics required. Numeric coprocessor not required but recommended. Mouse not required but can be used on the map screens.

These are only a few of the features of QuikTrak and InstantTrack. The figures below reflect suggested donations to defray production expenses and benefit AMSAT's non-profit, educational activities.

MEMBERSHIP AND SOFTWARE ORDER FORM

☐ Yes! Sign me up for one year as an AMSAT member $30.00
☐ Yes! I also want to improve my tracking ability.

Program	QTY		Member	Non-member	
QuikTrak 4.0	_____	5¼"	$55	$75	$
InstantTrack 1.0	_____	5¼"	$50	$70	$

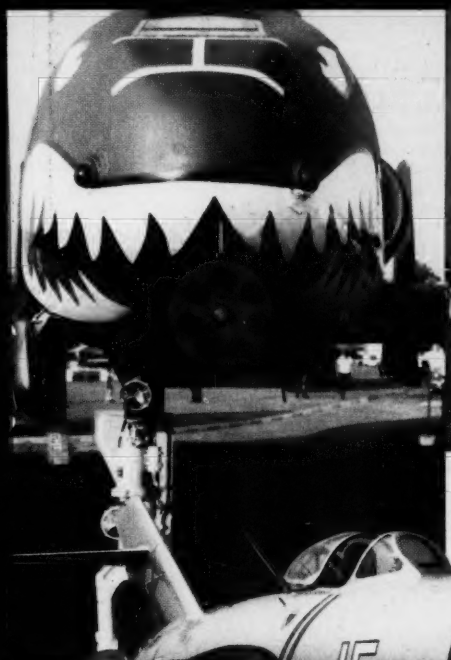
(donation includes shipping & handling costs)
☐ Here is an additional contribution $
TOTAL ENCLOSED: (make check payable to AMSAT) $
☐ I can't join now, send me more info on AMSAT

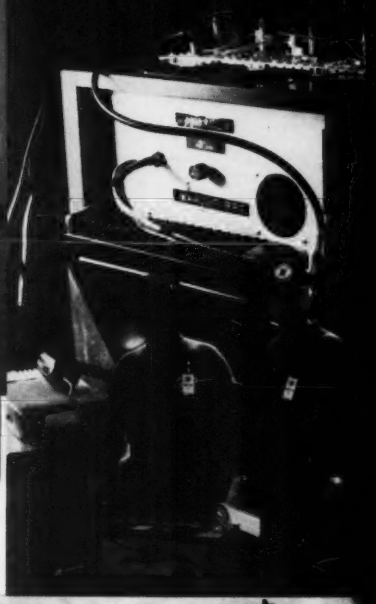
73

Mail your check and coupon to:

AMSAT PO Box 27 Washington, DC 20044

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Amateur radio operators join forces to get the "Say no to drugs" word out!

At the Huntington, West Virginia, Tri-State Anti-Drug Air Show last September hams from the Tri-State Amateur Radio Association (TARA) were part of the emergency network. TARA members used two meter simplex frequencies and a portable two meter repeater to coordinate communications to checkpoints throughout the 50-acre air show area. The 36 amateurs participating donated more than 400 man-hours.

Lawrence County (Ohio) Sheriff Dan Hieronimus said, "This is the first year amateur radio operators were used in such a capacity, and it was the best-ever air show as far as communications were concerned."

Information and photos courtesy of Michael Love WB8YKS, TARA Historian.

HAMSATS

Amateur Radio Via Satellite

Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
14714 Knightsway Drive
Houston TX 77083

Beyond Microsats

On Wednesday, February 7, 1990, Fuji-OSCAR-20 was sent into orbit from the Tanegashima Space Center in southern Japan. It was launched on an H-1 rocket with Marine Observation Satellite 1B and the experimental DEBUT satellite. F-O-20 is performing flawlessly.

F-O-20 has both digital and analog Mode J transponders. All uplinks are on two meters with downlinks on 70 cm. The digital package is identical to the now silent F-O-12. It uses packet AX.25 protocol with four discrete FM uplink channels and BPSK (biphase shift keying) for the downlink. The analog transponder is 100 KHz wide and inverting. A lower sideband signal transmitted by a ground station high in the transponder passband will be heard on upper sideband low in the downlink passband.

Thanks to efficient gallium arsenide solar cells and a larger surface area available for cells, F-O-20 has much more power available for the communication and command systems than F-O-12. The power output is more than 10 watts at the beginning of life in orbit. F-O-12 had only 6.5 watts available. Power budget problems kept F-O-12 from lasting more than a few years.

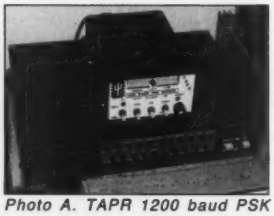


Photo A. TAPR 1200 baud PSK modem hooked up to a packet TNC and ready to go for Microsat or Fuji digital communications. (WA5NOM photo)

The need for lengthy recharge periods with the computer off hampered BBS activity, since the memory would be erased after only a day or two of activity. F-O-20 should be able to maintain the memory during charge or strictly analog operating periods. Enough power may be available to run both the analog and digital transponders simultaneously.

More details on F-O-20 (known as JAS-1b prior to launch) can be found in the September 1989 "Hamsats" column in *73*. The September 1989 issue of *QEX* from the ARRL carried the article "Introduction of JAS-1b," from the JARL (Japan Amateur Radio League).

Taking Stock

Since the beginning of the year, SEVEN new amateur satellites have been launched. Table 1 provides data on the systems of each.

Today we have 10 active hamsats, if you include the intermittent activity of AMSAT-OSCAR-10. Unfortunately, little has been heard from UoSAT-OSCAR-15 since January 22. Experiments on U-O-15 include a camera imaging device, transputer data processing units and advanced European-made solar cells. Efforts are underway to determine why it has not been transmitting.

The microsat launch program has strained AMSAT's budget. If you have been thinking about joining, now is the time. Your support is needed. Contact AMSAT at (301) 589-6062. You can also write to: *AMSAT, 850 Sligo Ave. #600, Silver Spring MD 20910.*

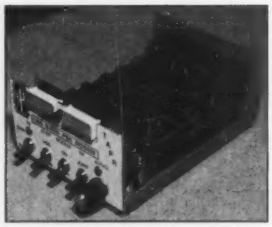


Photo B. Inside view of the TAPR 1200. (WA5NOM photo)

Membership is $30.00 per year and includes a subscription to the current newsletter and discounts on software. Dues pay for publications, salaries for AMSAT's two paid employees (everyone else is a volunteer) and more hamsats. Look at it as an investment in amateur radio's future.

AMSAT-OSCAR-10 provides Mode B (70 cm up and two meters down) operation whenever the solar panels are properly illuminated. The apogee of this satellite's orbit has drifted to the south giving excellent operation to South America, Africa and the South Pacific, including Australia and New Zealand. The on-board computer no longer functions due to radiation damage to the memory circuits.

UoSAT-OSCAR-11 continues to send telemetry using 1200 baud Bell 202 format tones on 145.825 MHz FM. Bulletins of interest are sent between frames of telemetry. On selected days, the digitalker can be heard speaking telemetry numbers in easily-understood English.

AMSAT-OSCAR-13 is still the most versatile satellite with Mode B, J, L (23 cm up and 70 cm down) and S (70 cm up and 13 cm down) transponders. The apogee of its elliptical orbit has been drifting slowly northward. Roundtable contacts between hams in Asia, Europe and North America are now very common.

UoSAT-OSCAR-14 is performing well with 1200 baud ASCII downlink signals on 70 cm. The satellite has cosmic particle and total radiation dose detection devices, along with a packet radio communications experiment. It will be available for digital communications when the control operators have qualified its on-board systems. Signals are loud and can be decoded on units like the PK-232 that have been hardware-modified for inverted mark/space tones. Any system capable of downloading from U-O-11 is ready for U-O-14, if it has an appropriate 70 cm FM receiver.

PACSAT-OSCAR-16 is now available for store-and-forward packet operation. The digital transponder is completely compatible with any station that operated through F-O-12's Mode JD digital system. Sponsored by AMSAT-NA, and monitored by control stations here in the States, this satellite provides a useful link for terrestrial packet systems. Gateway stations will be set up in major metropolitan areas for message forwarding through this hamsat.

The DOVE

DOVE-OSCAR-17, sponsored by BRAMSAT (AMSAT Brazil), has become extremely popular. With over four watts output on 145.825 MHz, it can be heard by almost any two meter FM radio. Many home stations with only small omnidirectional antennas can hear the signals and receive the standard packet telemetry. There have been many reports from enthusiasts with only HTs and "rubber duck" antennas.

DOVE stands for Digital Orbiting Voice Encoder. When the ground-control stations both here and in Brazil get operations sorted out, the voice operations will begin. We expect that voice will dominate over packet by a four-to-one ratio.

Two forms of digital voice are possi-

Table 1. Frequencies and modes of the new Hamsats.

UoSAT D	UoSAT-OSCAR 14 or UO-14 or UO-3
Uplink	145.975 MHz 9600 bps AFSK (FM)
Downlink	435.070 MHz 9600 bps AFSK (FM) G3RUH or K9NG 9600 baud modem or 435.070 MHz 1200 bps AFSK (NBFM Standard Bell 202 modem
UoSAT E	UoSAT-OSCAR 15 or UO-15 or UO-4
Downlink	435.120 MHz 9600 bps AFSK (FM) AX.25 G3RUH or K9NG 9600 baud modem or 435.120 MHz 1200 bps AFSK (NBFM)Standard Bell 202 modem
Note: CCD camera, 740x960 km view. Sat. not heard since launch day.	
PACSAT	AMSAT-OSCAR 16 or AO-16
Uplink	145.900, 145.920, 145.940, 145.960 MHz AFSK (FM) 1200 baud AX.25 Manchester Normal PSK Downlink437.02625 MHz 1200 bps BPSK (SSB) AX.25 Raised Cosine Downlink437.05130 MHz 1200 bps BPSK (SSB) AX.25
S-Band Downlink	2401.1428 MHz 1200 bps BPSK (SSB) AX.25 TAPR or G3RUH or PacComm PSK modem
DOVE	DOVE-OSCAR 17 or DO-17
FM Downlink No. 1	145.82516 MHz 1200 bps AFSK (FM) AX.25 or digital voice messages
FM Downlink No. 2	145.82438 MHz 1200 bps AFSK (FM) AX.25 or digital voice messages Standard packet TNC for either signal
S-Band Downlink	2401.2205 MHz 1200 bps BPSK 1 watt TAPR or G3RUH or PacComm PSK modem
WEBERSAT	WEBER-OSCAR 18 or WO-18
Normal PSK Downlink	437.07510 MHz 1200 bps BPSK (SSB) AX.25
Raised Cosine Downlink	437.10200 MHz 1200 bps BPSK (SSB) AX.25 TAPR or G3RUH or PacComm PSK modem
ATV NTSC Uplink	1265.000 MHz AM-TV
Note: CCD camera, 350 x 350 km view	
LUSAT	LUSAT-OSCAR 19 or LO-19
Uplink	145.840, 145.860, 145.880, 145.900 MHz AFSK (FM) 1200 bps AX.25 Manchester
Normal PSK Downlink	437.15355 MHz 1200 bps BPSK (SSB) AX.25
Raised Cosine Beacon	437.12580 MHz 1200 bps BPSK (SSB) AX.25 TAPR or G3RUH or PacComm PSK modem
LU-AMSAT CW Beacon	437.125 MHZ 12 wpm CW telemetry 750 mW
Microsats AO-16, DO-17, WO-18, LO-19 Maximum RF power output: 4.0 watts Raised Cosine (PSK) transmitter PEP: 9.0 watts S-Band transmitter output: 1.0 watt BPSK units are capable of 4800 baud operation in addition to 1200 baud.	
Fuji Oscar 20 or FO-20 or JAS-1b	
JA Uplink	145.900 to 146.000 MHz
JA Downlink	435.900 to 435.800 MHz 1 watt
JD Uplink	145.850, 145.870, 145.890, 145.910 MHz AFSK (FM) 1200 bps AX.25 Manchester
JD Downlink	435.910 MHz 1200 bps BPSK (SSB) AX.25 TAPR or G3RUH or PacComm PSK modem
JA Beacon	435.795 MHz 100 mW CW

Photo C. At W5RRR, the Johnson Space Center ham club, during the Microsat launch (L to R): WD5GAZ, N5FVM, WA5LHM, N5JXS, N5LKJ, WA5NOM and K5ZC.

ble. The system is capable of creating voice by using phoneme building blocks, or it can reproduce messages that have been recorded on Earth, digitally encoded, transmitted to the satellite and stored in memory. A possible use for DOVE is to send AMSAT bulletins by satellite similar to the method used by U-O-11, but with two distinct differences. DOVE has much more transmitter power, and it can send standard packets. Anyone with a simple omni antenna and a packet TNC (terminal node controller) can get the bulletins. Six hours after a control station uploads a bulletin to the satellite every person on Earth interested in receiving the message will have had a pass to do so. Scheduling the use of this extraordinary resource will be the responsibility of BRAMSAT's president, Dr. Junior Torres de Castro PY2BJO, and others in the BRAMSAT organization.

Photo E. WA5LHM and WA5NOM check orbital predictions for the new Microsats shortly after launch.

And More...

WEBER-OSCAR-18 has begun picture transmissions. The CCD (charge-coupled device) camera has taken many pictures for downloading via the BPSK 70 cm transmitter. Several of the first pictures were dark since the camera was aimed toward space, but the ninth picture, although blurry, was of the Earth. This encouraged ground control stations at Weber State University in Ogden, Utah, to get WEBERWARE picture-decoding software out and available to AMSAT control stations. The satellite has several experiments on board, but the imaging activities have proved to be the most popular. Check with AMSAT-NA for prices on WEBERWARE. Substantial discounts are available for members. AMSAT also has tracking software for most popular computers.

LUSAT-OSCAR-19 sponsored by AMSAT Argentina is virtually identical to P-O-16 except for its CW-telemetry beacon on 70 cm and the placement of the attitude alignment magnets. Its orientation slightly favors the Southern Hemisphere. The CW beacon from this microsat was one of the first signals heard by stations monitoring the launch and listening for signals from the new satellites. On-board systems are performing extremely well.

Fuji-OSCAR-20, as noted above, is our newest hamsat and provides an analog (voice and CW) transponder in addition to a digital communications system. One station, KA5DNP, reported three sideband contacts on one pass using 50 watts on the two meter uplink to an attic-mounted ground-plane antenna, and a nine-inch copper loop on a wooden curtain rod in the shack with a preamp for the 70 cm downlink. Satellite operation need not require expensive equipment.

RS-10/11 from the U.S.S.R. has continued with Mode A (two meters up and 10 meters down) operation. Reports from RS3A at Moscow University indicate there has been some difficulty uploading commands to RS-10, but no serious interruptions to satellite use are anticipated. The ROBOT autotransponder has been off during periods when its memory buffer has been full and not yet cleared.

RS-11, which is physically attached to RS-10, is still operational but is not active when RS-10 is on. RS-11 probably won't be usable until RS-10 becomes uncommandable from the ground.

SAREX Update

The March "Hamsats" column featured information about the upcoming SAREX (Shuttle Amateur Radio EXperiment) mission originally scheduled for April 1990. It now looks like there will be a May launch. The astronauts will be able to watch for access to specific ground stations by using software developed by W5SXD and WB5CCJ of Silicon Solutions, a Sugarland, Texas, company. The modified version of SSI's GrafTrak 2 will run on the GRID computer used by Ron Parise WA4SIR during the mission. 73

Photo D. N5LKJ, WA5NOM and N5JXS get ready for the first signals from the Microsats at W5RRR.

UPDATES

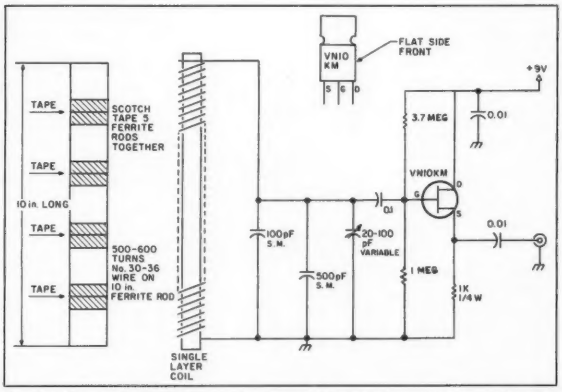
Number 15 on your Feedback card

USS Drum Special Event

Refer to "Special Events" in the April issue. The Special Event Station K4RQQ, operated on April 11th by the Mobile ARC from the radio room of the of the submarine *USS Drum*, is commemorating the 90th (NOT the 75th) anniversary of the US Naval Submarine Service.

ICOM America Service

The ICOM Service Survey by Gordon West WB6NOA, scheduled to appear in this issue, has been moved up to the June issue. Look for it then!



See the "Above and Beyond" schematic on page 45 of the February 1990 issue. This is the corrected schematic (the 3.7 and 1 meg resistors had been left out), with improvement (note the 0.1 µF capacitor between the coil and gate), for the 60 kHz ferrite rod antenna's FET amplifier.

MAIL ORDER CATALOG

MUSIC NEW HAMPSHIRE
mail order music service

HARD TO FIND CDS

The independent record companies have put marvelously creative music on CDs that are almost impossible to find in most record stores. You can now get these CDs by mail via MUSIC/NH. Take a look at our new listings. Broaden your musical horizons!

We try to have every advertised CD in stock waiting for your Fax, phone, BBS, or mail order. We pledge you fair prices, fast service. Write for a complete catalog to Music/NH, Antrim NH 03440.

BEST SELLERS

☐**A Kalitascope of Synthesizer Music**
Dwight Kalita, Ph.D. at the Yamaha HX-1
A beautifully digital 'Kalitascope' of 16 well-known songs and 6 exciting original compositions: big band, disco, rock, new age, church, and classical. "Dwight Kalita plays masterfully . . . the scope of this synthesizer is amazing. You'll be playing this disc often."
—*CD Review* 10/10 Nov.'89.
DDD 55m '89 **KSR101 $15**

☐**Anita O'Day: In A Mellow Tone**
Anita O'Day, the famous jazz singer, has recorded albums with Gene Krupa, Benny Goodman and other great bands. But she has often talked about doing an album of her favorite songs that were never recorded. Here is that album.
AAD 55m '89 **DRG5209 $12**

☐**Peggy Lee: Miss Peggy Sings the Blues**
"You'd have to look hard to find a more mellow vocal album than this one. Jennifer Holliday, Diane Schuur, Patti Labelle, and all the other screamers who mistake volume for soul ought to be locked up with this album until they get it right."
—*Stereo Review* Dec.'89
CD Review readers 9.8/9.8
DDD 48m '88 **MUM60155 $15**

☐**Vivaldi: Viola d'amore Concertos**
Liszt Ferenc Chamber Orchestra, Janos Rolla
Five of Vivaldi's six concertos for this unique instrument are performed on this CD. The soloist, Laszlo Barsony, offers you the chance to revel in the sheer beauty of the viola d'amore's sound.
CD Review 10/10 Jan.'87
ADD 54m '86 **HUN12162 $18**

☐**Antonio Vivaldi: The Four Seasons**
Philharmonia Virtuosi, Richard Kapp; Paul Peabody, violin
Also includes *Concerto for 2 Violins in A minor, Opus 3, No. 8*. This disc "eliminates all others from the competition. Buy this disc!"—*CDR*
CD Review 10/10 Aug.'88
DDD 50m '88 **ESS1001 $15**

☐**Telemann & Vivaldi: Concertos for Recorder, Baroque Bassoon, & Strings**
The Drottningholm Baroque Ensemble
The level of musicianship is so high, the sound of these instruments so appealing, and the music so accessible, just about anyone could find something here they would like, especially if you're a fan of Baroque wind music.
CD Review 10/10 Jan.'86
DDD 52m '85 **BIS271 $18**

☐**James Dale: Bach to Sousa**
This stunning recording of one of the largest pipe organs in the world features Bach's "Come Sweet Death," Wagner's "Pilgrim's Chorus," Sousa's "Stars and Stripes Forever," Samuel Barber's "Adagio for Strings" (Theme from *Platoon*), and much more.
DD 72m '89 **PNR101 $15**

SPECIAL 4-PACK OFFER

Take an "Adventure In Music" with our Jazz 4-Pack! We've included a Best-selling big band disc, a relatively new CD by an up-and-coming keyboardist, a popular guitar-oriented disc, and a lesser-known CD by a highly talented saxophonist. You may order the titles individually, but the 4-Pack saves you 14% off the combined price and best of all, you get to hear some new music you might have missed out on otherwise!

Order: JZP401

ALL FOUR DISCS ONLY $49

YOU SAVE $8

See Order Form on p. 50

☐**Rob McConnell & the Boss Brass: Live In Digital**
Here's a recording for the most discerning audiophile.
DDD 67m '88 **RBJ106 $15**

☐**Lenny Breau: Last Sessions**
Except for his acoustic playing of "Paris," Breau mainly plays electric guitar on this disc.
AAD 50m '88 **ADE5024 $15**

☐**Tim Heintz**
Keyboardist Tim Heintz has quickly become one of the hot new talents to watch for.
AAD 36m '89 **TBA246 $12**

☐**Plunky: Tropical Chill**
Here's a disc of original recordings by the studio musician for the new *Cosby Show*.
ADD 48m '89 **OPD19891 $15**

JAZZ

☐**Scott Joplin's Ragtime**
Pianist Scott Kirby lives and breathes Joplin. You'll be unable to keep from dancing to his fast rags and you'll feel like sobbing during some of his slow pieces. You've got to hear him play! (Also available on cassette, $10) *CD Review* 9/8 Apr.'90
DDD 60m '89 **GPA01 $18**

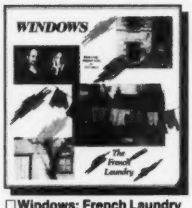
☐**Bob's Diner**
This hot new group's music is a great contemporary mix of the spirit of jazz, the earthiness of R&B, and the danceability of rock. The sound is a blend of the Crusaders, Steely Dan, and Weather Report. Songs include "Cherry Coke," "See You at the Diner," "Over Easy," and "Happy Waitress," just to name a few.
CD Review 8/9 Apr.'90
DD 58m '89 **DMP471 $18**

☐**Victor Feldman's Generation Band: High Visibility**
Victor Feldman is well respected for his talent on vibes and marimba, as well as his acoustic piano and synthesizer work. His band is composed of such notables as Tom Scott, Max Bennett, and Dean Parks. (Other discs available: *Soft Shoulder* [TBA8054], *Secret of the Andes* [TBA8066], *Rio Nights* [TBA225].)
AAD 42m '89 **TBA208 $12**

☐**Grant Geissman: All My Tomorrows**
Joined by a nine piece band including saxophonist Sam Riney, Grant plays classical, electric, acoustic, and 12 string guitars in this diverse set of pop/contemporary jazz selections. This live-in-the-studio recording is guaranteed to turn you into a true Geissman fan! His previous disc *Showman* is also available [TBA224].
ADD 46m '88 **TBA241 $12**

☐**Hermeto Pascoal: Hermeto Pascoal E Grupo**
The originality and versatility of this musical genius is remarkable. With this album you can see why, in Brazil, Hermeto is known as 'The Wizard of Sounds.' [HAP5005] and [HAP5007] are also available.
ADD 38m '89 **HAP5009 $15**

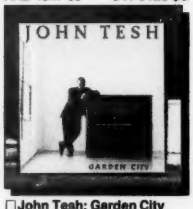
☐**Import Export: First Time Out**
An exciting musical project featuring music performed by an ensemble of New York's finest musicians. Originally composed on computer and synthesizer by Red St. John, transformed with arrangements by Byron Olsen.
". . . rich instrumental offering on a sonic silver platter."
—*Cash Box*.
ADD 41m '88 **FOC23501 $15**



☐**Windows: French Laundry**
Like the music of such contemporaries as David Sanborn, David Benoit, and Kenny G., Windows' music defies existing labels. A little bit of jazz bordering on new age with soft pop influences, the melodic tunes evoke a whole new category, perhaps best called eclectic jazz.
CD Review readers—7.8/8.8
ADD 42m '89 **CYP0124 $12**

☐**Tim Weisberg: Outrageous Temptations**
Flute player Tim Weisberg collaborates with instrumental greats David Benoit, Jeff Porcaro, Steve Lukather, and Lee Sklar on this new disc. Includes one vocal with Amy Holland. *The Daily Breeze* places his music "somewhere between new age and fusion."
ADD 43m '89 **CYP0123 $12**

☐**Brian Gallagher: Coming Home**
This is a warm and exciting showcase for a young, talented musician. Influenced by David Sanborn, Spyro Gyra, Jeff Lorber, and Michael Brecker, Brian began to develop his own unique sound. With the diversity and range shown on *Coming Home*, there is no question that he has a bright future.
AAD 45m '89 **CYP0126 $9**



☐**John Tesh: Garden City**
Tour De France, John's first disc, earned him an Emmy award, and he was recently voted *Keyboard* magazine's Best New Artist of the Year. This predominantly keyboard oriented disc includes a couple of collaborative efforts, featuring such notables as Toots Thielmans, Michael McDonald, and Tom Scott.
DDD 40m '89 **CYP0133 $12**

Steve Makowski: Mars
Jazz fusion featuring Dave Liebman, Kent Jordan . . .
ADD 36m '88 **NEB5004 $15**

ORDER HOTLINE (800) CD GUILT 9AM–8PM EST (MON–FRI)

MARK ALL THE CDS YOU'D LIKE TO HAVE, THEN CALL US!

MNH MUSIC NEW HAMPSHIRE

HARD TO FIND CDS

CAJUN

☐**Queen Ida: Caught in the Act**
The infectious rhythms of the bayou are captured before a responsive San Francisco audience. Zydeco music has been likened to an infectious musical potato chip. Hear it once and you'll crave more!
AAD 37m '88 **GNP2181 $12**

☐**Beausoleil: Bayou Cadillac**
The best of cajun music today from America's premiere cajun band. The title cut is a medley of what Buddy Holly might have done in New Orleans with help from Bo Diddley and borrowings from "Iko Iko," the Mardi Gras Indian song. "Rolling Pin" was first sung by Sidney Brown, one of the early Cajun accordion makers. Plus ten more cuts.
ADD 44m '89 **RND6025 $15**

☐**Buckwheat Zydeco: Waitin' for My Ya Ya**
This Grammy-nominated disc is considered by many to be Buckwheat's strongest to date, with tight, compelling performances that include some truly manic grooves. The title track was a major hit in Buckwheat's home territory. Includes one bonus cut.
AAD 44m '88 **RND2051 $15**

☐**Nathan & the Zydeco Cha-Chas: Steady Rock**
Queen Ida look out! Here's a strong, tradition-based sound from the "zydeco man of the future." As one the most promising artists to emerge thus far in the new generation of up-and-coming zydeco talent, Nathan maintains and expands the rich traditions of Creole music.
AAD 53m '89 **RND2092 $15**

☐**The Neville Brothers: Nevillization Volume I**
The first family of New Orleans music will make you tap, sway, and dance to a unique blend of rock'n'roll, R&B, doo-wop, jazz, funk, gospel, and Mardi Gras parade music. Includes "Fever," "Tell It Like It Is," and others. (*Vol. 2* [SPT9115] also available.)
AAD 43m '88 **SPT9108 $18**

COUNTRY/FOLK

☐**David Schnaufer: Dulcimer Plays Deluxe**
David Schnaufer plays mountain dulcimer better than anyone alive! In this 26-song CD, David and top Nashville players present 11 sparkling new originals and showcase fresh arrangements of classic American songs.
AAD 72m '89 **SFL3 $18**

☐**Barry & Holly Tashian: Trust in Me**
Tight, attractive duets, contemporary music at its most appealing—the Louvin Brothers by way of Buddy Holly—from Barry Tashian of Emmylou Harris's Hot Band and his wife Holly.
AAD 34m '89 **NRE5001 $18**

☐**The Shaw Brothers: The Shaw Brothers Collection**
This collection of great songs tells the story of the talented Ron and Rick Shaw, who have been performing for more than 25 years. Individually or together, they have performed in the Brandywine Singers, the Pozo Seco Singers, and the Hillside Singers, who recorded the famous *Coca Cola* song, "I'd Like to Teach the World to Sing." *CD Guide* 8/8 J/A '87
ADD 53m '86 **FKE2041 $15**

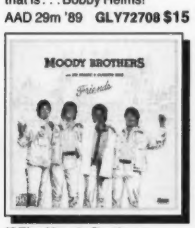
☐**White Mountain Singers: Best!**
A collection of 26 of the very best songs by one of the country's most popular folk groups. *CD Review* 8/9 July '88
AAD/DDD/ADD 72m '87 **FKE2059 $15**

☐**Kingston Trio: Stereo Concert Plus**
All the excitement and energy of the original concert is captured on this historic 1958 recording. *What CD*—9/8 Spring '87
ADD 55m '86 **FKE2037 $15**

☐**Steve Fiott and Friends: Feel the Magic**
Steve Fiott and Friends take you on a magical journey through popular music from rock to folk, cajun to classical and beyond! There's something for everyone on this great album.
ADD 50m '89 **FKE2070 $15**

☐**Sylvie and Her Silver Dollar Band: Warm Like a Fire**
Sylvie has burst onto the recording scene as one of the most explosive entertainers to come along in years, as evidenced on "Touch, Don't Look." Yet she can turn soft and tender on such compositions as her own "I'm Coming Home." Make way for Sylvie!
AAD 27m '89 **GLY72709 $15**

☐**Bobby Helms: This Song's for You**
Included on this disc are two of Bobby's gigantic million sellers, "Fraulein" and "My Special Angel," as requested by his many fans all over the world. Enjoy the pure genius that is . . . Bobby Helms!
AAD 29m '89 **GLY72708 $15**



☐**The Moody Brothers: Friends**
Recorded in Prague, gone "gold" in Europe, and labeled "the International Collaboration of the Year" by *Billboard*, this disc features Jiri Brabec (Eastern Europe's first rock and roll artist) on piano and John Hartford on banjo.
ADD 40m '88 **LAM10182 $15**

☐**Carlton Moody and the Moody Brothers**
Featured often on the *Nashville Network*, this family group has built an international following with their unique blend of country, folk and rockabilly music.
ADD 44m '87 **LAM10157 $15**

☐**The Moody Brothers: Cotton Eyed Joe**
"While the rest of the contenders (for the Grammy) have widespread name recognition, and most have major label support, these North Carolina tarheels have none of the above. Their nomination is the refreshing result of only one thing—talent!"
—*The Tennesseean*
AAD 35m '85 **LAM10116 $15**

☐**Billy Scott: Billy Scott**
From his R&B classics with the Georgia Prophets, to his induction to the BMA Hall of Fame, Billy Scott moves on with his debut album, featuring the hits "Until This Night" and "Big Rear Window."
AAD 35m '89 **LAM10201 $15**

☐**Woody Guthrie: Dust Bowl Ballads**
The *Dust Bowl Ballads* represent Woody Guthrie at his best, both writing and singing. Includes "Vigilante Man," "Pretty Boy Floyd," "I Ain't Got No Home," others.
AAD 44m '88 **RND1040 $15**

☐**Ricky Skaggs: Family and Friends**
You know Ricky Skaggs and his credentials as an instrumentalist, vocalist, and interpreter of note. This disc, however, is somewhat of a departure for him with its musical context of friends and family rather than hired studio players. *CD Review* 8/8 Mar.'87
AAD 30m '86 **RND0151 $15**

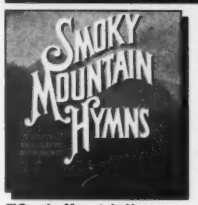
☐**Lester Flatt & Earl Scruggs: The Mercury Sessions, Volume 1**
This disc contains half of the 28 recordings the Foggy Mountain Boys made for Mercury Records between 1948 and 1950. These are newly dubbed copies of the original masters. The driving, exuberant sound of the band's formative years comes through!
CD Review 10/8 Feb.'88
AAD 36m '87 **RND18 $15**

☐**Cathy Fink: When the Rain Comes Down**
Cathy Fink just gets better and better! From a folk and acoustic performer, she has gone on to become one of the leading lights in quality children's music in this country. She comfortably travels through such diverse genres as rockabilly, rap, calypso, and folk favorites.
AAD 40m '88 **RND8013 $15**

☐**Yankee Ingenuity: Heatin' Up the Hall**
For over 10 years, Yankee Ingenuity has run its own contra dances in New Hampshire, drawing dancers from all over New England. They perform both traditional and newly written tunes on old and new instruments.
AAD 42m '89 **RND038 $15**

☐**Ben & Jerry's Newport Folk Festival, '88 Live**
This recording features the biggest names in folk music: Richard Thompson, Doc Watson, Cheryl Wheeler, Queen Ida, Taj Mahal, Moses Rascoe, Bill Morrissey, Patty Larkin, Tom Paxton, Shawn Colvin, Holly Near, Nashville Bluegrass Band, Happy & Artie Traum, and Dr. John. If you missed the festival, or even if you were there, don't miss this disc! *CD Review* 8/8 Dec.'89
AAD 51m '89 **ALC105 $15**

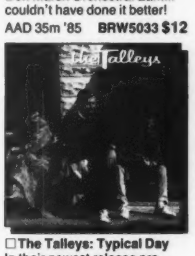
RELIGIOUS



☐**Smoky Mountain Hymns**
There's no place more peaceful and refreshing than the Great Smoky Mountains, and this best-selling collection of beautiful folk hymns performed on authentic instruments takes you there!
ADD 30m '89 **BRW5137 $12**

☐**Quiet Streams: Music to Restore the Soul**
Feel tranquility cascade around you as you rest in these quietly powerful hymns of faith. Includes "How Firm a Foundation," "There Is a Balm in Gilead," and many more.
AD 47m '89 **BRW5214 $12**

☐**Beside Still Waters**
Twenty-two golden hymns of faith featuring Jon Clarke on panpipes, accompanied by the Don Marsh Orchestra. Zamfir couldn't have done it better!
AAD 35m '85 **BRW5033 $12**



☐**The Talleys: Typical Day**
In their newest release produced by Gary McSpadden, the Talleys sing Christian songs with a wide range of accompaniments including Bela Fleck on banjo and Mark O'Connor on mandolin and fiddle.
ADD 37m '89 **WRD978630 $15**

☐**The 2nd Chapter of Acts: With Footnotes in the Volume of the Book**
This extended length CD contains the group's entire first two landmark albums. Born out of the spiritual awakening of the early '70s, these 24 original songs uncover some of the foundations of contemporary Christian music.
AAD 74m '89 **WRD16704 $18**

☐**Spectrum: The Colours Sampler**
Spectrum appropriately names this rainbow sampling. This array of *Colours* delights you with the selected piano, guitar, and keyboard pieces performed by some of today's most respected Christian musicians.
AAD 45m '85 **WRD14783 $15**

☐**Russ Taff: The Way Home**
Russ Taff's vocal performances and unforgettable recordings have made him one of the best-selling male artists in contemporary Christian music. His trumpet-like voice emerges as if from black and white into living color in this upbeat new disc of outstanding musical range and emotional depth.
AAD 48m '89 **WRD688061 $15**

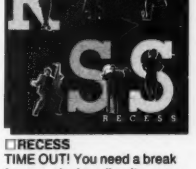
☐**Our Hymns**
What happens when Amy Grant, Russ Taff, First Call, Petra, Michael W. Smith, Take 6, Bruce Carroll, Phil Keaggy, Wayne Watson, and Kim Boyce get together to sing hymns? A powerful, moving collection results, one that carefully preserves the heart of sacred hymns while infusing them with a high-spirited vitality.
AAD 37m '89 **WRD910760 $15**

☐**The Praise Band: You Are So Faithful**
The Praise Band shines with contemporary praise and worship music that will lift hearts all over America. The approach is simple, personal and heartfelt in the acoustic and sensitive arrangements of classic songs of praise.
AAD 36m '89 **WRD28867 $15**

☐**Morgan Cryar: Stand Up and Shout**
Full of the pop/rock music that made Cryar a best-selling debut artist in 1985, this CD is flavored with touches of today's popular pop/folk instrumentation and Morgan's smooth, pure vocals and lyrics. His roots in rock 'n' roll give him a sound that is rich in texture with plenty of soul.
AAD 37m '89 **WRD4672 $15**

☐**Sandi Patti: The Friendship Company**
Without exception the most recognizable name in today's Christian music, Sandi Patti is synonomous with hit records of the highest quality. Sandi's love for kids is expressed here in an album that is sure to be embraced by the young and the young at heart. Fun! Moving! Exciting!
AAD 38m '89 **WRD905960 $15**

☐**Harlan Rogers & Smitty Price: Hymns In Colour**
Here's a collection of some of the tried and true traditional hymns of the Church, now sensitively performed on piano and electric keyboards as only this duo can.
AAD 43m '89 **WRD26967 $15**



☐**RECESS**
TIME OUT! You need a break from musical mediocrity—you need *RECESS*! These six, wild and crazy guys from Chicago will give you an education in creative energy and Christ-centered pop music with concrete messages for today's teens.
AAD 46m '89 **WRD4372 $15**

ORDER HOTLINE (800) CD GUILT 9AM–8PM EST (MON–FRI)

CALL OR FAX US FOR MORE INFO ON OTHER TITLES

M♪NH MUSIC NEW HAMPSHIRE

HARD TO FIND CDS

POP/ROCK

☐**New Potato Caboose: Promising Traveler**
With influences ranging from unbridled rock to jazz, folk, funk and reggae, NPC offers classic American sound with a vital new groove. The party car is at the rear of the train. All aboard!
ADD/DAD/DDD 50m '89 **RYK10116 $15**

☐**Jerry Jeff Walker: Live at Gruene Hall**
On a cool night in December 1988, Jerry Jeff got some friends together for a concert at Texas' oldest dance hall. That concert in its spontaneous and genuine setting is now available on this disc.
AAD 44m '89 **RYK10123 $15**

☐**Bruce Cockburn: Further Adventures of**
Acoustic guitar with an electric band playing "The Laughter Song," "Can I Go With You," "Outside a Broken Phone Booth With Money in My Hand," "Rainfall" and others.
AAD 43m '88 **ESD8018 $18**

☐**Petula Clark's Greatest Hits**
Sixteen original hits of the '70s in memorable performances by England's brilliant vocalist. Many of these were #1 on the charts, world-wide, and made Petula Clark a star. You're sure to remember "Downtown," "Don't Sleep in the Subway," "I Know a Place," and others.
AAD 48m '86 **GNP2170 $12**

☐**Bing Crosby: The Radio Years**
Bing Crosby at his relaxed best on his radio shows, featuring guest co-appearances by Rosemary Clooney, the Andrews Sisters, Gary Crosby, Connee Boswell, Helen O'Connell, plus Lauren Bacall and Dick Powell. All of these authorized archive recordings are derived from Mr. Crosby's private tape library.
AAD 50m '87 **GNP9051 $12**

☐**Surf and Drag Vol. 1**
It's a 20-track wild beach hoot with Gary Usher, the Four Speeds, Donna Loren, Jan and Dean, and more. You'll dig the 'Rat Fink' full color cover by Ed 'Big Daddy' Roth and the intense sound quality from the original masters, unreleased cuts, and more first time true stereo . . . Egad!
CD Review readers—7/7.3
AAD 46m '89 **SUN11003 $15**

☐**Bobby Darin: As Long As I'm Singin'**
Subtitled *Rare 'n' Darin No. 1*, this 22-track CD features live Bobby Darin performances of such classics as "Mack the Knife," "You're Nobody Till Somebody Loves You," and "When the Saints Go Marchin' In."
AAD 60+m '88 **STA1301 $15**

CLASSICAL

☐**Bach: Preludes and Fugues for Organ, Vol. IV**
Anthony Newman, organ
Features *Prelude and Fugue in E Minor "Cathedral," S. 533* and *Passacaglia and Fugue in C Minor, S. 582.*
CD Review 10/10 Dec.'87
DDD 42m '86 **NEW60004 $12**

☐**March On!**
Michael Stairs plays march tunes on the historical 10,010 pipe organ at Longwood Gardens, using its wide range of stops and extensive percussion section to full advantage. Includes works by Sousa, Elgar, Coates, Wagner, Prokofiev, Verdi, Guilmant, others. Keep in step! (*Longwood Gardens, Vol. 1* [DTR 8305] also available.)
DDD 58m '90 **DTR8901 $15**

☐**W.A. Mozart: Works**
This disc contains some of Mozart's most widely known works, including *Symphony No. 35 ("Haffner")*, *Serenade in G Major (A Little Night Music)*, *Cosi Fan Tutte*, *Abduction from the Seraglio*, and *Marriage of Figaro* overtures.
AAD 50m '88 **KEM2005 $6**

☐**Ballet Music Vol. 1**
Music from the ballet stage including Borodin's *Polovtsian Dances* and *In the Steppes of Central Asia*, Tchaikovsky's *Nutcracker Suite*, *Romeo and Juliet* excerpts, and Chopin's *Polonaise*.
CD Review 8/8 Aug. '89
AAD 43m '88 **KEM2030 $6**

☐**Round-Up: Favorite Western Themes**
Cincinnati Pops, Kunzel; Frankie Laine
Themes and music from movie and TV westerns. Includes music from "Gunfight at the OK Corral," "Silverado," "Bonanza," "The Rifleman," and others. Don't miss Frankie Laine singing "Rawhide," Telarc's famous "digital cows," gunfights, etc. Note: *Happy Trails (Round-Up 2)* [TLC80191] is also available.
What CD? 10/10
DDD 62m '87 **TLC80141 $18**

☐**The Classic Euphonium**
Award-winning virtuoso Jean-Pierre Chevalier demonstrates the enormous possibilities of the remarkable brass euphonium by playing it in Handel's *Concerto in F Minor*, Mozart's *Concerto in B Flat (K191)*, and Danzi's *Concerto in F Major*.
DDD 44m '89 **ALB201 $15**

☐**Beethoven: Sonata No. 14 ("Moonlight"); Piano Concerto No. 1**
Radio Symphonic Orchestra, Anton Nanut; Dubravka Tomsic, piano
Beethoven's *Moonlight Sonata* is coupled with his *Concerto No. 1 for Piano*.
DDD 54m '88 **PLZ65008 $6**

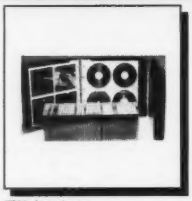
NEW AGE

☐**Crystal Wind: Inner Traveler**
This group creates mid- to up-tempo "world music" by weaving reggae, jazz, classical, new age and rock into a sonic tapestry.
AAD 49m '89 **HOC7024 $15**

☐**Peter Kater: Anthem**
"*Anthem* shows off the solo piano work of Peter Kater, who plays with a fluid, natural grace and creates a profoundly relaxing mood. The beauty of the music is perfectly captured in a rich acoustic ambience with a minimum of reverb and a maximum of intimacy."
—*CDR Yearbook* '90
CD Review 9/9 Aug.'89
DDD 47m '86 **NEB5002 $15**

☐**Bill Douglas: Jewel Lake**
This is a mainstream new age electro-acoustic album which includes Bill's melodic, space-creating ballads, Irish folk dances, and pieces inspired by traditional English church music and by an ancient Gaelic blessing.
CD Review 9/8, Aug.'89
AAD 49m '88 **HOS006 $15**

ACCESSORIES



☐**Univenture: Executive CD-Binder 40**
This handsome, high quality padded vinyl binder will organize 40 of your favorite CDs in 1 7/8" space. The discs are held securely in 'Safety-sleeve' pages along with their booklets, four discs per page. An index page is also included to log the contents of the binder. Color is charcoal. (12 3/8" X 1 7/8" X 11 1/2")
UNV40E11 $32

☐**DisClock**
The original compact DisClock combines hi-tech styling with precision quartz accuracy while adding prismatic brilliance to any decor. Here's proof positive that the compact disc's 'time has arrived.' Warranteed against failure of the clock movement for a period of one year from the date of purchase.
DSC $20

☐**CD-40: The Slotless Solution**
The CD-40 is handmade in America of solid walnut and stores 40 discs in the width of a standard stereo component. The slotless design makes it easy to store doubles or add CDs at any location while the padded slide prevents discs from falling over. Units are stackable, highly space-efficient and protect discs from dust. Its low-friction, waterproof finish allows CDs to be removed with one hand.
Units Sold Separately **CD-40 $35**

ORDER FORM

SEND FORM TO:

M♪NH MUSIC NEW HAMPSHIRE
mail order music service
ANTRIM, NH 03440

OR CALL
1–800–234–8458

OR FAX
(603) 525–4423

OR USE OUR BULLETIN BOARD SERVICE
(603) 525–4438
E-MAIL [300 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, one stop bit]

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY or TOWN

STATE or COUNTRY **ZIP CODE**

CREDIT CARD NUMBER

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX **EXPIRATION DATE**

SIGNATURE

PHONE NUMBER

59073

Qty	Disc Number	Price	Qty	Disc Number	Price

☐ Please enter a One Year Subscription to *CD Review* for only $14.97.

☐ I am already a subscriber to *CD Review* but please renew or extend my subscription.

SUBTOTAL	$
SHIPPING & HANDLING	$ 3.00
NOTE: POSTAL CHARGES FOR FOREIGN ORDERS ARE ACTUAL.	
TOTAL ORDER	$

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER HOTLINE (800) CD GUILT 9AM–8PM EST (MON–FRI)

IRON POWDER and FERRITE PRODUCTS

AMIDON Associates

Fast, Reliable Service Since 1963

Small Orders Welcome **Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer**

Toroidal Cores, Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

12033 OTSEGO STREET, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 91607

CIRCLE 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMATEUR RADIO AND COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

CompPute Inc. 800-942-8873

ICOM KENWOOD YAESU AEA ASTRON concept

cushcraft CORPORATION HUSTLER **AND MUCH MORE.**

Call for your $pecial Price

1057 East 2100 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84106
801-467-8873

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATV CONVERTERS • HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF FAST SCAN TELEVISION

AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS
ATV2 420–450 ..... $ 44.95 Kit
ATV3 420–450 (GaAS–FET) ..... $ 49.95 Kit
ATV4 902–928 (GaAS–FET) ..... $ 59.95 Kit

AUDIO SQUELCH CONTROL for ATV
SIL ..... $ 39.95 Kit

2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS
35 Watt Model 335A ..... $ 70.95 Kit
75 Watt Model 875A ..... $119.95 Kit
Available in kit or wired/tested

HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS
Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA Bulletins.
AN758 300W $160.70
AN762 140W $ 93.25
AN779L 20W $ 83.70
AN779H 20W $ 93.10
AR313 300W $403.00
EB63 140W $ 88.65
EB27A 300W $139.20
EB104 600W $448.15
AR305 300W $383.52

NEW!! 1K WATT 2–50 MHz Amplifier

POWER SPLITTERS and COMBINERS 2–30MHz
600 Watt PEP 2–Port ..... $ 69.95
1000 Watt PEP 2–Port ..... $ 79.95
1200 Watt PEP 4–Port ..... $ 89.95

100 WATT 420–450 MHz PUSH–PULL LINEAR AMPLIFIER – SSB–FM–ATV
KEB67–PK (Kit) $159.95
KEB67–PCB (PC Board) ..... $ 10.00
KEB67–1 (Manual) ..... $ 5.00

UNIVERSAL DIGITAL FREQUENCY READOUT
TK–1 (Wired/tested) $149.95

REPEATER CONTROLLER
RC–1000 (Wired/tested) $239.95

HEAT SINK MATERIAL
Model 99 Heat Sink(6.5x12x1.5) ..... $ 22.00
CHS–6 Copper Spreader(6x6x1/4) ..... $ 18.00

We also stock Hard–to–Find parts

CHIP CAPS–Kemet/ATC
METALCLAD MICA CAPS–Unelco/Semco
RF POWER TRANSISTORS
MINI–CIRCUIT MIXERS
SBL–1 (1–500Mz) ..... $ 6.50
SBL–1X (10–1000Mz) ..... $ 7.95
ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS
VK200–20/4B RF Choke ..... $ 1.20
58–590–65–3B Ferrite Bead ..... $ .20
Broadband HF Transformers

Add $ 3.50 for shipping and handling.

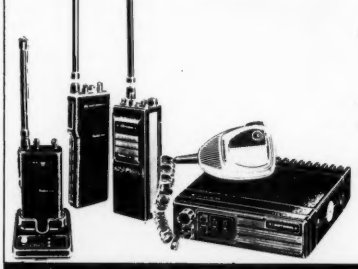
For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog.

We ship worldwide. VISA

CCI Communication Concepts Inc.
508 Millstone Drive • Xenia, Ohio 45385 • (513) 426–8600
FAX 513–429–3811

master charge WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MOTOROLA RADIUS

- For the discriminating amateur involved in commercial communications as well. Meet significantly tighter commercial specs!
- Up to 40% discount.
- 3 year warranty by Motorola, an added year provided by Procomm.
- Mobiles/handhelds and accessories to meet your amateur/commercial needs simultaneously.

PROCOMM
1948 Coventry Ct.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
Phone: 805-497-2397

Radius™

VISIT US AT BOOTH 619, DAYTON HAMVENTION

Drive A Winner

The performance of your system depends upon the antenna it drives.

Drive A Winner – Hustler.

Yes, please send information on your line of amateur antennas to:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP

HUSTLER®

One Newtronics Place
Mineral Wells, Texas 76067
(817) 325-1386

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add New Enjoyment to Your SW Receiver with the MICRODEC™ Decoder

$199.95 US
SHIPPING & HANDLING $8.50

MICRODEC™ converts MORSE, RTTY, & ASCII to ALPHANUMERIC CHARACTERS

- ***Lightweight, rugged construction makes the **MICRODEC** the perfect accessory for your portable receiver. (Measures 5.08" x 5.24" x 1.5")
- ***Operates with 9 VDC adapter or any mobile power source from 9–15 VDC. Up to 8 hours operation on optional rechargable NiCad batteries.
- ***With the RS–232 output to the serial port of your computer and using standard communication software the **MICRODEC** will display the decoded information on your terminal.
- ***The built in oscillator and your keyer makes the **MICRODEC** the perfect learning tool for morse code. The quality of your sending will be seen directly on the green 8 segment LED display. (Red or yellow also available.)

Comes standard with the RS-232, Key Oscillator and 9 VDC adapter.

Rechargable battery . . . . . $29.95 Red or Yellow display . . . . . $15.

Discover What You've Been Missing!

MasterCard **ORDER—(407) 773-8097—NOW** VISA
Money Orders, Certified, and Personal Checks Accepted

SOMERSET ELECTRONICS, INC.

1290 HWY A1A, Satellite Beach, Florida 32937

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

™ AMIGA commodore ™ CHIPS—PARTS—UPGRADES

6526	$12.25	All 901 ROMS	$10.95
6567	$15.95	8362 (DENISE)	$39.95
6510	$10.95	8364 (PAULA)	$49.95
6581	$10.95	8520-A1	$17.95
PLA	$12.95	1.3 KICKSTART ROM	$27.95
		68020/33	$139.50
		68881/16	$76.95
		256 X 4/100	$10.50
		68882/16	$105.00

NEW 1MB AMIGA FATTER AGNUS w/chip puller and simple 10 min. instl. instructions $99.50

C64 REPAIRABLE HVY/DUTY POWER/SUPPLY $23.95

(AND ALL UPGRADE MEMORIES)
A-501-512K UPGRADE . . . $99.50

Commodore Diagnostician 6™ (REF, AID #6)

Saves you money on REPAIRS & DOWNTIME by promptly locating faulty IC chip(s) on all COMMODORE computers and 1541 drives. Different sections contain "cross referencing" of chips and "block layout." (A schematic is included but not needed.) Over 14,000 "DIAGNOSTICIANS" sold worldwide . . . See fantastic full page review in March 88 "Computer Shopper Magazine." Price is $6.95 prepaid in the U.S.

$6.95 PREPAID IN U.S.

(JUST OUT AMIGA-DIAGNOSTICIAN BOOKLET **$10.95**)

Send for our FREE catalog.

The GRAPEVINE GROUP Inc.
35 CHARLOTTE DRIVE
WESLEY HILLS, N.Y. 10977

FAX 914-354-8696 914-354-4448 800-292-7445

Dealer Prices available. Prices subject to change. VISA MasterCard **OUR 9TH YEAR**

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-KILL TVI

>>> 1-800-545-5884 <<<

THE NUMBER TO CALL FOR THE VERY BEST TVI..RFI..FILTERS. (THE ONES THAT WORK)

SMILE...YOU'RE NOT ON TV

TP-12	Kw-1	BX

The famous BX cable-TV filter..... $24.95
The TP-12 effective phone filter... 18.95
The Kw-1 AC line filter..... 42.95

FOR TECHNICAL DISCUSSION OR ENGINEERING HELP CALL (512-656-3635) FROM 10AM TO 3PM

"EVERY ITEM SOLD WITH SATISFACTION OR MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE"

SEND CHECK OR SAY COD — NO CREDIT CARDS PLEASE

TCE LABS
5818 SUN RIDGE
SAN ANTONIO, TX. 78247

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PACKET RADIO
ALL PURPOSE TERMINALS

DON'T TIE UP YOUR "PC" FOR PACKET RADIO WHEN YOU CAN DEDICATE OUR **RCA** "APT" to the job. In addition, when not hamming, you can access information services like CompuServe or local bulletin boards with a built in modem.

FEATURES INCLUDE
Built in Modem, Video or RF Outputs (Allows use of either a monochrome monitor or a TV set), Parallel Printer Port, RS-232 Interface(DB25) for direct connection to PACKET Controller, 40/80 Column, Word Wrap, Acoustical Coupler input, Auto Log-on and more! This terminal originally sold for $500. Our like new APTs are a bargain at

$75 each

Owned & operated by Bob Grimmell, WD0DDE

DUST COVERS
BY COVER CRAFT®

= **Large selection in stock for most Ham rigs.** =

Collins: KWM-2, 32S, 75S, 312B-4 & 5, KWM-380, 30L-1, 51S-1
Drake: R4, T4X, MS4, RV4, SPR4, TR4, MN2000, TR6, L7, L75
ICOM & Kenwood : ALL MODELS STOCKED!

All for one low price..... 8.95 ea

TOROID CORES

Prices listed for 1-10pcs. Deduct 10% for over 10pcs./ item

							T200-6	4.	
T5-6	.35	T30-6	.40	T44-6	.70	T68-52	.80	T225-6	6.
T12-2	"	T30-17	"	T50-2	"	T80-2	"	T225-2B	6.
T12-6	"	T30-52	"	T50-6	.60	T80-6	.95	T300-2	6.
T25-2	.40	T37-2	.50	T50-17	.90	T80-52	.80	T300-52	8.
T25-6	"	T37-6	.60	T50-52	.70	T157-2	3.00	T400-2	13.
T25-17	"	T37-17	"	T68-2	.80	T157-6	3.25	T400-52	12.
T30-2	"	T44-2	"	T68-6	"	T200-2	3.50	T520-2	22.

"HI-TECH"™ MAGNET WIRE
15KV • 220°C

*Surpasses Formvar specification by 4 times in most catagories!

	<100'	>100'		<100'	>100'		<100'	>100'
10 AWG	.32'	.25'	22 AWG	.06'	.046'	28 AWG	.03'	.023'
12 AWG	.22'	.18'	24 AWG	.05'	.039'	30 AWG & smaller		
14 AWG	.13'	.15'	26 AWG	.04'	.031'		.02'	.016'
16 AWG	.13'	.10'						
18 AWG	.10'	.07'						
20 AWG	.07'	.05'						

NEW *COLLINS* PARTS

Why settle for a cheap copy when you can have an *original*?

- **MANUALS,** Brand new, fresh & crisp !! KWM2/A, 30S-1, 32S-3A, 75A-4 – $30; 75S3B/C, 75S-1, 32S-3 –$32; 75S-3/A, 32S-1, 30L-1– $35; 180S-1, 516F-2–$19; 312B-4/5– $22; 51S-1, 625-1 –$65; 32V-3, 75A-3 –$95; HF-380 (operations)–$20 651S-1 – $165; 136A-1(blanker)–$20; Photo copies: HF-380, KWM-380(service)– $175; 51M-10/10A or 51M-11 –$160; PM-2 –$5; MP-1, 516E-2 – $30; R-390A, 55G-1 –$75; 32V-1,2 or 3 – $65; 51J-2,3 or 4 –$50; 62S-1, 75A-1 or 3 –$49 399B-4 or 5, 399C-1 –$15; 671B-1 –$95; 789T-1 –$140

- **Paint** S-Line trim ring #126, cabinet #180 front panel #250. St James Gray # 270 & KWM-380 cabinet, all 12oz spray can $12. KWM380 cab. or front 1/2pt. $20
- **Power Cords:** 519-1 $21.95, 75S- $16.95, 516F-2 hi volt intercon. $36.95
- **Crystals:** All frequencies in stock(CP-1) $8each, 5 or more crystals only $ 7
- **Crystals:** BFO (456.350, 453.650 & 455.8 KHz)– $35; 100KHz calibrator – $42
- **KWM-2A** plug-in relays 970-2439-010 (X96) or 970-2439-020 (X97) $49.95
- **KWM-2A RELAY** Modification kit converts open frame to plug-ins (below) $129 ****** Includes Collins instructions, relays, sockets, bracket and misc parts******
- TR relay for KWM-2, 32S or 30L-1 , Potter&Brumfield **KR-2565-1** $ 50
- **PANEL METERS** *(new)* for most Collins' gear. YOUR CHOICE $85
- **Mechanical Filters** S-LineCW: 526-9494-00 • F455FA-05 • 500Hz $259 **75A-4 – 526-9091-00 • 455J60 • 6 KHz $475 or 526-9154-00 • 455J5 • $675
- **Cw. Switches** 259-1075-00 (KWM-2/A) $69.95. 259-0049-00 (75S-) $49.95
- 10070-4 on/off "AC" end switch for rotary switch repair on KWM-2 & 32S- $ 15
- **Pots:** 376-7404-00 (KWM-2/32S mic gain)–$29; 376-2151-00 (75S-3 AF/RF)–$32
- **KWM-380 to HF-380 Conversion Kits.** Includes A3 Lowpass Filter, Oscillator/Oven, "060" ROM & **"HF-380" Emblem,** plus instructions. $500
- SM-281 Desk Mike $59; MM-280 Mobile Mike $35; AC-2830 Headset $ 45
- KWM380 Speech Processor, factory sealed, AC-3802 $250
- 380Filter **New Prices:** 140Hz-$199; 360Hz-$149; 1.7KHz-$139; 6 KHz- $99
- **COLLINS EQUIPMENT ON HAND:** 51J-5, 75A-4, 32S-1, 75S-1, 75S-2, 75S-3B 75S-3C, KWM-2/A, 30L-1, 399C-1, 302C-3, KWM-380.

NEW TUBE SPECIALS:

3-500Z (EIMAC)	$145	(PENTA)	$105	KWM-2A TUBE KIT	
3-1000Z (EIMAC)			$750	(W/ 6146B M.P.)	$145.00
3CX2500A3 / 8161 (EIMAC)			$700	32S- TUBE KIT	
3CX2500F3 (EIMAC)			$995	(W/ 6146B M.P.)	$125.00
3CX10,000A3 (EIMAC)			$1500	75S- TUBE KIT	$ 95.00
4-400A (EIMAC)	$189	(PENTA)	$169	4CX250B (PENTA)	$ 95.00
4CX1000A (PENTA)			$499	4CX300A (PENTA)	$145.00
572B (CETRON)	$ 99	(PENTA)	$ 68	6JB6A,6KV6A,6KM6	$15.50
811A (PENTA)	$15	(HORIZ. USE)	$ 22	6LQ6, 6KD6, 6JS6C	$16.50
6146B (PENTA)	$15	(MTH PAIR)	$ 38	6LB6, 6MJ6, 12J86	$17.50
PL172 / 8295A (EIMAC)			$995	12BY7A	$10.50

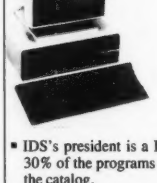
1315 JONES STREET
OMAHA, NE 68102
402-346-4750
FAX: 402-346-2939

ORDERING INFORMATION
Enclose $2.50 for UPS on first 3 lbs.
Add 30c per lb. up to 70 lb.
Add $3.50 for COD (Cash On Delivery)
DX orders sent via Airmail or UPS
We accept the following terms:
Checks, Bank Checks, COD, Wire Transfer
VISA, MC, AMERICAN EXPRESS

CATALOG 6 here soon. Free with order or SEND $2 ala carte ($5 DX)

SURPLUS SALES OF NEBRASKA
WHERE THE HARD TO FIND PARTS ARE FOUND AND ON HAND

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FREE
IBM - PC
SOFTWARE CATALOG

- For Hams, Electrical Engineers and Finicky PC Users.
- Hundreds of programs tested to IDS's rigid standards.

▪ IDS's president is a HAM and hard to please. Only 30% of the programs submitted for testing make it to the catalog.

▪ He's also a Cheapskate! ▪

Programs Include:
CW CODE PRACTICE • CONTEST LOG • *accurate* BEAM HEADINGS • GRAPHIC on-screen-*plotting* CALCULATORS • CIRCUIT DESIGN AIDS • *super-tested* PROPAGATION FORECASTING • TERMINAL EMULATION

NONE OF OUR DISKS COST OVER $4.95

Please send your Name and Address (we would be grateful for $.85 cash or stamps for postage, but not required) to:

INTERCON Data Systems
Dept. 7, P.O. Box 696
Gambrills, MD 21054-0696

ATV

Ham Television

Bill Brown WB8ELK
% 73 Magazine
Forest Rd.
Hancock NH 03449

The Video Generation

There has been a lot of discussion lately about ways to entice young people into ham radio. With all of the electronic distractions available these days, which do you think the typical teenager will choose: 1) Playing the latest video game on their Whizbang 2000 computer or 2) Working CW on the novice bands? Tough choice, but I imagine the computer will probably win out! We may have lost many potential new hams now that affordable home computers have found their way into most households.

If only we could enhance the use of computers through ham radio! Wouldn't it be great if there were a way to actually show your friends your latest computer program directly on their TV sets? Amateur Television (ATV) just might be the answer! With a ham radio license you can legally set up your own TV station and show off your latest computer wizardry!

How many of you have had trouble getting a new program to run or needed help figuring out your new computer? It's tough explaining the fine points of a program on the 2 meter rig or over the phone. If one of our local ATV group members needs an answer, he just pops the computer screen on the air and gets immediate feedback. We've spent hours demonstrating our latest graphics and quickly learning the fine points of each new software acquisition.

If new ham clubs can be started in schools (maybe as part of a computer club), it wouldn't take a lot to include an ATV station. If local ATV activity exists, you may only need a UHF antenna, a downconverter and a TV set to start watching it. Most schools have an audio-visual department who might loan a school ham club the necessary video camera, VCR and TV to start putting together a transmit station.

ShuttleVision

Many ATV repeaters and individual ATV stations retransmit live video from the space shuttle during each mission. This can be legally relayed from the NASA Select satellite feed received by any home satellite dish. This feed is on SATCOM F-2, channel 13 and shows mission activities from various NASA centers, as well as all video downlinks from the shuttle.

One of the goals of the upcoming Shuttle Amateur Radio Experiments (SAREX) will be to involve as many schools as possible. Over 4000 schools can tie into a special NASA phone line computer BBS to list out missions activities during each flight. Also, audio communications between the astronauts and mission control can be linked via 2 meters into many of these schools. The ultimate goal would be to actually relay the satellite video feed directly to the classrooms via ATV.

Spread the Word

A list of ATVers and ATV repeaters who relay shuttle video is being compiled so that interested schools can tune in. Here's your chance to help put shuttle video into the classroom. If you or your ATV group relays "ShuttleVision," please let us know the location and callsign of the ATV transmitter or repeater, output frequency, antenna polarity, and a local contact address or phone number. Send this information to Tom O'Hara W6ORG, 2522 Paxson Lane, Arcadia, CA 91007-8537, so that it can be included in a SAREX information package being sent to schools.

Figure 1. "ShuttleVision" via the Daytona Beach ATV repeater.

Amateur radio will be carried into space by the shuttle on two missions this year. On May 9th, Ron Parise WA4SIR will operate a packet TNC on 2 meters with a ROBOT QSO capability aboard STS-35. Also, voice contacts will be attempted with schools around the world.

Of particular interest to the ATV community will be the STS-37 mission scheduled for November 1st. Lt. Col. Ken Cameron KB5AWP will be looking for two-way SSTV, packet, and voice QSOs on 2 meters. In addition, selected ATV uplink stations will attempt the first live video transmissions to the shuttle. Due to bandwidth restrictions for space communications on the 70cm band, a special temporary authorization (STA) from the FCC is required. Only a limited number of ATV uplink stations will be approved for this event. These stations will be located at radio clubs at the various NASA space centers as well as at Motorola. Motorola supplied the 2 meter HT and the special dual-band antenna which will be mounted in the pilot's or co-pilot's window of the shuttle.

The goal of this part of the SAREX experiment is to send special video presentations up to the astronauts. VIP messages, greetings from the astronauts' wives, and educational messages, will be uplinked. Although QSOs with the general ATV community will not be made, you can participate with this effort by helping to distribute the satellite TV downlink. The NASA select satellite feed will be providing a good deal of coverage of the amateur radio activities during both missions and will be highlighting the ATV uplink transmission from the Johnson mission control center in Houston. If this experiment proves to be successful, we can expect future SAREX missions to carry ATV receive and transmit equipment for two-way QSOs with ATVers worldwide.

WEBERSAT Update

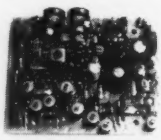
Digitized pictures from the onboard color CCD TV camera have been sent down from the orbiting WEBERSAT. The picture is relayed via packet data on 437.100 MHz and it takes two passes to retrieve all of the information. Currently they are sending down one new picture each day. Since the satellite is spinning and the field of view of the camera is 20 degrees, many of the initial pictures will be of open space until the spacecraft orientation with respect to the Earth can be predicted.

Figure 2. Computer screens transmitted from the balloon.

AMATEUR TELEVISION

SURVIVES 100,000 FT. FALL

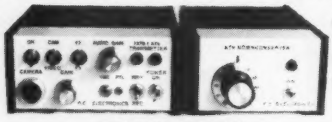
KPA5 1 WATT ATV XMTR ON 434 MHZ WORKED PERFECTLY IN WB8ELK LIVE CAMERA BALLOON THROUGH 100,000 FT AND BACK TO CONTINUE RUNNING EVEN AFTER FREE FALL IMPACT IN THE MOJAVE DESERT! VIDEO SEEN FOR 300 MILES.



KPA5-E board $169

Shouldn't your ATV transmitter be as reliable? Weather you want to put one in a balloon, R/C model, Robot, use as portable ATV xmtr, or get one in our ready to go TX70-1 for the shack, with P.C. Electronics you *see* the best! Companion receiving downconverter board TVC-2G $49, or ready to go in a cabinet - TVC-4G $89.

TX70-1 XMTR $259



TVC-4G RECV CONV. $89

THE ATV TWINS

Hams, Call or Write for our latest catalog of ATV gear! Transmitters sold only toTech or higher licensed amateurs varified in latest Callbook or copy of new license. 5/89

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst. Visa, MasterCard

P.C. ELECTRONICS
2522 Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91006

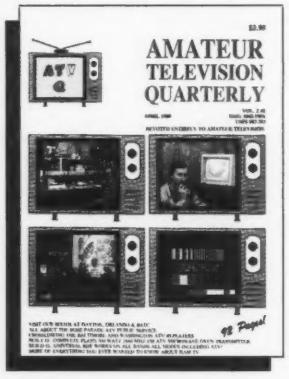
Tom (W6ORG)
Maryann (WB6YSS)

HAMS SHOULD BE SEEN AS WELL AS HEARD!

A PICTURE IS WORTH 100 WPM/CW!

ANY LICENSE CLASS HAM CAN COMMUNICATE USING LIVE TV ON THE UHF AND UP FREQUENCIES. TRANSMIT ANY VIDEO SOURCE, COMPUTER, PACKET, RTTY, VIDEO TAPE, LIVE CAMERA, NASA SATELLITE FEEDS, HAM MEETINGS, PUBLIC SERVICE ACTIVITIES, WEATHER, ETC.

READ AND LEARN ABOUT HAM TV ACTIVITY, PROJECTS, PUBLIC SERVICE AND VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS IN EACH ISSUE OF AMATEUR TELEVISION QUARTERLY, DEVOTED ENTIRELY TO HAM TV.



SUBSCRIPTIONS: $15 US, $20 CANADA
$25 ELSEWHERE, SAMPLE $4

ATVQ
AMATEUR TELEVISION QUARTERLY
1545 LEE ST. SUITE 73, DES PLAINES, IL 60018
708-298-2269

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

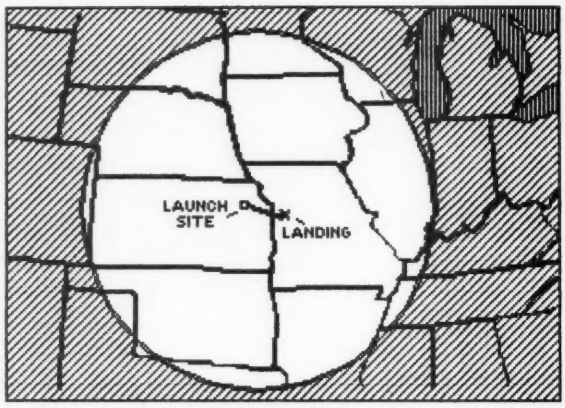


Figure 3. 393-mile range from Kansas City.

However, at this writing a few pictures of the Earth have been successfully received by the command station at Weber State College. A program called WEBERWARE 1.0 should be currently available to decode the raw packet data transmissions. You will need an IBM PC with at least an EGA display. This program is available from AMSAT, PO Box 27, Washington, D.C. 20044.

The ATV uplink experiment on 1265 MHz will be attempted this spring and summer. Here's your chance to have your ATV signal seen by hams all over the world! If you have at least 18 watts on 1265 MHz and an Az/El mounted antenna, please send your address and phone number to me at the above address, so that we may coordinate uplink contacts.

Kansas Balloon

Mike Bogard KDØFW started out the year with an exciting ATV balloon flight from the Kansas City area on February 10th. Mike put together a 3 watt ATV transmitter on 439.25 MHz with a P.C. 80 mW exciter into a Motorola MHW-710 power brick. This system was run at about half the power output in order to conserve battery life of the lithium cells. The video source consisted of 4 computer screens with a VDG-1 video ID displaying QSL information and pictures of Kansas complete with a farm scene.

Also included was a 50 mW, 2 meter transmitter on 144.34 MHz with a voice IDer made by Carl Lyster WA4ADG. Outside temperature was determined by the length of time between voice IDs through use of a thermistor sensor (gets down to −68 degrees at the higher altitudes!) and internal temperature was determined via the video screen timing. This was packaged in styrofoam, complete with an omnidirectional Big Wheel ATV antenna (W6OAL design) and a 2 meter, quarter-wave whip.

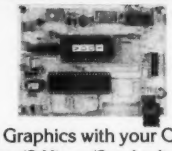
Mother nature decided to make things difficult and hit Mike with 20 knot gusts of wind during the hair-raising launch. At times, the 5-foot weather balloon was stretched out 20 feet, looking like a large cigar! Liftoff occurred at 1622 UTC from just west of Lawrence, Kansas.

Even if you're beyond the coverage of one of these flights, it's great fun to listen in on the excitement of the 40 meter balloon net. Bill WØZMR kept us informed of the balloon's flight progress. It sounded just like a space launch with the reception reports coming in from increasing distances. At the maximum altitude of 95,000 feet, the ATV signal was received in over seven states. The furthest reception was by a group from Denver who ventured out to the "highest" point in Kansas. From their vantage point on Mt. Sunflower, near the Kansas/Colorado border, W6OAL, AAØP and WBØTUB were rewarded with a nearly snow-free color picture at a 393-mile range!

Balloon packages tend to land in strange and "peculiar" locations. Sure enough, the payload parachuted down into the top of a 60-foot tree just south of Peculiar, Missouri! Thirteen chase vehicles converged on the scene in a matter of minutes. Paul W9DUU was close enough to actually see the parachuting package as it drifted down towards its landing site. After sawing down part of the tree with a chainsaw and shooting at the string a dozen times with a shotgun, Mike was finally able to loop a line around the package to pull it down for a soft landing.

These balloon events are a great way to get your whole group involved, and certainly seems to stir up more interest in ATV wherever they occur. Several ATV and packet balloons are planned this spring and summer. Watch your local packet BBS for information. Also, listen in to the ATV net on 3.871 MHz every Tuesday night at 8 PM for updates on balloon flights, WEBERSAT and finding local ATV activity. Stay tuned... 73

VIDEO I.D. BOARD



- Custom Graphics with your Call Sign
- 4 Screens (2 Hi-res/2 color bar)
- 12 VDC Operation
- Instant Video ID
- Video Relay for switching in Live Camera Video
- Built-in Automatic Sequencer-Timer (steps through all four screens)

VDG-1 with pre-programmed calls:

$99

Call or write for catalog of available graphics

ELKTRONICS
12536 T.R. 77 • Findlay, OH 45840
(419) 422-8206

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CB-TO-10 METERS

We specialize in CB radio modification plans and hardware. Frequency and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customers since 1976! Catalog $2.

CBC INTERNATIONAL
LOU FRANKLIN/K6NH - Owner
P.O. BOX 31500X, PHOENIX, AZ 85046

Digipeater Solar *from AntennasWest* Power System

Order Solar Power System Design Pack $5.95 ppd USA.

12-year Warranty

DOE/JPL Reliability Tested modules provide failsafe power for repeaters, remote stations, digipeaters, & bulletin boards. Modular solar generation and energy storage systems grow as required. Solar Infopack $2.00

Order Hotline: **800-926-7373** Box 50062 Provo UT 84605

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Traxit

CENTRO DE VENTASY SERVICIO AUTORIZADO
Sales Authorized Center
Yaesu

LIDER MUNDIAL EN RADIOCOMUNICACION
World leader in Radio Communication Equipment
HF VHF UHF
DISTRIBUIDORES AUTORIZADOS DE:
Authorized Distributors
Yaesu Astron Hustler Signals Larsen Connect Systems Cushcraft
INDUSTRIAL, COMMERCIAL, PRIVADO, RADIOAFICION
Private Ham Radio
GARANITA DE FABRICA!
Manufacturers Warranty

In Texas:
TRAXIT, INC.
707 West Pecon Blvd.
McAllen, Texas 78501
Tels: (512) 682-6559 682-1658
Fax: (512) 682-1658

In Mexico:
TRAXIT COMUNICACIONES
Av. del Bosque 6144-A
Col. Bugambilias, Puebla, Pue. Mexico
Tels: (22) 445193/459180 459201
Fax: (22) 445691

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

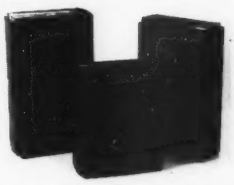
SUPER PERFORMANCE BATTERIES

UPDATED SUPER ICOM

SUPER ICOM BP-7S. 13.2 volts, 1200ma triple the capacity of the Icom BP-7. 5w output.
SUPER ICOM BP-8S. 9.6 volts, 1200ma, 50% more capacity than the Icom BP-8.
Both are rapid base charge only, or slide in wall charger, 4 inches high. BP-7S or BP-8S. $65.00

SUPER KENWOOD

SUPER KENWOOD PB-25S/PB-26S. 8.4 volts, 900ma, double the capacity of the PB-25/PB-26 for the 2500/2600/3500/3600. Charge with either the standard wall charger or drop in charger. 3 inches high. $65.00.



Exact replacement FNB-2 Nicad pack for Yaesu FT-404R/207R/208R/708R $22.50

SPEAKER/MICS

Icom HM-9	**$35.00**
Yaesu MH12A2B	**$31.00**

SUPER YAESU

SUPER YAESU FNB-4SH. 12 volts, 1000ma, double the capacity of the Yaesu FNB-4. 5 watt output. Rapid charge only. $71.00
SUPER YAESU FNB-3S. 9.6 volts, 1200ma, triple the capacity of the Yaesu FNB-3. 3.5 watt output. Rapid or wall charge. $65.00
Both are perfect for the 03, 09 and 727 series radios and are 4 inches high.

Inserts for:	
Kenwood PB-25, 25H, 26	**$25.00**
Icom BP-3	**$18.95**
Icom BP-5 (500ma)	**$24.95**
Icom BP-7 (500ma)	**$29.50**
Icom BP-8	**$29.50**

Full line for Yaesu 411/811/470, FNB-10/11/12/14 available.
Add $4.00 shipping& handling for first pack. CT residents add 8% tax.
Complete line of NICAD packs for Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, Tempo, Santec, Azden, Cordless Telephones, Akaline, Nicadl & Gell-Cells. All NICAD packs include 1 year guarantee. Commercial Radio Packs available. For all your battery needs, write or call today for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited.

SEE US AT DAYTON — MADE BY HAMS FOR HAMS — BOOTH # 357

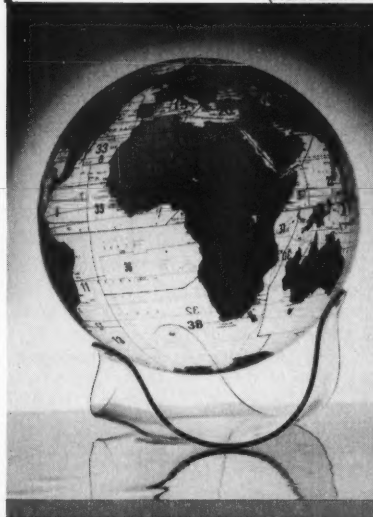
VISA

PERIPHEX inc.
149 Palmer Road • Southbury, CT 06488
(800) 634-8132 In CT (203) 264-3985 FAX: (203) 262-6943

DISCOVER MasterCard

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAY YOU SAW IT IN *73*
AND GET A $5 REBATE
(ASK AZIMUTH FOR DETAILS)



NEW! FOR THE FIRST TIME EVER... THE AZIMUTH World RadioSphere℠
Model ARS-1

Special Introductory Price Just $119.95 PLUS S&H
Suggested List $129.95

A Crystal Acrylic World Globe With All Zones & Radio Prefixes Shown By Country!

NOW—YOU CAN SEE THE WORLD OF AMATEUR RADIO. VISUALIZE HOW YOUR SIGNALS SKIP AROUND THE EARTH! A practical and decorative addition to your shack! This superb, hand-blown 12" clear acrylic world globe shows—DX radio prefixes, world radio zones, latitude & longitude, the International Date Line, cities, countries & much, much more. The first of its kind. An accurate working globe. And it's American made with over 40 hand-crafted steps. Hi-tech & hi-quality!

A "SEE-THRU" GLOBE WITH BEAUTIFUL COLORS. Gray land masses, clear oceans, bright red radio prefixes (325+) & 40 zones, with black nomenclature for countries & cities. Incredible quality. It's almost art! Sure to fascinate for years to come.

A GREAT GIFT, NEVER AVAILABLE BEFORE! Perfect for every shack. And Discerning DXers & radio enthusiasts alike will love it. The handsome acrylic base shows off your RadioSphere℠ and it appears to virtually float over your desk. Your XYL will love it too!

MARK YOUR SIGNAL PATH RIGHT ON THE RadioSphere! Unlike opaque globes, you can use the white wax pencil (provided) to track the distances from your QTH to the DX. Then rub it off and start fresh. All graphics sealed & protected inside.

HURRY! WE ONLY HAVE A LIMITED QUANTITY AVAILABLE FOR THE SEASON! Don't be disappointed. **ACT NOW & Order TODAY. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.** (Model ARS1) AZIMUTH World RadioSphere℠ Just $119.95 ($6.95 S&H) **Also Available at HENRY RADIO, ALL HAM RADIO OUTLETS And A.E.S. STORES**

(Foreign orders please inquire for Shipping & Handling)

Call or Send For Your Azimuth World RadioSphere Today!

VISA MasterCard

Credit Card Orders Call Today Toll Free
Nationwide 1-800-882-7388
(9AM to 6PM PST)
Allow 4 to 6 Weeks Delivery

Made in USA

SEND TO: Azimuth Communications Corp. 1455 Fourth Street, Santa Rosa, CA 95405 USA

Number 17 on your Feedback card

NEW PRODUCTS

Compiled by Hope Currier

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

ICOM AMERICA, INC.

Project yourself into the 21st century with ICOM's new IC-970 all-mode multiband transceiver. Designed for the serious operator on 144, 440 and 1200 MHz, the IC-970 provides futuristic technology for DX, digital and satellite communications.

The IC-970 comes fully equipped as an all-mode dual-bander for 144 and 440 MHz. You can operate the 1200 MHz band by installing the UX-97 band unit, or you can listen to what's happening in the world with the UX-R96 wideband receiver, receiving 50–905 MHz continuously. This unit can receive both main and subband audio simultaneously. Multiple scanning systems also function concurrently on the main and subbands.

This transceiver makes satellite communications easy. It automatically tracks uplink and downlink frequencies when the tuning control is rotated, and has 10 memory channels specially designed for quick satellite communications.

For price contact: *ICOM America, Inc., 2380 116th Ave. N.E., PO Box C-90029, Bellevue WA 98009-9029.* (206) 454–8155. Or circle Reader Service No. 201.

MFJ

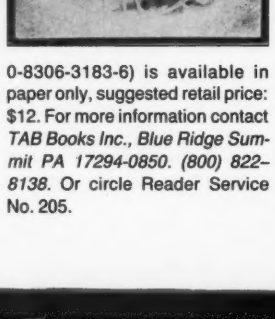
MFJ has released several new new miniature speaker/microphones for Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu and other handhelds. These speaker/mikes are available with regular or "L"-shaped connectors. They measure just 2" x 1¼" x ¼" yet provide a first-rate electret mike element and a wide-range speaker for superb audio on both transmit and receive. They also have an earphone jack for private listening, a PTT button, a swiveling lapel/pocket clip and a lightweight retractable cord.

The price for each model is $25. Contact *MFJ Enterprises, Inc., PO Box 494, Mississippi State MS 39762. (601) 323–5869.* Or circle Reader Service No. 206.

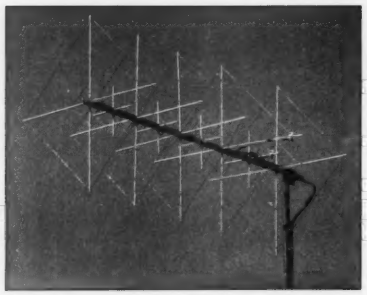
TAB BOOKS

Talk to the World: Getting Started in Amateur Radio by James P. Dux K3JD and Morton Keyser N3MK is for anyone who wants to know what ham radio is all about but doesn't want to spend a lot of money finding out. It is designed to help beginners get started and stay involved. In addition to providing information and practical tips on obtaining a Novice license, the authors take the mystery out of the technical and procedural aspects of ham radio. Emphasizing what is practical, low-cost and effective, they describe in comprehensible language how to obtain and set up equipment, organize a ham shack, put up antennas, and understand the special jargon and operating protocols on the various bands and modes. Also included are a chapter on ham radio for the handicapped and a glossary.

Talk to the World: Getting Started in Amateur Radio (ISBN 0-8306-3183-6) is available in paper only, suggested retail price: $12. For more information contact *TAB Books Inc., Blue Ridge Summit PA 17294-0850. (800) 822–8138.* Or circle Reader Service No. 205.



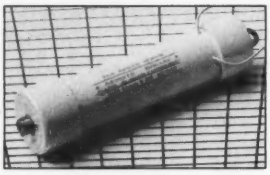
CUSTOM ANTENNA



The Model DB2/70 dual-band quad antenna from Custom Antenna Systems is a compact, lightweight, high performance beam with five elements for two meter and nine elements for 70 cm. It is broadbanded, offers 12.5 dB forward gain on two meters and 10.5 dB on 70 cm, and has a front-to-back ratio of 20 dB.

The DB2/70 is only five feet long and uses a 1"–13/8" mast. It is end-mounted, making it easy to install using only a light rotor. The match system provides low SWR with a 50 ohm feed and a standard PL-259 connector. This beam needs only one feedline, but you can also feed both bands separately with a second feedline. The antenna weighs approximately 3½ pounds and will handle a wind load of 90+ MPH.

The Model DB2/70 is available for $110, plus S & H, from *Custom Antenna Systems, PO Box 17012, Munds Park AZ 86017. (602) 286–1236.* Or circle Reader Service No. 203.



THE RADIO WORKS

The RemoteBalun© from Radio Works provides a simple way to convert your 80 or 40 meter dipole to all-band operation, including the WARC bands. You can use ladder line to feed your antenna, mount the RemoteBalun outside the house, attach the ladder line to the balun, then route low-loss coax to your transmatch. This eliminates the inconvenience of getting the ladder line into your shack, offering you the convenience of balanced feeders plus the ease of coaxial cable.

The RemoteBalun system has a special twin-core design that overcomes core saturation, poor output balance, RFI, and signal distortion. The power rating is 1.5 kW in low duty cycle CW and SSB applications.

The price is $27. Optional low-loss interconnect coaxial cables are available with PL-259 connectors installed. A complete all-band Universal© antenna and RemoteBalun are available for $60. Contact *Radio Works, Box 6159, Portsmouth VA 23703. (804) 484–0140.* Or circle Reader Service No. 204.

SURPLUS SALES OF NEBRASKA

Don't tie up your PC for packet when you can dedicate an RCA "APT" terminal to the job. Plus, when you're not hamming, you can use the built-in modem to access information services like CompuServe or a local bulletin board. Other features include video or RF outputs (allowing you to use either a monochrome monitor or a TV set), a parallel printer port, an RS-232 interface (DB25) for direct connection to the packet controller, acoustical coupler input and auto log-on.

This terminal, originally priced at $500, is now selling for $75 from *Surplus Sales of Nebraska, 1315 Jones Street, Omaha NE 68102.* (402) 346–4750. Or circle Reader Service No. 202.

THE ISOTRON
COMPACT ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS
NO TUNERS!
NO RADIALS!
NO RESISTORS!
NO COMPROMISE!
FOUR EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE
CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOGUE.
*See review in Oct. 73, 1984 *Sept. 73, 1985 March 73, 1986 CQ, Dec. 1988
BILAL COMPANY
137 Manchester Drive
Florissant, Colorado 80816
(719) 687-0650

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ONLINE CALL DIRECTORY
Our new *HAMCALL* service gives you 494,114+ Hams, via your computer. $29.95 per year — unlimited use!
BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

G5RV All-Band QuickKits™
created by Antennas West Box 50062, Provo, UT 84605
Fast & Easy to Build
• Fail-Safe visual instructions
• No measuring or cutting
• Everything included
• Finish antenna in minutes
Quality Components
• Presoldered Silver Fittings
• Kinkproof QuietFlex wire
• Fully insulated, wx sealed, no-corrode, low noise design
Tune All Bands Incl WARC
Build your own from scratch. Order TechNote #124-C $5.95 ppd USA
Call 801-373-8425 for Tech advice.
• Double Size G5RV 204 ft 160-10 Dipole $59.95
• Full Size G5RV 102 ft 80-10 Dipole $35.95
• Half Size G5RV 51 ft 40-10 Dipole $25.95
• Quarter Size G5RV 26 ft 20-10 Dipole $19.95
• Marconi Adapter kit converts any dipole to Marconi $ 7.95
• 200' Dacron 250# line $11.95
Order Hot-Line: Add $5 P&H
1-800-926-7373

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASSOCIATED RADIO
VISA — MC
AMEX — DISC.
8012 CONSER BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS 66204
EVERY DAY A HAMFEST
BUY — SELL — TRADE
ALL BRANDS NEW AND RECONDITIONED

WE'LL BUY YOUR EXTRA RIG
STATIONS-ESTATES ETC.
Call 913/381-5900
FAX 913/648-3020
SEND $3 FOR CATALOG AND WHOLESALE LIST

here is the next generation Repeater
MARK 4CR
The **only** repeaters and controllers with REAL SPEECH!

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.

Phone: #(508) 372-3442
FAX: #(508) 373-7304
MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES
Division of Kendecom Inc.
23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834
2 meters 220 440

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 18 on your Feedback card

PACKET TALK

Latest in Digital Hamming

Edited by the B.H.L.N.

Smart Packet Software

This month let's look over some *smart* software for your packet station. One very versatile terminal/communications program is LAN-LINK for the IBM PC and compatibles.

LAN-LINK is a very comprehensive program which will work with a number of different TNCs. Many different configurations can be established via the colorful menu screens. Packets are displayed in different colors depending on whether they are monitored headers or ones sent to you during a connect. Also during a multi-connect the different streams can be displayed in distinctive colors.

For those of you who look with bewilderment at all the different parameters that can be changed on your TNC, fear not! When first started, LAN-LINK will automatically set up your TNC for the optimum configuration for either VHF or HF.

One particularly nice feature is the automatic BBS download function. Instead of waiting for hours to log onto your local BBS, you can set up LAN-LINK to access the BBS when it's clear, to read your mail and look for special items (such as AMSAT bulletins), and to log off the system without so much as one keystroke. You can even set it up to look for your call in the BBS mail beacons. If you have mail waiting for you, LAN-LINK will automatically log onto the system and download your messages.

Each packet contact is also automatically entered into a logbook section for future reference.

Other modes, such as AMTOR, are also supported, as well as a robot QSO mode which allows your computer to automatically work and log stations.

SAREX Features

Version 1.55 of LAN-LINK has a number of features specially designed for ground stations trying to work SAREX, copy telemetry from the Microsats, and do other special activities as described below:

The Attack or "Go For It" Mode. If the Attack Mode is set, LAN-LINK will issue a connect request to WA4SIR-1, or any other desired station, whenever a packet sent to or from it is heard. Be careful using this feature, as it has the potential to cause a great deal of QRM. It can also be cleared by another station connecting to you and telling you to ":QRT:".

Blind Connect Scheduler. In case you think that the ROBOT may be turned on in the middle of a pass before you hear a packet, you can give LAN-LINK the start time and the end time of the pass, and the time interval between the connect/call attempts. At the given start time, LAN-LINK will issue a connect request, and keep trying until either it succeeds or the pass ends. The first connect that goes through will inhibit the scheduler.

Telemetry Capture. LAN-LINK can also be configured for telemetry reception so as to capture-to-disk any packets addressed to or from the SAREX callsign. The capture-to-disk file is opened by a packet header containing the SAREX call, WA4SIR-1, and closed by another packet header not containing that call. Packet headers are considered to be lines with a ">" character in them. LAN-LINK thus considers both of the lines below as packet headers.

N4QQ* >G3ZCZ
N4QQ BBS>

LAN-LINK users may also set up these features for copying telemetry from the Microsats.

Another smart program of particular interest to Microsat users is a program called WHATS-UP. The documentation file is, of course, called WHATS-UP.DOC. This program takes transmissions from the Microsats and displays the decoded telemetry in real-time. It can also use previously stored data to display the telemetry in a playback mode.

LAN-LINK and WHATS-UP are available for $35 each from *Joe Kasser G3ZCZ, PO Box 3419, Silver Spring MD 20918.*

Chess, Anyone?

Whether you are a Grand Master or an occasional player, you will enjoy Packet Chess 1.0. Packet Chess runs on an IBM PC or compatible with an EGA or VGA card. An AMIGA version is also available.

Packet Chess starts in a terminal mode which allows you to set up communications with your TNC and establish a connect with your opponent. To start the game, you hit the ESC key, which displays the high resolution color chessboard on your CRT. The player who hits the ENTER key first will play the white pieces and make the first move. This causes the black side to appear on the opponent's screen.

Pieces are moved by placing a white box around them using the cursor keys. Illegal moves are not allowed, as well as moves putting yourself into check. After you move a piece, the information is relayed via packet to your opponent, and the piece is moved on his screen. You can't move a piece unless it's your turn.

There is a window area below the chessboard for messages. This will tell you if it's your move or whether you're in check. It can also be used to display messages from your opponent. To the left of the chessboard is a menu area describing function key commands. By hitting function key F1, you can send comments to your opponent such as: "Your move, if you DARE!!". This is a great way to give you that psychological advantage.

Other function keys allow you several options, such as adding or deleting pieces, or changing sides. You can save an existing game to play at a later date as well.

Packet Chess 1.0 is available for $29 from the *Great Circle Map Co., PO Box 691401, San Antonio, TX 78269.* 73

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Subscription Problem?
call toll free
1-800-274-6754

NextDay QSLs
Two-Color Rainbow Assortment
Call Today &
Baraboo, Wisconsin
Sauk County
K9ZZ
Info $1
AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425

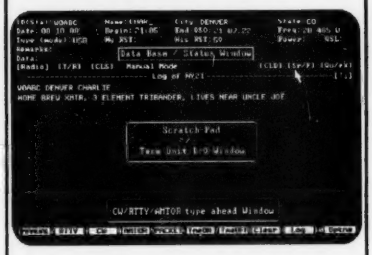
	We Ship	NextDay	2nd Day	ASAP
100	$29.95	$24.95	$19.95	
200	$39.95	$34.95	$29.95	
400	$49.95	$44.95	$39.95	
500	$54.95	$49.95	$44.95	
1000	$99.95	$89.95	$79.95	

All orders ppd 2nd day air / priority mail.
For overnight air delivery add $10.
Box 50062-S, Provo UT 84605

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Aries-2

Amateur **R**adio **I**ntegrated **E**ntry **S**ystem



FOR IBM & COMPATIBLES - $89.95 (+ Shipping)

> Logging / Terminal / RC / Contest program (simultaneously)
> Fully supports *KAM, PK-232* and interfaces with other TUs
> Reads and controls *Icom, Kenwood, Ten-Tec, Yaesu* Xcvrs*
> Automatically inserts Freq. / Mode / Date / Time into Log
> Allows mouse / keyboard control of *Xcvr* and *KAM / PK-232*
> Search Log by any field including Remarks
> Log entries per file limited only by storage (Hard disk recm.)
> Scrollable QSO buffer > Selectable disk capture
> Sort and Print logs by Date, Prefix, Country > QSL labels
> Run other programs or DOS from within *Aries-2*
> User defineable colors for all foreground / background
> Dupe checking, logging, Radio Control during digital QSOs
> Scan Radio based on Log search. Change freq, mode, VFO, TU mode, etc, with mouse or keypress. (MFJ's interface required)*

Note: Aries-1 available for $64.95 + Shipping

MasterCard -Submit Call Sign with order- VISA

ashton ITC

PO Box 1067 - Vestal, NY 13851 - (607-748-9028)

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

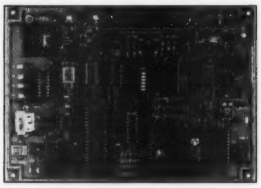
SOMETHING NEW FOR PACKET!

Announcing the first computer game for use over packet radio. Packet Chess allows you and an opponent to compete using a standard TNC and your IBM-PC compatible or Amiga personal computer. The game manages the computer screen and takes over the TNC once a connection is made using the Terminal Emulation Mode (included). Other features include options for setting up the board, adding or deleting pieces, and saving games for later play. The game comes with an instruction manual and floppy disk and sells for $29.00. (Requires an IBM-PC compatible with 128K RAM. EGA color, 5.25" floppy, and COM1: port or an AMIGA 500, 1000, or 2000 computer with 256K memory.) To order send check or money order to:

The Great Circle Map Company PO Box 691401 San Antonio, TX 78269, USA

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAT-100 AUTOMATIC CONTROL OPERATOR



★ Digital Voice Clock
★ 120 Channel Scheduler
★ Five User Functions
★ Control Authorization
★ RS-232 Computer Interface

Breathe new life into your "old" repeater controller. Add the CAT-100 to your existing system, and realize the features of controllers costing thousands more.

COMPUTER AUTOMATION TECHNOLOGY INC.

4631 N.W. 31st Ave. Suite 142
Ft. Lauderdale, FLA 33309
Phone: (305) 978-6171

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MADISON ★★★ SHOPPER

CALL FOR ORDERS: 1 (800) 231-3057
1 (713) 520-7300 or 520-0050

NEW BEGINNING MAY 15
1 (713) 729-7300 or 729-8800
FAX 1 (713) 358-0051

TEXAS ORDERS CALL COLLECT.
ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED OR SALES PRICE REFUNDED.

MasterCard VISA

New Yaesu FT-1000D	Trades wanted
Kenwood TH215A, TH25AT	Trade in your old HT
TS440 S/AT	Call
New Kenwood TM-731A, mobile	Call
ICOM IC-24AT	Call

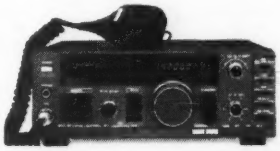
TS 790A Superior 2 Meter 70 cm Rig, 1.2 GHz Option Available	Call
BW VS 300A	99.00
Penta 6146B	12.00
Penta 572B	79.00
Penta 3-500Z	99.00
Penta 811A	12.00
Penta 4CX250B	79.00
Icom 765	2695.00
NYE MB5A Tuner	629.00
Alpha Delta Transitrap HV	33.00
CSI Private Patch V	489.00

Ampire VHF, UHF GaAsFET preamps	Call
831SP-PL259 Silverplate (Amphenol)	1.50
82-61 N Male (Amphenol)	3.50
82-202-1006 N Male (9913)	3.50
Double Female UHF	1.00
UG176 RG8X	each .40
Surplus Elbow PL259-SO239	each $1
Receiving tubes 50-90% off list price	Call
3 Amp RF Meter, 2.5" Round New, Boxed	30.00
25 pF/10KV Doorknob Cap	5.00
100mFd/450V axial cap	4.00
Throat Mike (new mil. surplus)	5.00
Yaesu FT 747, 757/II	Call
GGTE Morse Tutor	18.00

USED EQUIPMENT
All equipment, used, clean, with 90 day warranty and 30 day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied.
(800) 231-3057

POLICIES
Minimum order $10.00. Mastercard, VISA, or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call anytime to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.
Bird and Belden products in stock. Call today.

New Kenwood TS 950-SD	Call
Ameco PT 3 Pre Amp	99.00
Larsen 2-meter on glass	49.95
Anteco 2M, 5/8, Mag. Mount, Comp	25.00
YAESU FT-1000D	Call for price



Kenwood TS 140S	Call for trade
Van Gordon Windom WA2	44.00
Bird 43, elements/stock	Call
Thousands of panel meters	3.95 up CALL
Belden 9913, 8267, 8214 Stock	Call
MICA Capacitors	Call

3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004

MADISON

JUNE 1
12310 ZAVALLA STREET
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77085

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dx

Hams Around the World

Bob Winn W5KNE
c/o QRZ DX
P.O. Box 832205
Richardson TX 75083

DXing Tools and Aids

You can work some DX and slowly increase your DX country count by just getting on the air and randomly tuning the bands, but by becoming an informed DXer you'll gain experience and a higher country total a lot faster.

Becoming an experienced and knowledgeable DXer doesn't happen overnight. It helps to learn good DXing tools.

DX Techniques

Last month's discussion of pile-up techniques just barely scratched the surface. The technique described is of prime importance. There are more techniques that will make DXing easier and reduce your level of frustration while you add more country notches to your gun. Several books currently in print discuss DX operating techniques. My favorite is *The Complete DX'er* by Bob Locher W9KNI. Bob presents the techniques of DXing in a narrative style that is informative and enjoyable. (Order from your favorite dealer or direct from Idiom Press, P.O. Box 583, Deerfield IL 60015.)

DX Nets

Have you ever wondered about the frequency and time of operation of "Snooky's Net," or when the "14222 Net" is active? If so, then Dieter OE2DYL can help you. The 1990 edition of *DX-Nets Around the World* compiled by OE2DYL contains information about more than 100 active DX nets. To order *DX-Nets* send US$3 or 9 IRCs plus a self-addressed envelope (SAE) to Dieter Konrad OE2DYL, Rosengasse 1, A-5050 Salzburg, Austria.

QSL Routes

QSL routes are listed by all DX bulletins, but there are several publications that specialize. Addresses of three such publications were listed in my March 1990 column.

DX Bulletins

DX bulletins provide valuable information about DXpeditions, new countries and prefixes, QSL routes, where and when the "rare ones" are operating, and much much more. The most popular weekly DX publications are listed below with the editor's callsign in parentheses. All but *Les Nouvelles DX* are written in English. *DX News Sheet* (G4DYO), Radio Society of Great Britain, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE, England. *Inside DX* (N2AU), 436 N. Geneva St., Ithaca NY 14850. *DX-press* (PA3CXC), c/o VERON, P.O. Box 1166, 6801 BD Arnhem, Netherlands. *The DX Bulletin* (VP2ML), P.O. Box 50, Fulton CA 95439. *QRZ DX* (W5KNE), P.O. Box 832205, Richardson, TX 75083. *Les Nouvelles DX* (F6AJA), 515 rue du Petit Hem, F-59870 Bouvignies, France.

Country, Prefix, Zone Lists

For the new and born again DXer the addition of new countries, the proliferation of special prefixes and new ITU callsign allocations can be confusing. It is confusing even to some experienced DXers! However, there are several publications available that can help to bring order to the confusion. The "official" list of DX countries, on which most DX awards programs are based, is *The ARRL DXCC Countries List*. Included with the list of DXCC countries are the rules for the DXCC awards, DXCC countries list criteria, a check list for the DXCC awards, and more. The list is available for $1.00 from The ARRL, 225 Main Street, Newington CT 06111.

One of the finest DX aids available anywhere is The 15-page *DXNS Radio Amateur Prefix-Country-Zone List*. This list is one of several DX-related publications compiled and published by Geoff Watts, former editor of the RSGB's *DX News Sheet* (1962-1982). According to Geoff's description, this list, arranged in order by prefix, puts all information for each country on one line: normal prefix, special prefixes, ITU callsign block, continent, DXCC status, CQ and ITU zones. In addition, the list contains information about obsolete prefixes used during the past 10 years, Antarctic stations, DXCC notes, etc. Order from Geoff Watts, 62 Belmore Road, Norwich, NR7 OPU, England. Cost: US$3.00 or 6 IRCs for the double-sided version; US$4.00 or 8 IRCs for the single-sided version. I heartily recommend this publication. My copy is ragged and worn from heavy use.

Also available from Geoff Watts is the 14-page *DXNS DXCC Countries Guide* which lists present and past prefixes back to 1945, previous names of countries and other useful notes. The price is the same as listed above.

Awards Directories

Chasing DX and working new countries is a fine hobby, but simply working new countries and collecting QSLs from around the world is not enough—the name of the game is **AWARDS.** In addition to the popular DX awards such as DXCC, WAZ, WPX, etc., many other attractive awards are available. If you are interested in collecting "wallpaper" then you should consider acquiring one or more awards directories. I am aware of two awards directories currently being published: *The K1BV DX Awards Directory* and *The International Awards Guide Book* compiled by YBØWR.

The 1989 edition of *The K1BV DX Awards Directory* contains details of more than 1,000 awards from 100 countries plus suggestions for earning and applying for awards, etc. The 1989 edition contains 170 loose-leaf pages and is available for $15.50 postpaid in the US, US$15.00 overseas by surface mail or US$19.00 overseas by airmail. Order from Ted Melinosky K1BV, DX Awards Directory, 525 Foster Street, Suite 1001, South Windsor CT 06074.

The International Awards Directory by YBØWR is a bound book (422 pages) which lists more than 750 awards, 634 of which are in actual color. If you are not already hooked on awards, just looking at some of the beautiful awards in YBØWR's book will certainly get your attention. Order from M. S. Lumbangaol YBØWR, Jl. Garuda No. 62, Jakarta 10620, Indonesia. The cost is US$37.00 (surface mail).

In next month's column I'll discuss prefixes—new, old and special. Plus, how to understand Soviet callsigns. 73

You Bet Minnesota
ICOM YAESU
Satellite City
2663 County Road I, Moundsview, MN 55112
The Minnesota Ham Store
National 1-800-426-2891 Local 1-612-786-4475 Super MN WATTS 1-800-279-1503
CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL! LIMITED AVAILABILITY!

A limited supply of Uniden 2600's with RIT ON/OFF, Repeater splits, sub audible tone, mike and power cable.

Cash price **$219.95**
plus shipping
Also Available:
Complete line of Uniden professional Two-Way products at discount prices.

A X M Incorporated
Serving the radio amateur who needs more than an amateur radio.
11791 Loara Street, Suite B
Garden Grove, California 92640
Tel: (714) 638-8807 FAX: (714) 638-9556

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QSL'S! •QSL'S!

Gus needs HELP (very bad health). Please send your QSL or other printing needs to: W4BPD's XYL Peggy & Gus' Jr. The Printer w/25 yrs. experience. He is a professional printer. Our prices are "RIGHT," please try us for high quality work & at good prices & fast service. 50¢ envelope of samples or $1.00 envelope of samples.

Thank you all, de—Peggy & Gus, Jr.

THE GUS BROWNINGS'
P.O. BOX 70, CORDOVA SC 29030

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLE T.V. CONVERTERS

Jerrold™, Oak, Scientific Atlantic, Zenith, & many others. "New" MTS stereo add-on: mute & volume. Ideal for 400 & 450 owners.

1–800–826–7623

B & B INC.
4030 Beau-D-Rue Drive, Eagan MN 55122

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC SWL $99.00

A Complete Digital Reception System

PC SWL contains the hardware, software, instructions and frequency lists needed to allow you to receive a vast variety of digital broadcasts transmitted over shortwave radio with any IBM PC or Compatible computer. The product consists of:

- **Demodulator**
- **Digital Signal Processing Software**
- **80 Page Tutorial Reference Manual**
- **World Press Frequency List**
- **Tutorial Audio Cassette with Samples**

PC SWL automatically decodes Morse code, Radio Teletype, FEC (forward Error Correcting Code), SELCAL (Selective calling transmissions), and NAVTEX.

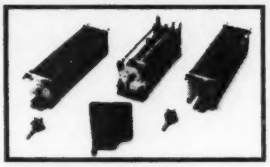
ADVANCED FEATURES:

- Tuning Oscilloscope
- Digital Waveform Presentation
- Auto Calibration and Code Recognition
- Continously Tunable Filter Frequencies
- Variable Shift
- Adjustable CW Filter Sensitivity
- Farnsworth Code Compatibility
- Unattended Capture and Printing

Software Systems Consulting
150 Avendia Cabrillo "C"
San Clemente, CA 92672
(714) 498-5784

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1500 + WATT TRANSMATCH KIT



BASIC KIT T MATCH.....**$169.95**
BASIC KIT SPC.....**$189.95**

INDIVIDUAL ITEMS—

rotary inductor 28uh.....$59.00
6:1 ball drives (Jackson Bros.).....$15.00
0–100 turns counter (B&W).....$65.75
turns counter, economy (Groth).....$22.50
205 pf 4500 v dual sect.....$79.00
25-245 pf 6000 v.....$44.00

OPTIONS—

enclosure (pictured in Sept. 86 CQ)..$78.00
4:1 balun kit.....$22.50

OTHER KITS VISA/MasterCard

G3RUH, PSK Packet Modem.....$111.00
G3RUH, OSCAR 13 Telemetry Demod.....$144.95
QRP 20, 5w, 20 meter Transceiver (HR 1/89).$124.95
QRP 15, 5w, 15 meter Transceiver.....$129.95
W1FB 160/80 Pre Amp (QST 8/88).....$22.95
K9CW Memory Contest Keyer.....$109.00
Yaesu FRG-9600, .1 to 60 MHz Converter....$84.95
20m CW, 15w Transceiver (H.R. 6/87).....$159.95
50W 75M SSB SCVR.....$179.95
3 Band QRP 12, 15, 17M (QST 10/89).....$99.00
Micro 20 Hi-Performance RCVR.....$59.45
RX Noise Bridge.....$39.00
Many Other Kits Available

Factory Wired

Complete Ameritron/Ten-Tec Line.....CALL
B&W PT-2500A Amp.....$1,695.00
B&W VS 1500A Tuner.....$415.00

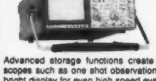
We now stock Rohn towers, dials, terminals, chassis, ceramic standoffs, hardware, toroids, amp components, B&W coil stock, etc. ***Shipping Extra***

RADIOKIT • P.O. Box 973-C Catalog $1.00
Pelham, NH 03076 • (603) 635-2235

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HITACHI SCOPES AT DISCOUNT PRICES

Digital Storage Scopes



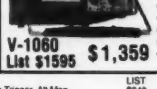
VC-6025 20MS/S 50MHz Bandwidth 2K Word Memory Capacity
$2349.00

Advanced storage functions create new dimensions in scopes such as one shot observation, flicker free display, bright display for even high speed event, trace observation for low speed event, hard copy by plotter and data output to computer.

VC-8045 100MHz 40MS/S 4K word Memory cap (call)

All Hitachi scopes include probes, schematics, and Hitachi's 3 year worldwide warranty on parts and labor. Many accessories are available for all scopes.

V-212
$435
List $595
Save $160
DC to 20MHz Dual Channel



V-1060 List $1595 **$1,359**

- DC to 100MHz
- Dual Channel
- Delayed Sweep
- CRT Readout
- Sweep Time
- Autoranging
- Trigger Lock
- 2mV Sensitivity

			LIST	PRICE	SAVE
V-422	40MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, DC Offset Vert Mode Trigger, Alt Mag	$940	$740	$200
V-423	40MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep , DC Offset, Alt Mag	$1,025	$825	$200
V-425	40MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, DC Offset, CRT Readout, Cursor Meas	$1,070	$849	$221
V-660	60MHz	D.T., 2mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout	$1,295	$1,145	$150
V-1065	100MHz	D.T., 2mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout, Cursor Meas	$1,895	$1,670	$225
V-1100A	100MHz	Q.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout, DVM, Counter	$2,450	$2,095	$355
V-1150	150MHz	Q.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, Cursor Meas, DVM, Counter	$3,100	$2,675	$425

ELENCO PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

20MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope

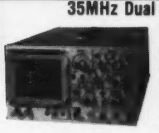
$375
MO-1251
- 6" CRT
- Built in component tester
- TV Sync

FREE DMM with purchase of ANY SCOPE

SCOPE PROBES

P-1 65MHz, 1x, 10x $19.95
P-2 100MHz, 1x, 10x $23.95

35MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope



$495
MO-1252
- High luminance 6" CRT
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 6KV Acceleration Voltage
- 10ns Rise Time
- X-Y Operation • Z Axis
- Delayed Triggering Sweep

Top quality scopes at a very reasonable price. Contains all desired features. Two 1x, 10x probes, diagrams and manual. Two year guarantee.

PRICE BREAKTHRU on Auto Ranging DMMs

3 to choose from:
MDM-1180 **$24.95**
MDM-1181 **$27.95**
MDM-1182 **$29.95**
- 3 1/2 LCD Display
- 27 Functions
- Auto /Manual Ranges
- Audible Continuity
- Data Hold (MDM-1182)
- .1% Accuracy (MDM-1181)

True RMS 4½ Digit Multimeter

M-7000
$135
.05% DC Accuracy
.1% Resistance
with Freq. Counter and deluxe case

Multimeter with Capacitance and Transistor Tester

$55 CM-1500
Reads Volts, Ohms, Current, Capacitors, Transistors and Diodes with case

Digital Capacitance Meter

CM-1550
$58.95
9 Ranges
.1pf-20,000ufd
.5% basic accy
Zero control
with case

Digital LCR Meter

LC-1801
$125
Measures
Coils 1uH-200H
Caps 1pf-200uf
Res .01-20M

Bench DMMS

M-3500 3½ digit **$125** .1% accy
M-4500 4½ digit **$175** .05% accy

AC Current Meter

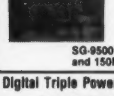
ST-1010
$69.95
1000 Amps
Data&Peak Hold
8 Functions
Deluxe Case

Solderless Breadboards

9430
1,100 pins **$15**
9434
2,170 pins **$25**
9436
2,860 pins **$35**
All have color coded posts
9436 SHOWN

AC Clamp-On
Current Adapter
ST-265
$25.00
0-1000A AC
Works with most DMM

Wide Band Signal Generators



SG-9000 $129
RF Freq 100K-450MHz
AM Modulation of 1KHz
Variable RF output
SG-9500 with Digital Display and 150MHz built-in Freq Ctr $249

AUDIO GENERATOR

SG-9200
$129
Low distortion (<.05%)
10-1MHz Sine/Square Wave
600 ohm Output impedance, High Output Voltage

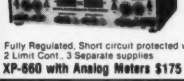
Function Generator Blox *#9600*

$28.95
Provides sine,tri,squ wave from 1Hz to 1MHz
AM or FM capability

Decade Blox *#9610 or #9620*

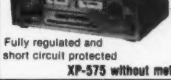
$18.95
#9610 Resistor Blox
47 ohm to 1M & 100K pot
#9620 Capacitor Blox
47pf to 10MFD

Digital Triple Power Supply XP-765



$249
0-20V at 1A
0-20V at 1A
5V at 5A
Fully Regulated, Short circuit protected with 2 Limit Cont., 3 Separate supplies
XP-660 with Analog Meters $175

Quad Power Supply XP-580



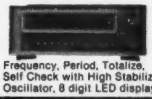
$59.95
2-20V at 2A
12V at 1A
5V at 3A
-5V at .5A
Fully regulated and short circuit protected
XP-575 without meters $39.95

AM/FM TRANSISTOR RADIO KIT with TRAINING COURSE

Makes a great school project
Model AM/FM-108
14 Transistors + 5 Diodes
$26.95
Circuits are laid out in syste matic order on an oversized PC board for easy understanding of the flow of radio signals, from antenna to speaker. Complete course includes all parts, PC board and training manual. When completed you will be proud to display your masterpiece.

7 Transistor AM RADIO KIT $16.95

Four-Function Frequency Counters



F-100 120MH
$179
F-1000 1.2GH
$259
Frequency, Period, Totalize, Self Check with High Stabilized Crystal Oven Oscillator, 8 digit LED display

GF-8016 Function Generator with Freq. Counter

$249
Sine, Square, Triangle Pulse, Ramp, .2 to 2MHz Freq Counter .1 - 10MHz
GF-8015 without Freq. Meter $179

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!
UPS Shipping: 48 States 5% ($10 Max) IL Res., 7% Tax

C & S SALES INC.
1245 Rosewood, Deerfield, IL 60015
(800) 292-7711 (708) 541-0710

15 Day Money Back Guarantee
2 Year Warranty
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA MasterCard

ICOM

ALINCO ELECTRONICS

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

280 Tiffany Avenue
Jamestown, New York 14701

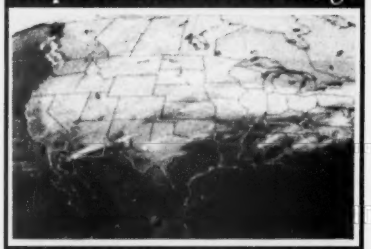
9:00 am - 5:30 pm
weekdays
Weekends and evenings
by appointment.

Makes New York's finest... amateur radio dealer!
PH. (716) 664–6345
(800) 752–8813 for orders only

DX Helper II
Macintosh Software W7HR
MUF Map • MUF Plot
Gray Line • Great Circle
Prefix, Zone, Obiast
WWV Alert • CW Drill
$49.95 ppd Info $1
AntennasWest
Box 50082-F, Provo, UT 84605
1-800-926-7373
See band openings on the map before they happen!
CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES
MPD-5
Antennas that work! Custom assembled to your center freq. ea. band - advise ht. of center and each end - hang as inverted "V" - horizontal, vert dipole, sloping dipole - commercial quality - stainless hardware - legal power - no-trap, high-efficiency design. Personal check, MO or C.O.D. ($3)
MPD-5* 80-40-20-15-10M max-performance dipole 87' long $105ppd
MPD-2 80-40M max-performance dipole, 85' long 852 ..... 95-$95 ppd
HPD-3* 160-80-40M hi-performance dipole 112' long ..... $79 ppd
SSD-6* 160-80-40-20-15-10M space saver dipole 71' long ..... $125 ppd
SSD-5* 80-40-20-15-10M space-saver dipole-specify L. 43'-$105 .52'-$108 ppd
SSD-4* 80-40-20-15M space-saver dipole-specify L. 46'-$93 ..... 60'-$ 96 ppd
*9-bands with wide-matching-range tuner.
SASE for catalogue of 30 dipoles, slopers, and space-saving, unique antennas
WINN ANTENNAS
708-394-3414 BOX 392 MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056
CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGWRITE™
Are you tired of wasting your time and money on sub-par logging programs? Bring your station into the computer age with LOGWRITE, the quality menu driven, user friendly logging program written by Ed Troy (NG3V). LOGWRITE is the perfect accessory for the complete ham station. It simplifies your operation and gives you the competitive edge in contesting and DXing. LOGWRITE works with all IBM PCs and compatibles.
LOGWRITE's unique split screen feature allows for simultaneous logging and text processing. Logging features include:
-Instant callsign or prefix search
-Print, Edit, or View records
-Plenty of room for notes & addresses
-Automatic time/date stamping
Text processor features automatic word wrap, backspace correct, and scrolling. Throw away your pen and paper!
To order your copy of LOGWRITE, complete with instruction manual, send $24.95 (Pa. residents add $1.50 sales tax) to:
Aerospace Consulting
P.O. Box 536, Buckingham, PA 18912
(215) 345-7184
30 day money-back guarantee
VISA MasterCard
(Please specify 3.5 or 5.25 inch floppy.)
CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Improve Your World Image

PC HF FACSIMILE 4.0 $99
A complete facsimile reception system for the IBM PC or Compatible. Receives up to 16 intensity levels.
Includes:
Demodulator — 80 Page Manual
Software — Tutorial Cassette
Frequency List — Interpretation Guide
Features:
Print on Epson, or HP Laser Jet
Disk Save, Zooming, Image processing
Unattended Image Capture and much more
PC GOES/WEFAX $250
Designed to receive images directly from U.S. and Soviet meteorological satellites. Includes all of the above feature plus a complete orbital tracking sytem and resolution of up to 256 gray levels.
Software Systems Consulting
150 Avenida Cabrillo,"C", San Clemente, CA 92672
(714)—498—5784
CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAM RADIO CLASSIFIEDS
Call TOLL-FREE
1-800-782-3131
In Calif: 707-839-1570
NATIONWIDE
BUY AND SELL NEWSLETTER
Published every other Friday
Sellers: Ad rates 50¢ per word (10 word minimum). Ad must include phone number, counted as one word, or address. Display ads also welcome. Phone or write for details.
Buyers: Six (6) month subscription (USA) costs $8.00.
Call HAM RADIO CLASSIFIEDS today to place your ad or order a subscription.
Visa and Mastercard accepted.
VISA MasterCard
Phone: 8AM to 5 PM, Monday through Friday, Pacific time.
HAM RADIO CLASSIFIEDS
880 Vista Drive, McKinleyville, CA 95521
1-800-782-3131

THEY'LL THINK THEY'RE JUST HAVING FUN

YOU'LL KNOW THEY'RE LEARNING
Carole Perry's (Dayton 1987 Ham of The Year) "Introduction To Amateur Radio" package allows children of all abilities to achieve success.
Ready-to-teach package contains: Teacher's Manual with 26 lesson plans, Code Practice Oscillator for Morse Code practice, Spacecode audiocassette which follows lesson plans. $99.95
•FREE Video Tape Showing Classroom Use
☐Any motivated teacher can teach the program.
☐Ham Radio program is used as a motivational tool to teach skills in other subject areas.
☐24 hour Hotline is available for help and questions.
☐High motivational activities, homeworks, fund raisers, quizzes, & reproducibles included.
Media Mentors INC.
P.O. Box 131646
STATEN ISLAND
N.Y. 10313–0006
718-983-1416
CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MorseMan Plus
THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER!
MorseMan Plus - THE premier Morse Code trainer now incorporates mouse support, improved Farnsworth method, improved code teacher, an expanded information base and many more new features!
MorseMan Plus will take the newcomer from ground level to expert in record time! It is an ideal trainer for the potential ham. MorseMan Plus is great for licensed hams who want to upgrade - no need to wrestle with code tapes or on the air practice when you can use any and all of the advanced features on MorseMan Plus - a true random character generator, random word generator, ASCII text file create/send, true random callsigns, true random FCC/VEC type tests that keep track of your progress as well as a random, realistic on-the-air QSO simulator that sounds just like the real thing! Plus many, many more options. MorseMan Plus even features CPU INDEPENDENT TIMING so that you don't have to worry about setting it for your computer!
Unlike other CW trainers, MorseMan Plus was designed by a CW expert (NE4L) who knows what it takes to get to that high level of proficiency. Other trainers don't even come close! (Hundreds of satisfied users can't be wrong!) You can get MorseMan Plus for $24.95 (plus $2.00 s/h) PLUS the next major update FREE!
If you want to become a licensed ham, upgrade, or just enjoy CW then MorseMan Plus is for you! Give us a call at 1-800-525-7235 and order yours today, or order from our BBS at (205)757-1348 (300-19200 baud - 24 hours). Visa/MC accepted.

Renaissance Development
Box 640 - Killen - AL - 35645
CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER
REMOVES ALL VIDEO COPY PROTECTION

While watching rental movies, you will notice annoying periodic color darkening, color shift, unwanted lines, flashing or jagged edges. This is caused by the copy protection jamming signals embedded in the video tape, such as Macrovision copy protection. THE DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER COMPLETELY ELIMINATES ALL COPY PROTECTIONS AND JAMMING SIGNALS AND BRINGS YOU CRYSTAL CLEAR PICTURES.

WARNING

THE DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER IS INTENDED FOR PRIVATE HOME USE ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO COPY RENTAL MOVIES OR COPYRIGHTED VIDEO TAPES THAT MAY CONSTITUTE COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT.

FEATURES

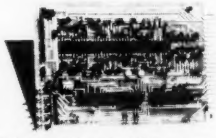
- Easy to use and a snap to install
- The best and most exciting video stabilizer in the market
- State-of-the-Art Microchip Technology
- 100% automatic
- Works on all VCRs & TVs
- Similar units sold elsewhere for $99
- Light weight & compact
- Uses a standard 9 Volt battery (lasts 1 - 2 years); battery not included
- Fast Shipping
- Air Shipping Available
- UNCONDITIONAL 30 days money back guarantee
- 1 year warranty

Special
$49.95 ea
($4 p & h)

ToOrder: Visa, M/C, COD M-F: 9-6
1-800-445-9285 or 516-568-9850
SCO Electronics Inc. Dept. CV9
581 W.Merrick Rd Valley Stream NY 11580

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MULTIPLE RECEIVER SOLUTION



4 Channel Signal-to-Noise Voter

- Expandable to 32 Channel by Just Adding Cards
- Continuous Voting
- LED Indicators of COR and Voted Signals
- Built-in Calibrator
- Remote Voted Indicators Pinned Out
- 4½ x 6 Double Sided Gold Plated 44 Pin Card
- Remote Disable Inputs
- MORE

Built, tested and calibrated with manual
$350.00

Rack mount version also available
For more information call or write:

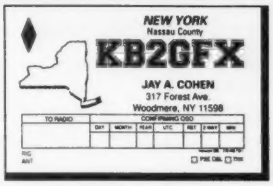
DOUG HALL ELECTRONICS
Voter Department
815 E. Hudson Street, Columbus, Ohio 43211
(614) 261-8871
SEE US AT DAYTON
Booth 241 & 242

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Budget QSL Cards

$38/1000 plus $2.00 shipping

Thought you couldn't afford really good QSLs? These cards will change your mind! High Quality RAISED PRINTED QSL CARDS can be in your hands for only **4¢ EACH!** Beautiful Glossy Ink on Ivory, Blue, Gray or Yellow 67lb. Vellum Bristol. We print in blue ink in the format shown. If you don't want the state outline, we can remove it, and enlarge the callsign to balance out the card. NO EXTRA CHARGE for ARRL , QCWA, AMSAT logos or additional wording if we have the room. Order with confidence; these cards are the best value in Ham Radio today! Your satisfaction is guaranteed! Questions about our other cards or to discuss a custom QSL are handled on our Rag-Chew line (318) 443-7261. MasterCard or VISA orders only call TOLL FREE **1-800-256-2104**



Network QSL Cards
P.O. Box 13200, Alexandria, LA 71315
FAX: (318) 445-9940

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The Epitome of Excellence"

Elevate the status of your repeater with the RC-850 Repeater Controller.

Ever heard a really great repeater? One that sounds superb? Is fun to use? And benefits its users through its wealth of interactive features? Chances are, it's controlled by an ACC RC-850 Repeater Controller. Because more discriminating repeater owners choose ACC controllers for their systems than any other. And the 850 leads the industry in performance.

The '850 is extensively programmable, using interactive Touch-Tone entry and voice response, or a computer terminal. All *remotely!* From access codes to its operating schedule, nearly everything can be easily changed.

The patch supports local and radio-linked phone lines. A three-tiered system offers flexibility in call routing, assignment of privileges and control. The 250 autodial slots support even the largest groups.

The Touch-Tone activated mailbox lets users leave messages for each other. The *system* will leave you messages if you miss a reverse patch or alarm. Paging support includes all popular tone formats so users can always be available without having to listen.

Multi-band linking extends your repeater's range, ties your repeater to others for emergency and public service activities, and lets you benefit from the elevation of your repeater site for working all bands. Individual user codes offer secure access to selected functions to bar unauthorized use.

The top-of-the-line '850 distinguishes itself as a stellar performer on hundreds of repeaters. And it can do the same for you. Learn more about how to enrich your repeater system by contacting us directly.

acc advanced computer controls, inc.

2356 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-3330

CIRCLE 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 20 on your Feedback card

SPECIAL EVENTS

Ham Doings Around the World

Listings are free of charge as space permits. Please send us your Special Event two months in advance of the issue you want it to appear in. For example, if you want it to appear in the June issue, we should receive it by March 31. Provide a clear, concise summary of the essential details about your Special Event.

MAY 4–6

SIERRA VISTA AZ The Cochise ARA will hold its annual Hamfest at the club training facility. All ham radio, computer and related businesses are invited to attend. No charge for tailgaters. VE Exams. Overnight RV camping (no hookups) available to club members. Talk-in on 146.52 or 146.76 (−.6). Handicap facilities available. Contact *Robert Hollister N7INK 602–378–3155 after 6 PM* or write to *CARA, PO Box 1855, Sierra Vista AZ 85636.*

MAY 5

MASSACHUSETTS QSO PARTY Sponsored by the Wellesley ARS from 0000Z Saturday–2359Z Sunday. 160–10 meters. CW and phone. No crossmode, crossband, packet or repeater contacts. Frequencies: CW 15 kHz up from the bottom of the General bands. SSB 25 kHz up from the bottom of the General phone bands. Novice and Technician CW and SSB bands. Exchange RST and QTH (county for MA stations) state, province, or DX country for others. Work stations once per band and mode. MA to MA contacts allowed. Points: 1 per phone contact, 2 per CW contact. Contacts with club station W1TKZ count 5 points. MA stations multiply total QSO points by number of states, etc., and MA counties worked for final score. Others multiply total QSO points by number of MA counties (max 14) worked. Certificates awarded. Mail logs by 6 June to *Wellesley ARS, MA QSO Party, 211 Washington St., Wellesley MA 02181.*

BEMIDJI MN The Paul Bunyan ARC will hold its annual Hamfest at the V.F.W. Club from 8 AM–3:30 PM. Dealers, exams and flea market. Talk-in on 146.13/.73. Contact *Carol Johnson KA◉AJD, 1503 Jefferson Ave. SW, Bemidji MN 56601. 218–751–7920.*

CEDARBURG WI The Ozaukee Radio Club will hold its 12th annual Swapfest on Jct Highway 60 and I, 20 miles north of Milwaukee from 8 AM–1 PM. Exhibitor set-up at 7 AM. $3 per 4' table. Admission $3 at the door. Talk-in on 146.37/.97, .224.18/222.580 and 146.52. SASE to *ORC Swap, N5415 Crystal Springs, Fredonia WI 53021. 414–692–2329.*

OWEGO NY Southern Tier ARC will hold its Hamfest at the Marvin Park Fairgrounds from 8 AM–4 PM. Indoor and outdoor flea markets, VE exams. Admission $4 at gate; tailgate $6. Tables $15. 31st annual Banquet is $15 per person in advance, (includes general admission). Contact *STARC, PO Box 7082, Endicott NY 13760.*

DULUTH MN The Arrowhead RAC of the Duluth/Superior area proudly presents SWAPFEST '90, which will be held at the First United Methodist Church from 10 AM–3 PM. Admission $4. 4' tables $5. Talk-in on 146.34/.94. Contact *Duane Flynn KB◉LC, 4907 Peabody Street, Duluth MN 55801. 218–525–4580.* There will also be License Exams held at the Government Services Building. For pre-registration or info contact *John Crow KA/0SYN, 1365 Roland Road, Cloquet MN 55720. 218–879–5356.*

MAY 5–6

GREENVILLE SC The Blue Ridge ARS proudly sponsors the Greenville Hamfest and Electronic Flea Market at the American Legion Fairgrounds from 8 AM–5 PM Saturday; 8 AM–3 PM Sunday. Advance admission $4, $5 at the gate. For tickets and information send SASE to *Blue Ridge Amateur Radio Society, PO Box 6751, Greenville SC 29606.*

MAY 6

DALTON MA The NOBARC Mayflea will be held at the Dalton American Legion starting at dawn. Admission $1, XYLs, YLs and Kids free. Talk-in on 146.91. For info call *413-458-8452.*

MAY 12

MANITOWOC WI The Mancorad RC will sponsor their Hamfest at the Manitowoc county Expo Center from 8 AM–5 PM. Flea market, ham and computer equipment, VE exams. Camping available via *Manitowoc Co. Expo Center, 414–683–4378.* Admission $2 in advance, $3 at the door. Tables: 8' $3, with electric outlet $5. Talk-in on 147.03/.63 or 146.01/.61. Send SASE to *Mancorad RC, PO Box 204, Manitowoc WI 54221-0204* or call *(days) "Red" 414–684–9097; (nights) "Lou" 414–682–2557.*

CLINTON IA The Clinton ARC will hold "Hamfest 90" at the Iowa National Guard Armory. There will be a limited outside area for trunk sales. Gate opens at 8 AM. Tickets are $3 advance, $4 at the gate. Tables $5. VE Exams. Talk-in on 145.43 repeater. Contact *Darryl Petersen KD◉PY, R.R. #1 Box 84, Bryant IA 52727. 319–682–7359.*

JEFFERSON WI The Tri-County ARC will hold its annual Hamfest from 8 AM–2 PM at the Jefferson County Fairgrounds. This will be an indoor/outdoor event. Indoor space requires reservation ($3 per table). Advance admission is $2.50, $3 at the door. Free parking. Talk-in on the 144.89/145.49 repeater. Send an SASE to *TCARC, PO Box 112, Jefferson WI 53549.*

MAY 13

WESTMINSTER MD The 2nd annual Carroll County Computer Fest and HAMBOREE will be held at the Carroll County Agricultural Center, sponsored by Summit ARA. Doors open at 8 AM. Admission is $4. Handicap parking. Tailgating starts at 6 AM, $5. Inside tables $8, including electricity. Talk-in on 224.68, 224.64, 146.52. Contact *Al Parker KS3L, c/o SARA, PO Box 341, Randallstown MD 21133 or call 301–747–2076.*

ATHENS OH The Athens County ARA will hold its 11th annual Hamfest at the City Recreation Center from 8 AM–3 PM. Admission is $4, spouses of hams free. Outdoor space free for tailgaters. Indoor space available by advance only. Talk-in on 145.15/.55. Contact *John Biddle WD8JLM, 80 Wonder Hills Dr., Athens OH 45701. 614–594–8901.* Or write to *Carl J. Denbow KA8JXG, 63 Morris Ave., Athens OH 45701.*

MAY 14

BOULDER CO There will be a VE Team Test at the American Legion at 7 PM. Pre-registration preferred. Contact *Barbara McClune N◉BWS, 303–530–1872.*

MAY 18–20

TULSA OK The 1990 Green Country Hamfest will be held at the Expo Square Pavillion. Advance admission is $5, $7 at the door. Tables are $4 in advance, $5 at the door. VE Exam pre-registration: *VE Exams Attn: KA5VIL Georgia, 5332 S. Irvington Ave., Tulsa OK 74135.* Pre-registration required for Saturday test. Send a form 610 with a check payable to ARRL-VEC for $4.95 and a copy of your license. We will not have a copy machine available at this site. Walk-ins permitted on Sunday. Exams are at 1 PM Saturday and 9:30 AM Sunday. Talk-in on 146.31/.91 (primary), 146.28/.88 (secondary). Open autopatch on 88 during Hamfest. Hamfest registration: *Green Country Hamfest 1990, PO Box 4283, Tulsa OK 74149-0283. 918–272–3081.*

MAY 19

MAYODAN NC The Snake Mountain Radio Assoc. will sponsor the 2nd annual Snake Mountain Hospitality Bash from 8 AM–4 PM at Farris Memorial Park. Free tailgating. Prize tickets $2. Tables $4. Talk-in on 147.390. Write with SASE to *Jim Phillips AA4QT, PO Box 648, Ridgeway VA 24148.*

EPHRATA PA Lancaster County Hamfest, sponsored by the Ephrata Area Repeater Society, Inc., will be held at the Ephrata Senior High School. Set-up at 6:30 AM. General admission at 8 AM. Handicap accessible. Amateur Exams from 9 AM. Entrance fee $4, tailgating $3, inside tables $6. Talk-in on 145.45, 146.52 and 444.65. Call *Tom Youngberg K3RZF at 215–267–2514 after 6 PM* or write *E.A.R.S., 906 Clearview Ave., Ephrata PA 17522.*

SPRINGDALE AR Hamfest 90, sponsored by the Northwest Arkansas ARC, will be held at the Community Building at the Rodeo Grounds located at East Emma. Doors open from 8 AM–4 PM. Free admission. Tables are $5 each. Advance table registration is a must. Tailgating is $4 per vehicle. Free parking. Talk-in on 146.76 (−.600). Contact *Mike Lorenz N8FJJ, Rt 2 Box 160A, Prairie Grove AR 72753. (501) 846–2516 evenings. Via packet, N8FJJ @ KA5BML.AR.USA.*

CADILLAC MI The annual Swap and Shop sponsored by the Wexaukee ARA will be held at the Cadillac Middle School from 8:30 AM–2:30 PM. Admission $3. Tables $6. Talk-in on 146.38/.98 repeater. Contact *John Craddock KX8Z, 616–797–5491* or write *Wexaukee ARA, PO Box 163, Cadillac MI 49601.*

COLORADO SPRINGS CO Pikes Peak Radio Amateur Association will hold its Swapfest at the Rustic Hills Mall. No entry fee. Wheelchair accessible. Tables $10 advance, $12 at the door. Contact *Rick WB7THT, 719–599–7665,* or write *PO Box 16521, Colorado Springs CO 80935.*

MAY 19–20

YAKIMA WA The Yakima ARC, W7AQ, is celebrating its 60th anniversary at the Queen Gym, Saturday from 9 AM–4 PM, Sunday 9 AM–1 PM. Features: Visiting Soviet Amateurs, Swap n Shop, VE Exams, Banquet & program, and consignment table. Advance Admission $5, $6 at the door. Tables $7 each. Talk-in on 146.06/.66. Contact *Yakima ARC W7AQ, PO Box 9211, Yakima WA 98909. Mary Wildman KB7AMF, 509–248–5007.*

HARTWELL GA Anderson, Hartwell and Toccoa A.R.C. will sponsor a Hamfest at the Lake Hartwell Group Campground from 7 AM–4 PM Saturday, 7 AM–2 PM Sunday. Talk-in on 147.330/.930–146.715/.115. Contact *B.J. Taylor WD4CUK, Rte 5 Senic Drive, Toccoa GA 30577; Carl Davis KY4T, College Ave., Hartwell GA 30643; Jones Beasley N4VNJ, Rte 2 Box 21, Lavonia GA 30553.*

MAY 20

OLD WESTBURY NY The Long Island Mobile ARC will hold a Hamfest at the New York Institute of Technology from 9 AM–4 PM. No advance, $5 at the gate. Exhibitors $8. Talk-in on 146.25/.85. Contact *Neil Hartman WE2V, (516) 462–5549* or *Mark Nadel NK2T, 516–796–2366.*

PARAMUS NJ The Bergen ARA will sponsor a Hamfest at Bergen Community College from 8 AM–2 PM. Unlimited free close-by parking. VE Exams. Sellers $5 per slot, unlimited space available. Buyers admitted free. Talk-in on W2AKR 146.790. Contact *Jim Joyce K2ZO, 286 Ridgewood Blvd. North, Westwood NJ 07675. 201–664–6725.* For VE testing contact *Pete Adely K2MHP, 13-30 Edward St., Fair Lawn NJ 07410. 201–796–6622.*

PEOTONE IL The annual Hamfest sponsored by the Kankakee Area Radio Society will be held at the Will County Fairgrounds from 8 AM–2 PM. Indoor exhibits, outdoor flea market. Free parking. Set-up 6 AM–8 AM. Overnight RV parking, no hookups. Admission $2.50 advance, $3 at the door. Talk-in on 146.34/.94. Contact *KARS c/o Frank DalCanton KA9PWW, R.R. #1 Box 361, Chebanse IL 60922. 815–937–2452 before 4 PM CST or 815–932-6703 after 4 PM CST.*

WRIGHTSTOWN PA The Warminster ARC will sponsor its 16th annual Hamfest at the Middletown Grange Fair Grounds beginning at 7 AM. Set-up at 6 AM. Admission is $4 per person (XYLs and children free). Free parking. Talk-in on 147.69/.09 repeater, 223.76/222.16 repeater, 52.04/53.04 repeater or 146.52 simplex. For pre-registration and info contact *Bill Cusick W3GJC, 215–441–8048.*

MAY 26

DURHAM NC The Durham FM Association will hold its 16th annual "DUR-HAM-FEST" under the South parking deck of the South Square Mall shopping center. Handicap accessible. Limited AC power available for dealer requirements and equipment testing. Advance tickets are $4, $5 at the door. Talk-in on the *WA4WTX/ 147.825/225* repeater. For tickets, send SASE and payment to *R.P. Buehlmann N4IQA, 1314 Chaney Rd., Raleigh NC 27606. Tables $6. Inquiries, reservations, may be directed to* E.R. Lappi WD4LOO, 203 Lynn Dr., Carrboro NC 27510, days at 919–541–7688, evenings before 9:15 PM at 919–942–4076. For general info contact *Sid Edwards W4QWM, 1700 High St., Durham NC 27712.* For FCC Exam info, contact *Pete Goolsby KY4Y, 120 Radcliff Circle, Durham NC 27713.*

MAY 27

CHICAGO IL Chicago ARC will hold its annual Hamfest and Auction at De Vry Institute of Technology. Free parking. For details and reservations call *312–545–3622.*

WEST FRIENDSHIP MD The Maryland FM Association, Inc. will hold its annual Memorial Day Hamfest at the Howard County Fairgrounds from 8 AM–3 PM. Talk-in on WA3DZD/Repeater (146.16/146.76, 223.16/224.76 and 449.0/444.0). Premises MUST be cleared by 5 PM. Donation $4. Tailgating $3. Inside table rentals, advance $10, $15 at the gate (if available). Only PAID table reservations accepted. Make checks payable to MFMA, Inc. For reservations contact *Melvin Seyle WA3KZR, 15809 Pointer Ridge Dr., Bowie MD 20716. 301–249–6147.* Commercial vendors must have proper tax/license certificates available.

QUEBEC The Quebec Provincial Hamfest will be held at the Tracy Curling Club. Admission $5. Outdoor table $8, indoor table $10. Limited quantity, please reserve before May 15th. Open at 0900 (0700 exhibitors). Contact *Sorel-Tracy ARC, PO Box 533, Sorel Q.C. J3P 5N6 Canada.*

SPECIAL EVENT STATIONS

MAY 5

USS OLYMPIA The Olympia RAC will operate WA3BAT on board Admiral Dewey's flagship the *USS Olympia* from 1400Z–2000Z, to commemorate the 92nd anniversity of Adm. Deweys' triumph over the Spanish Fleet at the Battle of Manila Bay during the Spanish-American War. Frequencies: (±5 kHz QRM) CW: 7133, 21133 and 28133. Phone: 3865, 7245, 14255, 21355, 28355 and 145.27 MHz FM. RTTY on 20 and 10 meters. For certificate, send QSL and 9x12 SASE with 3 units of postage/IRCs to *Olympia RAC, PO Box 928, Philadelphia PA 19105.*

MAY 5–6

MUSKEGO WI The W/K ARC will operate station AE9K from the Nichols Astronomical Observatory, from 1400Z Saturday–0500Z Sunday to commemorate National Astronomy Day. Frequencies: 14.250, 21.350, and 28.450 MHz. Also look for AE9K on RS10 in the CW mode. For special QSL send an SASE to *Nichols Observatory, 3885 Pioneer Rd., Richfield WI 53076.* SWL reports are welcome and qualify for the special QSL.

COLUMBIA SC The Columbia ARC will operate N4QWL from 1500Z Saturday–2100Z Sunday, from the South Carolina State Capital Grounds in conjunction with the Annual Mayfest Celebration. Frequencies: SSB 28.400, 21.400, 14.250, 7.200 MHz and CW 28.200, 21.040, 14.040, 7.040 MHz. QSL with SASE to *CARC Mayfest, PO Box 5802; Columbia SC 29250.*

TOWSON MD N3HFS will operate from 1500Z–2300Z Saturday, and from 1800Z–2300Z Sunday, to celebrate the 23rd annual Towsontown Spring Festival. Rain dates are May 12–13. Frequencies: 14.255, 21.355, 28.355, and 146.58 MHz phone, 10 and 15 meter Novice CW bands, 15 and 20 meter RTTY, and 145.030 packet. For QSL, send your QSL and SASE to *305 Colonial Court, Towson MD 21204.*

MAY 6

NEVADA The Nevada QSO Party, sponsored by the Frontier ARS, will be held 0000Z Saturday–0600Z Sunday. Work stations once per band per mode. Exchange RST and state/province/country. (County for Nevada stations.) Frequencies: 6 meters–160 meters. Modes: CW, SSB, RTTY, SSTV and packet. Scoring: 1 pt. phone QSO; 2 pts. QSO other modes. Multiply by number of states/provinces/countries (Nevada multiply by counties). Certificates awarded to top score each state/province/DXCC country. General and above/Novice/Tech. mail entry by June 1, 1990 to *Jim Frye NW7O, 4120 Oakhill Ave., Las Vegas NV 89121.*

MAY 10

PROMONTORY UT The Ogden ARC will operate WJ7H from Promontory Summit to commemorate the 121st year of the driving of the Golden Spike. Operation time from 0001Z–2100Z. Frenquencies: 3.970, 7.270, 14.280, 21.375, 28.415. Send QSL and SASE to *Ogden ARC, PO Box 3353, Ogden UT 84409.*

MAY 11–13

ESCONDIDO CA In conjunction with the Annual Avocado Festival, the Escondido ARS will operate special event station WA6YOO on the festival grounds from 0000Z May 11–2400Z May 13. SSB operation at 3950, 7250, 21350 and 28450 kHz. CW operation will be 50 kHz up from the band edges. For an unfolded commemerative certificate, send QSL and large SASE (2 units of postage) to *E.A.R.S., 2435 Our Country Road, Escondido CA 92025.*

MAY 19

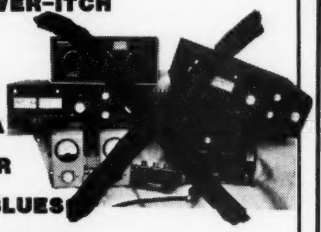
WASHINGTON DC The Pentagon ARC will operate K4AF in celebration of Armed Forces Day. Frequencies: Phone–7.235, 14.235; CW–7.035, 14.035. For QSL, send QSL and SASE to *PARC, PO Box 47063, Washington DC 20050.* Please include $1 if you want an 8x10 certificate.

PASADENA MD The Bay Area ARS will operate Station KM3I to commemorate the 146th anniversary of the telegraph message "What Hath God Wrought?", transmitted on an experimental line from Washington DC to Baltimore MD. CW frequencies (MHz): 7.110, 14.035, 21.110, 28.110. For commemorative certificate send your QSL card (SWL listeners send details of a QSO) along with a large (8½ x 11) SASE to *The Bay Area Amateur Radio Society, PO Box 805, Pasadena MD 21122-0805.*

JANUARY 4, 1983

A CURE WAS FOUND
FOR THESE DISEASES :

1. REFLECTED POWER-ITCH
2. KNOB-ITUS
3. QRM-DEAFNESS
4. BUTTON-PHOBIA
5. SWITCH-CANKER
6. SUPER TUNER-BLUES
7. CROSS NEEDLE-EYES



THE CURE* IS:

MAXCOM

AUTOMATIC ANTENNA MATCHER ®
FOR ALL S.S.B. RADIOS

* ONE SHOT GUARANTEED TO LAST AT LEAST FIVE YEARS!

MAXCOM, INC. BOX 502, FT. LAUD., FL. 33302
305-523-6369

* MAXCOM is a registered trademark and is owned by Maxcom Electronics, Inc.

THE BOTTOM LINE: "MAXCOM WORKS"

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

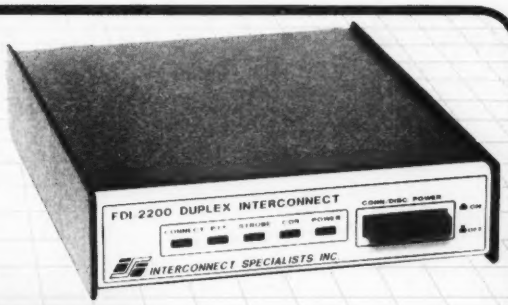
AMATEUR RADIO
HAM-COM®
CONVENTION

Ham-Com '90

June 8-10, 1990
Arlington Convention Center
DFW Metroplex, Texas
For Information Call (214) 521-9430

SMALLEST Full Duplex Interconnect Available

Only 5.75 W x 1.5 H x 7.75 D



The FDI-2200 is a microprocessor controlled basic interconnect, designed for applications which do not require multiple ANIs or air-time billing features. The FDI-2200 can operate either full or half duplex. Our Quick Start Set-up procedure gets the FDI-2200 up and running, without complicated programming.

FEATURES:

- User Programmable CW-ID
- Hook-Flash
- Turn-A-Round Beeps
- One to Eight Digit Codes
- Auxiliary Relay
- Toll Restrict
- Toll Restrict Defeat Code
- Tone or Pulse Dialing
- Call Limit Timer
- Mobile Activity Timer
- Ring-Out (Reverse Patch)

INTERCONNECT SPECIALISTS INC.

Phone (407) 332-0533 • Toll Free 800-633-3750
1215 N. CR 427 • Suite 105 • Longwood, Florida 32750
FAX NO. (407) 332-4912

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUORUM *Weather Facsimile Products*

$399.00 *Scan Converter & Software* | *$399.00* *GOES Down Converter* | *$375.00* *GOES / APT Receiver*

Fully Integrated
Fully Affordable

Finally, an affordable, easy to use, totally integrated, professional quality Weather Facsimile System for the serious amateur or experimenter. Here's a feature summary:

Our *model SDC-1691 down converter* boasts a typical 1 dB noise figure, 32 dB gain and oven stabilized, temperature compensated local oscillator for unsurpassed performance and reliable operation.

Our *model SL-137 receiver* works in tandem with our Wefax PC Adapter for total program control of frequency, gain, preamp power and input port. It boasts 0.3 uV sensitivity and 45 KHz bandwidth for optimum reception of GOES and polar orbiters.

Our *Wefax PC Adapter* features an on board micro-computer to de-couple image acquisition from PC timing. Automatic gain control guarantees perfect image contrast.

Version 2.0 of the PC software provides user configurable setups to HOT key switch between image sources and frequencies along with automatic image sync in ALL modes and timer controlled image acquisition. Image editing and real time palette manipulation round out the key features.

For more information, demo requests or orders, call the number below; or, call our Bulletin Board at (817) 464-7284 and download a demo now.

Quorum Communications, Incorporated
PO Box 277 Grapevine, TX 76051 (817) 488-4861

See Us at Dayton in the Down East Microwave Booth

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 32 on your Feedback card

HAM HELP

Your Bulletin Board

We are happy to provide Ham Help listings free on a space available basis. To make our job easier and to ensure that your listing is correct, please type or print your request clearly, double spaced, on a full (8½" x 11") sheet of paper. You may also upload a listing as E-mail to Sysop to the 73 BBS. (1200 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit. (603) 525-4438). Use upper- and lower-case letters where appropriate. Also, print numbers carefully—a 1, for example, can be misread as the letters l or i, or even the number 7. Thank you for your cooperation.

I need programming information on a Pace Landmaster II UHF mobile. If anyone has a service manual, please call me at (213) 926-2227 or leave a note for me. I will pay for postage, phone call, etc. Thank you. *Greg Fox N6QKR, PO Box 5824, Fullerton CA 92635.*

I would like to make contact with anyone that uses a Zenith Z170 computer for ham use. *Msg. Skip Barley, HHC, 26th Signal Bn., Box 561, APO NY 09176.*

Need info on substituting tubes for original 7094s in Hallicrafters HT 41. *S. Kiraly WA2O, 51 Ramon Blvd., Freehold NJ 07728. (201) 462-2705.*

I need the owners manual and schematics for the Allied AX-190. I will pay copying and shipping costs. Also want info on any ham software or ideas for new stuff for the Macintosh. Thank you. *Kevin der Kinderen KJ4QF, USAFS Sinop, PO Box 372, APO NY 09133.*

Wanted: Schematic diagram with or without manual for the Knight sine/square wave Generator Model KG-688. Will pay costs. *Harry Greulich WA6IWZ, 442 S. Alpine Rd., Orange CA 92668.*

Needed: Manual & schematic for Hewlett-Packard Model 608E Signal Generator. Will pay postage & copying costs. *Mike Colburn, 1422 Everview Rd., San Diego CA 92110-1527.*

Wanted: Ur fix for rapid aging of Kenwood TS-6805 transceivers. *Lin Hamilton NJ6Y, 1150 Capitol Drive #84, San Pedro CA 90732.*

Wanted: Manuals for Kenwood TR-7600 and A76 memory/scan add-on. Bought used, but no manuals available, and some options are not easily deduced. *John Clark, 1807 Fornfelt St., Scott City MO 63780. (314) 264-2791.*

I am looking for help finding a manual and schematic for the Ham Keyer, Model HK5A. I am willing to pay a reasonable price and shipping costs. *Hank Gillis, 1212 Laurel Ave., St. Paul MN 55104.*

Need a schematic for the Regency Model BTL-301 high band VHF commercial transceiver. Will pay costs. Thanks. *Bill Graham N5LMX, 9704 164th Street East, Puyallup WA 98373.*

Need a copy of the schematic (only) for a Heathkit SG8 Signal Generator. All replies acknowledged. Thanks! *Greg Magarie WA1VIL, 33 Barnesdale Rd., Natick MA 01760.*

If anyone has info regarding UHF band modifications for the FT-470 HT for the 470 MHz band, please leave E-Mail on the *73* BBS for *Efrain.*

I would like to hear from any ham who has a DJ2UT-Multiband Beam by Sommer. I am having VSWR problems on the 17 and 30 Meter bands. Thank you. *Dale McMindes EL2DC/KA4HBW, American Embassy-VOA, APO New York 09155.*

Does anyone have a manual for the Tempo One HF transceiver? I will pay copying charges. *Geoffrey Deasey, 19 Maple Ave., PO Box 476, Madison NJ 07940. (201) 379-7400.*

NEEDED: Papers and technical programs for presentation at the Central States VHF Society conference in July. Contact *Jon Jones NO0Y, 1116 Gatewood Ct., Wichita KS 67206 or John Lock KF0M, 1427 S. St. Clair, Wichita KS 67213.*

2–1000 MHz In One Sweep!

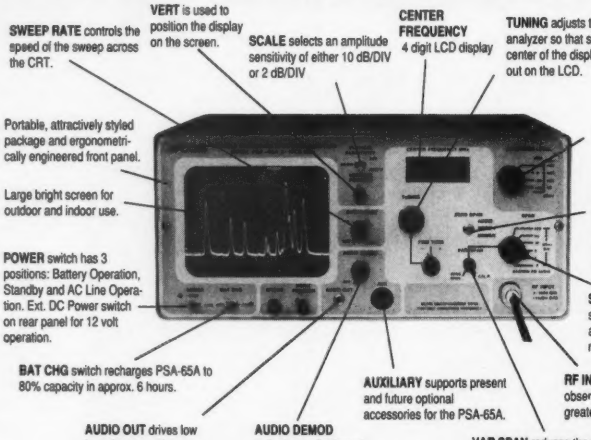
AVCOM's New PSA-65A Portable Spectrum Analyzer

The newest in the line of rugged spectrum analyzers from AVCOM offers amazing performance for only **$2,855.**

AVCOM'S new **PSA-65A** is the first low cost general purpose portable spectrum analyzer that's loaded with features. It's small, accurate, battery operated, has a wide frequency coverage - a must for every technician's bench. Great for field use too.

The **PSA-65A** covers frequencies thru 1000 MHz in one sweep with a sensitivity greater than -90 dBm at narrow spans. The PSA-65A is ideally suited for 2-way radio, cellular, cable, LAN, surveillance, educational, production and R&D work. Options include frequency extenders to enable the PSA-65A to be used at SATCOM and higher frequencies, audio demod for monitoring, log periodic antennas, carrying case (AVSAC), and more.

For more information, write, FAX or phone.


SWEEP RATE controls the speed of the sweep across the CRT.
VERT is used to position the display on the screen.
SCALE selects an amplitude sensitivity of either 10 dB/DIV or 2 dB/DIV
CENTER FREQUENCY 4 digit LCD display
TUNING adjusts the center frequency of the analyzer so that signals of interest appear at the center of the display and their frequency is read out on the LCD.
Portable, attractively styled package and ergonometrically engineered front panel.
Large bright screen for outdoor and indoor use.
POWER switch has 3 positions: Battery Operation, Standby and AC Line Operation. Ext. DC Power switch on rear panel for 12 volt operation.
REFERENCE LEVEL adjusts input attenuator and IF gain. Calibrations in dBm and dBmv are provided.
ZERO SPAN instantly places analyzer in zero span mode and activates audio demodulator for convenient monitoring.
SPAN controls the width of the spectrum being displayed and automatically selects optimum resolution filter.
BAT CHG switch recharges PSA-65A to 80% capacity in approx. 6 hours.
AUXILIARY supports present and future optional accessories for the PSA-65A.
RF INPUT accepts signals to be observed from less than 2 Mhz to greater than 1000 Mhz.
AUDIO OUT drives low impedence earphone or speaker. Internal speaker provided with optional demod.
AUDIO DEMOD activates audio demod board and sets audio level.
VAR SPAN reduces the width of the spectrum being displayed for closer signal examination and enhanced amplitude accuracy.

AVCOM BRINGING HIGH TECHNOLOGY DOWN TO EARTH

500 SOUTHLAKE BOULEVARD
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA 23236
804-794-2500 FAX: 804-794-8284

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWO METER SPECIAL

Motorola Micors: 45 watt, 4 or 8 Freq, 132-150 MHz. Drawer Unit Only. $80 each; with all accessories. 4 or 2 F Scan Accessory Group; $150 each.

GE Exec II: 138-155 MHz, 40 watt, Drawer Unit Only. $80 each; with 2 F Scan Accessories, $150 each.

GE Exec II: 42-50 MHz, 50 watt, Drawer Unit Only. $75 each, with accessory group; $150 each.

GE Century II: 1, 2, or 6 Freq, 25 watt, 138-155/148-174, with all accessories; $95 each.

Standard HX-300 portables: 138-144 MHz; $150 each.

CALL OR WRITE FOR CURRENT FLYER.
ALL SALES CASH OR CERTIFIED FUNDS SHIPPED BY UPS.

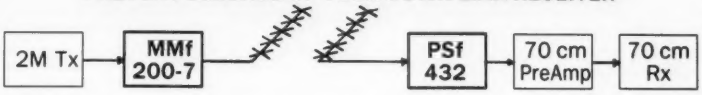
C.W. WOLFE COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
113 Central Avenue
Billings, Montana 59102

★FAX ★FAX ★FAX ★
(406) 252-9617
★TELEPHONE ★TELEPHONE ★
(406) 252-9220

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OSCAR MODE-J FILTERS

PREVENT DESENSE OF YOUR DOWN-LINK RECEIVER



MMf200-7 (usually sufficient)	$55.00	PSf432 (for extra protection)	$95.00
I.L. @ 145 MHz	0.5dB	I.L. @ 435 MHz	0.1 dB
Loss @ 435 MHz	40 dB min	Loss @ 145 MHz	70 dB typ

Send 75¢ (3 stamps) for detailed specs on all VHF & UHF products. Shipping FOB Concord, MA
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE

SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL INC. (508) 263-2145
P.O. Box 10845, Concord, MA 01742, USA

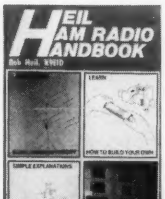
CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You've earned your Ham ticket.

Now What?

Now you're ready to get on the air but you're not sure about how to actually install that antenna; or how to solder a PL-259 connector; or how to properly ground your station; or identify unknown transistor leads; etc.

Here's the perfect companion for exploring the more practical aspects of the world's greatest hobby.



The new Heil Ham Radio Handbook was written by the 1982 Radio Amateur of the Year-Bob Heil, K9EID. Bob heads his own electronic manufacturing company and is respected world-wide for his sound systems, microphones and equalizers.

Bob's new book fills the gap that often makes the difference between sitting there watching the dial lights and actually making contacts that are the real joy of amateur radio.

This book doesn't stop at the intermediate level however; you'll find handy hints no matter how long you've been licensed, and unlike other publications you won't need a PhD in engineering to understand the material.

It's a money-saver too—you can make your own 5amp 12VDC power supply at 1/3 the cost, as shown in this handbook, from parts you may have on hand.

In fact, once you own and start using this Handbook you'll wonder why "somebody" didn't publish it sooner! And the sooner you send for it, the sooner you'll be enjoying more aspects of Amateur Radio .... Send $9.95 (plus $1.00 shipping) directly to:

MELCO Publishing
P.O. Box 26
Marissa, IL 62257

★QUALITY PARTS ★DISCOUNT PRICES ★FAST SHIPPING

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

THUMBWHEEL SWITCH
1 pole 10 position decimal encoded switches which interlock to make up desired number or digits. Terminates to 11 pc pins (1 common and 10 poles). Each section measures .31" wide X .20" high X .78" deep. End plates can be added to form a .94" high bezel.
CAT# SWTH-9 $1.25 each
10 for $10.00
END PLATES - CAT# SW-9EC
$1.00 per set

0 - 6 HOUR AUTO SHUT-OFF TIMER
M.H. Rhodes, Inc. Mark-Time® 90007 Wall-box timer fits standard 3" deep wall box. Rated 20 amps @ 125 Vac. Turn knob to desired time. Includes hardware, beige wall plate, and knob. UL and CSA listed.
CAT# TMC-6 $5.75 each

INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURES
High quality molded ABS instrument enclosures. Integrated PC board standoffs and two sets of vertical mounting slots for front and rear sub panels. All enclosures are 6" wide X 6 1/4" deep. Choice of three heights. Includes non-skid rubber feet and hardware. Available in beige, ivory, black, and blue.

Panel ht.	Cat#	1-9	10-99
2 1/4"	CAT# MB-A	$7.50 each	10 for $66.00
2 5/8"	CAT# MB-B	$7.75 each	10 for $68.00
3"	CAT# MB-C	$8.00 each	10 for $70.00

Please specify color.

RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK (USED)
Four AA nickel cadmium batteries connected in series to make a 4.8 volt pack. Batteries are in a 2 X 2 configuration with a 2 pin connector attached. The four batteries can be separated into single AA size solder tab nickel cadmium batteries or resoldered into other configurations.
SPECIAL SALE PRICE NOW
$3.00 per pack • 10 packs for $25.00
CAT# NCB-41AAU

TIL-99 PHOTO TRANSISTOR
TO-18 case with window. For wide-angle viewing applications. Spectrally and mechanically comparable with TIL-31/3.
CAT# TIL-99 $1.00 each • 10 for $8.00

TIL-31B PHOTO DIODE
TO-18 case with window. Infrared emitting photo diode.
CAT# TIL-31B $1.00 ea. • 10 for $8.50

SWITCHES

ITT PUSH BUTTON
ITT MDPL series. 3/4" X 1/2" gray rectangular key cap. S.P.S.T. N.O. Push to close. RATED: 0.1 amp switching, 0.25 amp carry current. P.C. mount.
CAT# PB-8 65¢ each • 10 for $6.00 100 for $50.00

SPDT PUSHBUTTON
Marquardt® 1843 Rated 6 amps @ 125/250 Vac. Black plastic pushbutton. Switch body: .82" X .94" X .65".
CAT# PB-18 $1.65 ea. • 10 for $15.00

PUSHBUTTON SWITCH
GC/Thomson® 35-439 S.P.S.T. normally open momentary pushbutton switch. Red plastic actuator 0.57" diameter. Chrome bezel 0.66" diameter. Threaded bushing mounts in .50" diameter hole. Rated 3 amp @ 250Vac. Solder lug terminals.
CAT# PB-26 $1.00 each

WALL TRANSFORMERS
ALL PLUG DIRECTLY INTO 120 VAC OUTLET
12 Vdc @ 800 ma. CAT# DCTX-1M $4.50
6 Vdc @ 300 ma. CAT# DCTX-609 $2.25
9 Vdc @ 1 amp CAT# DCTX-9M1 $6.00
24 Vac @ 625 ma. CAT# ACTX-2M6 $3.25

SERVO MOTOR
3 Vdc servo with potentiometer. Ideal for robotics or remote control model experimentation. Rotates approx. 140 degrees. Pot connected to motor varies from either 800 to 3000 ohms, 1.25" X 0.85" X 1.05". 0.67" diameter rubber wheel attached to motor shaft can be used as a capstan or can be easily removed. Prepped with capacitors, chokes and wire leads.
CAT# SVO-3 2 for $1.00

NICKEL-CAD BATTERIES (RECHARGEABLE)
AAA SIZE $1.50 each
1.2 volts 180 mAh
CAT# NCB-AAA
AA SIZE $2.00 each
1.25 volts 500 mAh
CAT# NCB-AA
AA SIZE $2.25 each
WITH SOLDER TABS
CAT# NCB-SAA
C SIZE $4.25 each
1.2 volts 1200 mAh
CAT# NCB-C
D SIZE $4.50 each
1.2 volts 1200 mAh
CAT# NCB-D

XENON TUBE
1" long flashtube with 3 1/2" red and black leads. Ideal for electronic flash or strobe projects.
CAT# FLT-2 2 for $1.00

RELAYS
6-8 VDC SIP REED RELAY
Electrol "Blue Boy's" SB51A06A10
6-8 Vdc, 500 ohm coil S.P.S.T. normally open reed relay. 0.5 amp contacts. SIP configuration. 1" X .270" X .3".
CAT# RRLY-5SPS
$1.10 each • 10 for $10.00

5 VDC LATCHING RELAY
Aromat® RSL2D-5V Miniature SPDT, dual coil latching relay. 5 Vdc, 170 ohm coils. 1 amp. TTL compatible. UL and CSA recognized. 0.787" X 0.394" X 0.394"
CAT# LRLY-5DC $2.50 each

12 VOLT D.C. COIL S.P.D.T.
Omron® G2E-184P 4 amp contacts. 326 ohm coil. Sugar cube size. .81" X .45" X .44" High P.C. mount with pins on DIP spacing.
CAT# RLY-787 $1.50 each

LED CHASER KIT
Build this variable speed led chaser. 10 leds flash sequentially at whatever speed you set them for. Easy to build kit includes pc board, parts and instructions. Ideal for special lighting effects, mini-tunes, etc. Operates on 3 to 9 volts. PC board is 5" X 2.25". A great one hour project.
CAT# AEC $8.50 each

SPECIAL PURCHASE!210 MFD 330 V PHOTOFLASH CAPACITOR
Rubicon CE photoflash capacitor. 0.79" dia. X 1.1" high. These are new capacitors that have been prepped with 1.4" black and red wire leads soldered to the terminals.
CAT# PPC-210 $2.50 each
10 for $22.50 • 100 for $200.00

22/44 PIN CONNECTOR
.156" pin spacing, 0.200" between double rows, gold contacts, P.C. mounting.
SPECIAL Same as AMP# 2-530655-6.
CAT# EBC-1G $1.00 each • 10 for $8.00

ELECTRONIC GAME BOARD
The inner workings of an electronic Scrabble game. Operates on 6 Vdc. 6 digit alpha-numeric readout. 48 button keypad, 14 transistors, 2 I.C.'s, 1 piezo element and other goodies. Top and bottom row of keypad buttons are function keys, middle 3 rows are alphabetic. No instructions available. 8" X 4.45".
CAT# BT-4 $1.75 each 10 for $15.00

TELEPHONE COUPLING TRANSFORMER
Multi Products International® A16H-HO-1D1 Primary: 600 ohm Secondary: 600/600 ohm 0.77" X 0.61" X 0.62" high. 9 p.c. pins on 0.187" centers. Primary Inductance: 300 mH min., at 1kHz, 1 volt.
CAT# TCTX-9 $1.25 each • 10 for $11.00

LED'S

STANDARD JUMBO DIFFUSED T 1-3/4 size
RED CAT# LED-1
10 for $1.00 • 100 for $13.00
GREEN CAT# LED-5
10 for $2.00 • 100 for $17.00
YELLOW CAT# LED-6
10 for $2.00 • 100 for $17.00

FLASHING LED with built in flashing circuit operates on 5 volts.
RED $1.00 each
CAT# LED-4 10 for $8.50
GREEN $1.00 each
CAT# LED-40 10 for $8.50

BI-POLAR LED
Lights RED one direction, GREEN the other. Two leads.
CAT# LED-8 2 for $1.70

LED HOLDER
Two piece holder.
CAT# HLED 10 for 69¢

10 AMP SOLID STATE RELAY
ELECTROL® S2179 CONTROL: Rated 6.8 to 10 Vdc (will operate on 3-32 Vdc). LOAD: 10 amp @ 240 Vac 2 1/4" X 1 3/4" X .78".
CAT# SSRL-1-10D $9.50 ea.
QUANTITY DISCOUNT
10 for $85.00 - 25 for $175.00
50 for $350.00 - 100 for $600.00

OPTO SENSOR
U shaped package with mounting ears. 1/8" opening. 3/4" mounting ears.
CAT# OBS-6
$3.95 each
10 for $4.50 • 100 for $40.00

A.C. LINE CORDS
Black 6ft., 18/2, SPT-2

NON POLARIZED PLUG
CAT# LCAC 2 for $1.00
100 for $45.00

POLARIZED PLUG
CAT# LCP-1 90¢ each
100 for $80.00

L.E.D. FLASHER KIT
Two L.E.D.'s flash in unison when a 9 volt battery is attached. This kit includes a p.c. board, all the parts and instructions to make a simple flasher circuit. A quick and easy project for anyone with basic soldering skills.
CAT# LEDKIT $1.75 per kit

LOOK WHAT $1.00 WILL BUY

200 ASSORTED 1/4 WATT RESISTORS
Bent leads, carbon comp. and carbon film.
CAT# QRES $1.00 per assortment

200 ASSORTED 1/2 WATT RESISTORS
Bent leads, carbon comp. and film.
CAT# QRESH $1.00 per assortment

50 ASSORTED DISC CAPACITORS
Most are not (p.c. leads). Some to 500 volts.
CAT# QRASDC $1.00 per assortment

10 VALUES OF ELECTROLYTICS
Commercial with axial and radial styles from 1 mfd.
CAT# QRASCP $1.00 per assortment

LOOK WHAT $2.00 WILL BUY

10 AMP SNAP-ACTION SWITCH
5 pieces of a 15 amp 125,250 Vac normally open switch. Body is 1 3/4" X 3/8" X 5/8". Button extends 3/16" above switch body.
CAT# QRASSW $2.00 per package

TO-92 TRANSISTORS
20 assorted TO-92 plastic case transistors. Various styles of NPN and PNP. Some leads marked, some standard marking.
CAT# QRTRH $2.00 per assortment

SWITCHES
10 assorted slide, toggle, rotary, pushbutton and rocker switches. Our choice.
CAT# QRASSW $2.00 per assortment

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE 60 PAGE CATALOG OVER 4000 PARTS!

OUTSIDE THE U.S.A. SEND $2.00 POSTAGE FOR A CATALOG!!

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-826-5432

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 567
VAN NUYS, CA 91408

INFO: (818)904-0524
FAX: (818)781-2653
MINIMUM ORDER $10.00
QUANTITIES LIMITED
CALIF. ADD SALES TAX
USA: $3.50 SHIPPING
FOREIGN ORDERS INCLUDE SUFFICIENT SHIPPING. NO C.O.D.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QRP

Low Power Operation

Mike Bryce WB8VGE
2225 Mayflower NW
Massillon OH 44646

Change of Scene

Every now and then I like to set up and operate my HW-8 from the back yard. I know it's not exactly a DX site, but it does change the surroundings a bit.

So here I go. I carry up the HW-8, battery, solar panel, log book, SWR meter, keyer and keyer paddles. My goodness, that's a lot of junk! What in the world would I do if I needed to do this in a hurry? The idea would be to eliminate some of the odds and ends.

To shave off some of the extras, I could use my Argonaut and keep the SWR meter in the shack. The Argonaut has an SWR meter built in.

Of course, we need a power supply. An 8-amp gel/cell works just fine. No worry about acid spills with the sealed battery.

A Solarex MSX-10 will supply 10 watts of solar power to keep the battery charged, or it can run the radio directly if need be.

Got to keep the log book. Just in case.

Sure need the keyer. Can't see myself running CW during a disaster with a Navy J-48 straight key! And of course, a set of paddles. Now, here is trouble. How or what does one do for paddles? I guess you could say you're up the creek without a paddle.

Mobile CW

If you've ever worked CW mobile before, I'm sure you've worried about this one. There is no single correct answer. I have worked on the problem and come up with these ideas. Ideally, the keyer and the paddles should be housed within the same box. This way you only have to carry one box instead of two. Of course, the unit should be able to stand up to the rigors of mobile/portable use.

I've seen several designs using micro-switches. These seem to work, but you can't adjust a micro-switch. It is either on or off. In other words, there is no feel to the paddle.

My first attempt at fixing the problem was to use a commercial product. My victim turned out to be an old Ten-Tec K-5 single paddle keyer, which I picked up at a hamfest.

There was a lot of wear and tear on this unit. In fact, when I powered it up, the poor thing would start sending CQ DX! Looking over the keyer revealed a very badly worn paddle assembly. A quick call to Ten-Tec had two new paddle assemblies on their way. One for the repair, the other for stock.

While I was waiting for the parts to arrive, I tried using the K-5. Try as I might, I was less than impressed with the results. Most of the keyers I use at my shack have dot/dash memory. In other words, you make a dash and then a dot, and while the keyer is generating the dash, it will remember you want a dot next. After the dash is complete, the keyer will send the dot. The K-5 will not do this. I kept sending CW with a missing dot or two, or three or four.

I fixed the problem by first tearing the circuit board out of the K-5. Easy fix. In its place I installed a small CMOS keyer from an old *QST* article. Although the circuit uses several CMOS chips, the results are very good. Self-completing dots and dashes, and dot-and-dash memory. I modified the circuit for 12-volt operation and added a small reed relay for transmitter keying.

If you wanted to, you could use a Curtis keyer on a chip. I didn't have one handy. I just used what was lying on my workbench.

While I had the case torn apart, I added a three-circuit jack on the back panel. This will allow me to add an external paddle set if I want to.

When the circuit board was stuffed, I installed the new paddle assembly part along with the keyer board. The results were much better. Even though the keyer circuit I used is capable of iambic keying, the use of a single paddle rules this feature out.

Now the re-fitted K-5 is much more to my liking. I can pack it along with the rest of the gear. Even if the paddles are not state-of-the-art, they do work quite well.

I was still not a happy camper. Not yet. I was planning to use the portable keyer with a home-brew rig. So what's the big deal? The K-5 was bigger than the rig! I needed a small hand-held keyer—with a built-in paddle.

Cutting it Down to Size

After many hours of tinkering, I have to say this keyer is less than perfect. In fact, the key paddle is worse than the worn out assembly part from the K-5! However, the result is a small, hand-held unit that works just fine.

The following is not a step-by-step list of instructions. The user will have to build his/her own version. Most of the parts came from my junk box and the local hobby store. The paddles are guitar picks.

I had no idea just how many different types of guitar picks are made. And when I went to the music store, how was I going to explain what I was going to use them for? So I told the guy behind the desk I used to play back-up guitar for Jimi Hendrix, and I was going to get back into the music scene. He laughed so hard he gave me my choice of picks for ten cents each!

Having the paddles, all I needed now was a set of contacts and a moving bar to make and break on those contacts. Here is what I came up with.

Making the Contacts

First I cut a small block of plastic down the middle, about three-quarters of the way though. Then I went to the hobby store for some brass strips 4" x ⅛". Determine thickness of the strips according to how much give you want. Also, the longer the strip, the more spring it will have.

About an inch is held in the plastic block, two 6-32 screws keeping the block and brass strip together. For the ground connection, I added a solder lug. The brass strip is the moving ground for the keyer. The block is supported ¼" above the bottom of the chassis.

The hardest part was coming up with the contacts. What I did was take a set of bakelite contacts from an old relay. One set of contacts were cut from the main body of the relay and glued to a piece of plastic channel using epoxy. By leaving the solder taps on, I had an easy place to solder the dot and dash wires from the keyer.

Setting the contacts was fairly routine. Using small needle-nosed pliers, I bent the contacts to suit myself. Since the brass strip can move the contacts if pushed too hard in either way, the paddle travel is determined by the front panel. The hole in the brass strips, though, is the stop. By making the hole larger, you'll increase paddle travel. It's really a cut-and-try method of building!

After you're happy with what you've made so far, all you have to do is glue the guitar picks onto the brass strip. I use super glue and it seems to work, if you pardon the pun, just super!

The electronics used for the keyer are a bit strange. After all the belly-aching about the K-5 and its circuit, I ended up using something very much like it.

In fact, I use the DYI keyer from the July 1988 QRP column in *73 Magzine*. As I said in the original article, all this thing does is make dots and dashes. Nothing more.

Some good news. Thanks again for people like Tom Berryhill AB0Q, who supplied the printed circuit boards for the DYI keyer. There are few hams in Tom's class. I'm truly proud to know him.

Since the DYI keyer can operate from a wide range of voltages, I didn't want to mess with a 9-volt battery inside the keyer. I get operating power from the host radio via a three-wire cable. This cable also supplies the host with the keyer's output. So with three wires I get the following: ground, +12 for keyer, and keyer output for radio. This cable is hard-wired to the keyer. A three-terminal, ¼" plug terminates the other end.

A strip of double-sided tape holds the circuit board in the case. Nothing fancy, but it works.

I just could not hold back when I was putting all this together. I added a simple tune button from Ten-Tec on the top of the keyer. Ten-Tec uses the very same thing on their keyers. A set of small stick-on feet finishes off the keyer.

Kits Available

So how does it work? Well, not too bad. Nothing to really get excited about, but it sure beats using micro-switches for a paddle. The whole thing is about the size of a pack of cigarettes. Why, who knows? This might be my gateway to 50 wpm, portable.

If you're interested in building a DYI keyer, I have had some more kits made up, $12 postpaid. These kits have just about everything you need to build the basic keyer. You'll have to supply the metal parts. Hurry, since I don't have too many of them.

One last thing before we go. June is Field Day. How about some good photographs of your Field Day? Let the other guys shake in their boots when they see your set-up. 73

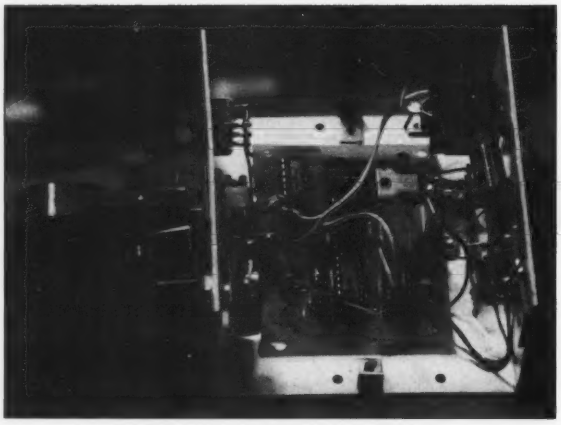


Photo A. The modified Ten-Tec K-5 keyer.

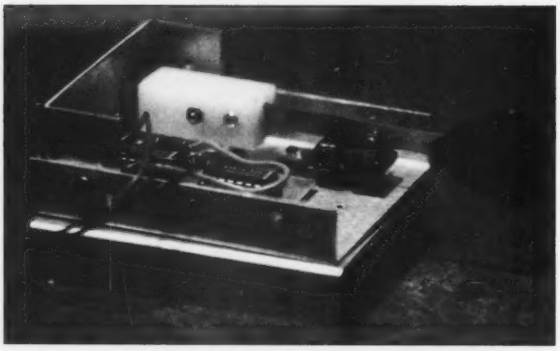


Photo B. Home-brew hand-held mobile keyer. The paddle is a guitar pick.

uniden®

$12,000,000 Scanner Sale

Uniden Corporation of America has purchased the consumer products line of Regency Electronics Inc. for $12,000,000. To celebrate this purchase, we're having our largest scanner sale in history! Use the coupon in this ad for big savings. Hurry...offer ends September 30, 1990.

★★★ **MONEY SAVING COUPON** ★★★

COUPON COUPON

Get special savings on the scanners listed in this coupon. This coupon must be included with your prepaid order. Credit cards, personal checks and quantity discounts are excluded from this offer. Offer valid only on prepaid orders mailed directly to Communications Electronics Inc., P.O. Box 1045 – Dept. UNI2, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A. Coupon expires September 30, 1990. Coupon may not be used in conjunction with any other offer from CEI. Coupon may be photocopied. Add $12.00 for shipping in the continental U.S.A.

RELM RH606B-A $419.95
RELM RH256B-A $294.95
Bearcat 800XLT-A $229.95
Bearcat 210XLT-A $164.95
Bearcat 70XLT-A.....$139.95
Uniden HR2510-A $229.95
Uniden HR2600-A1 .....$239.95
Uniden PRO810E-A.....$169.95
Uniden CARD-A $164.95
Uniden RD3XL-A.....$149.95
Uniden RD99GT-A $114.95

COUPON COUPON

★★★★ **VALUABLE COUPON** ★★★★

Bearcat® 760XLT-A

List price $499.95/**CE price $254.95/SPECIAL**
12-Band, 100 Channel • Crystalless • AC/DC
Frequency range: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. Excludes 823.9875-849.0125 and 868.9875-894.0125 MHz.
The *Bearcat* 760XLT has 100 programmable channels organized as five channel banks for easy use, and 12 bands of coverage including the 800 MHz. band. The *Bearcat* 760XLT mounts neatly under the dash and connects directly to fuse block or battery. The unit also has an AC adaptor, flip down stand and telescopic antenna for desk top use. 6-5/16" W x 1⅝" H x 7⅝" D. Model **BC 590XLT-A** is a similar version without the 800 MHz. band for only $199.95. Order your scanner from CEI today.

NEW! Uniden® Telephones

AM470D-A *Uniden* answering machine.....$69.95
AM464-A *Uniden* answering machine.....$49.95
AM468V-A *Uniden* answering machine.....$49.95
AM460-A *Uniden* answering machine.....$49.95
AM480-A *Uniden* answering machine.....$69.95
FP300-A *Uniden* feature phone.....$34.95
FP302-A *Uniden* feature phone.....$49.95
FP320S-A *Uniden* feature speakerphone.....$49.95
FP322S-A *Uniden* feature speakerphone.....$59.95
XE570-A *Uniden* cordless phone.....$74.95
XE422S-A *Uniden* cordless speakerphone.....$109.95
XE777S-A *Uniden* cordless speakerphone.....$109.95
BT100-A *Uniden* Trimstyle phone.....$17.95
KT280-A *Uniden* Family phone with 911 feature...$29.95
FF150-A *Uniden* Executive phone.....$39.95

RELM® RH256B-A

List price $587.50/**CE price $299.95/SPECIAL**
16 Channel • 25 Watt Transceiver • Priority
The *RELM* RH256B is a sixteen-channel VHF land mobile transceiver designed to cover any frequency between 150 to 162 MHz. Since this radio is synthesized, no expensive crystals are needed to store up to 16 frequencies without battery backup. All radios come with CTCSS tone and scanning capabilities. A monitor and night/day switch is also standard. This transceiver even has a priority function. The RH256 makes an ideal radio for any police or fire department volunteer because of its low cost and high performance. A *60 Watt* VHF 150-162 MHz. version called the **RH606B-A** is available for $429.95. A UHF 15 watt, 16 channel version of this radio called the **RU156B-A** is also available and covers 450-482 MHz. but the cost is $454.95.

★★★ Uniden CB Radios ★★★

The *Uniden* line of Citizens Band Radio transceivers is styled to compliment other mobile audio equipment. Uniden CB radios are so reliable that they have a two year limited warranty. From the feature packed PRO 810E to the 310E handheld, there is no better Citizens Band radio on the market today.

PRO310E-A *Uniden* 40 Ch. Portable/Mobile CB...$83.95
PRO330E-A *Uniden* 40 Ch. Remote mount CB...$104.95
PRO500D-A *Uniden* 40 Channel CB Mobile.....$38.95
GRANT-A *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB mobile....$166.95
PC122-A *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB mobile.....$119.95
PRO510XL-A *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile.....$38.95
PRO520XL-A *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile.....$56.95
PRO530E-A *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile.....$79.95
PRO640E-A *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB Mobile...$137.95
PRO810E-A *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB Base...$174.95

★★★ Uniden Radar Detectors ★★★

Buy the finest *Uniden* radar detectors from CEI today.
TALKER-A2 *Uniden* talking radar detector.....$119.95
RD3XL-A *Uniden* 3 band radar detector.....$159.95
RD8-A *Uniden* visor mount radar detector.....$89.95
RD9GTL-A *Uniden* "Passport" size radar detector...$114.95
RD9XL-A *Uniden* "micro" size radar detector.....$144.95
RD27-A *Uniden* visor mount radar detector.....$54.95
RD90GT1-A *Uniden* remote mount radar det. $109.95
RD99GT-A *Uniden* remote mount radar detector...$119.95
CARD-A Uniden credit card size radar detector $179.95

Bearcat® 200XLT-A

List price $509.95/**CE price $239.95/SPECIAL**
12-Band, 200 Channel • 800 MHz. Handheld Search • Limit • Hold • Priority • Lockout
Frequency range: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. Excludes 823.9875-849.0125 and 868.9875-894.0125 MHz.
The *Bearcat* 200XLT sets a new standard for handheld scanners in performance and dependability. This full featured unit has 200 programmable channels with 10 scanning banks and 12 band coverage. If you want a very similar model without the 800 MHz. band and 100 channels, order the **BC 100XLT-A** for only $189.95. Includes antenna, carrying case with belt loop, ni-cad battery pack, AC adapter and earphone. Order your scanner now.

Bearcat® 800XLT-A

List price $549.95/**CE price $239.95/SPECIAL**
12-Band, 40 Channel • No-crystal scanner Priority control • Search/Scan • AC/DC
Bands: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-912 MHz. Excludes 823.9875-849.0125 and 868.9875-894.0125 MHz.
The Uniden 800XLT receives 40 channels in two banks. Scans 15 channels per second. Size 9¼" x 4½" x 12½." If you do not need the 800 MHz. band, a similar model called the **BC 210XLT-A** is available for $178.95.

Bearcat® 145XL-A

List price $189.95/**CE price $94.95/SPECIAL**
10-Band, 16 Channel • No-crystal scanner Priority control • Weather search • AC/DC
Bands: 29-54, 136-174, 406-512 MHz.
The *Bearcat* 145XL is a 16 channel, programmable scanner covering ten frequency bands. The unit features a built-in delay function that adds a three second delay on all channels to prevent missed transmissions. A mobile version called the **BC560XLT-A** featuring priority, weather search, channel lockout and more is available for $94.95. CEI's package price includes mobile mounting bracket and mobile power cord.

President® HR2510-A

List price $499.95/**CE price $239.95/SPECIAL**
10 Meter Mobile Transceiver • Digital VFO Full Band Coverage • All-Mode Operation Backlit liquid crystal display • Auto Squelch RIT • Preprogrammed 10 KHz. Channels
Frequency Coverage: 28.0000 MHz. to 29.6999 MHz.
The *President* HR2510 Mobile 10 Meter Transceiver made by Uniden, has everything you need for amateur radio communications. Up to 25 Watt PEP USB/LSB and 25 Watt CW mode. Noise Blanker. PA mode. Digital VFO. Built-in S/RF/MOD/SWR meter. Channel switch on the microphone, and much more! The HR2510 lets you operate AM, FM, USB, LSB or CW. The digitally synthesized frequency control gives you maximum stability and you may choose either pre-programmed 10 KHz. channel steps, or use the built-in VFO for steps down to 100 Hz. There's also RIT (Receiver Incremental Tuning) to give you perfectly tuned signals. With receive scanning, you can scan 50 channels in any one of four band segments to find out where the action is. Order your HR2510 from CEI today.

NEW! President® HR2600-A

List price $599.95/**CE price $299.95/SPECIAL**
10 Meter Mobile Transceiver • New Features
The new *President* HR2600 Mobile 10 Meter Transceiver is similar to the *Uniden* HR2510 but now has repeater offsets (100 KHz.) and CTCSS encode.

BC760XLT
800 MHz. mobile scanner
SPECIAL!

★★★ Extended Service Contract ★★★

If you purchase a scanner, CB, radar detector or cordless phone from any store in the U.S. or Canada within the last 30 days, you can get up to four years of extended service contract from Warrantech. This service extension plan begins *after* the manufacturer's warranty expires. Warrantech will perform all necessary labor and will not charge for return shipping. Extended service contracts are not refundable and apply only to the original purchaser. Warrantech does *not* have an extended warranty plan for *handheld* scanners. For mobile or base scanners, CB radios or radar detectors a 1 year extended warranty is $19.99, two years is $39.99 and four years is $59.99. Order your service contract today.

OTHER RADIOS AND ACCESSORIES

BC55XLT-A *Bearcat* 10 channel scanner $114.95
AD100-A Plug in wall charger for BC55XLT.....$14.95
PS001-A Cigarette lighter cable for BC55XLT.....$14.95
VC001-A Carrying case for BC55XLT.....$14.95
AT054-A Replacement antenna for BC55XLT.....$14.95
BC70XLT-A *Bearcat* 20 channel scanner.....$159.95
BC175XLT-A1 *Bearcat* 16 channel scanner.....$134.95
BC1-A *Bearcat* Information scanner with CB.....$129.95
INF7-A *Regency* Information Radio.....$109.95
INF10-A *Regency* Information Radio.....$109.95
INF50-A *Regency* Information Radio.....$109.95
UC102-A *Regency* VHF 2 ch. 1 Watt transceiver...$114.95
VM200XL-A *Uniden* Video monitoring system.....$179.95
BP205-A Ni-Cad batt. pack for BC200/BC100XLT...$39.95
FBE-A Frequency Directory for Eastern U.S.A.....$14.95
FBW-A Frequency Directory for Western U.S.A.....$14.95
RFD1-A MI, IL, IN, KY, OH, WI Frequency Directory....$14.95
RFD2-A CT, ME, MA, NH, RI, VT Directory.....$14.95
RFD3-A DE, DC, MD, NJ, NY, PA, VA, WV Dir.....$14.95
RFD4-A AL, AR, FL, GA, LA, MS, NC, PR, SC, TN, VI....$14.95
RFD5-A AK, ID, IA, MN, MT, NE, ND, OR, SD, WA, WY...$14.95
RFD6-A CA, NV, UT, AZ, HI, GU Freq. Directory....$14.95
RFD7-A CO, KS, MO, NM, OK, TX Freq. Directory....$14.95
ASD-A Airplane Scanner Directory.....$14.95
SRF-A Survival Radio Frequency Directory.....$14.95
TSG-A "Top Secret" Registry of U.S. Govt. Freq....$14.95
TTC-A Tune in on telephone calls.....$14.95
CBH-A Big CB Handbook/AM/FM/Freeband.....$14.95
TIC-A Techniques for Intercepting Communications...$14.95
RRF-A Railroad frequency directory.....$14.95
EEC-A Embassy & Espionage Communications....$14.95
CIE-A Covert Intelligence, Elect. Eavesdropping...$14.95
MFF-A Midwest Federal Frequency directory.....$14.95
A60-A Magnet mount mobile scanner antenna....$34.95
A70-A Base station scanner antenna.....$34.95
USAMM-A Mag mount VHF ant. w/ 12' cable.....$39.95
USAK-A ¾" hole mount VHF ant. w/ 17' cable.....$34.95
Add $4.00 shipping for all *accessories* ordered at the same time. Add $12.00 shipping per radio and $4.00 per antenna.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

To ***get the fastest delivery from CEI*** of any scanner, send or phone your order directly to our Scanner Distribution Center.* Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax or supply your tax I.D. number. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. On all credit card orders, the ship to address must *exactly* match the credit card billing address. If the billing address is a P.O. Box or a P.O. Box Zip® Code, UPS can not deliver to that address. When this occurs, the order must be shipped by mail at a higher cost to you. To avoid this extra charge, you may mail us a check with your order. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically or equivalent product substituted unless CEI is instructed differently. A $5.00 additional handling fee will be charged for all orders with a merchandise total under $50.00. Shipments are F.O.B. CEI warehouse in Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's. Most items listed have a manufacturer's warranty. Free copies of warranties on these products are available by writing to CEI. Non-certified checks require clearance. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics,* Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add $12.00 per scanner for U.P.S. *ground* shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping charges are two times continental U.S. rates. If you have a Discover, Visa, American Express or MasterCard, you may call and place a credit card order. 5% surcharge for billing to American Express. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-USA-SCAN. In Canada, dial 800-221-3475. FAX anytime, dial 313-971-6000. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-973-8888. Order from CEI today.

Scanner Distribution Center™ and CEI logos are trademarks of Communications Electronics Inc.
Sale dates 3/15/90 — 9/30/90 AD #020890-A
Copyright© 1990 Communications Electronics Inc.

For credit card orders call
1-800-USA-SCAN

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS INC.™

Consumer Products Division
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A.
For orders call 313-973-8888 or FAX 313-971-6000

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW HEAR THIS

FINALLY! High-Powered Sound from your HT.

- 10 DB of Audio Gain
- 3.5 inch Oval Speaker
- Automatic Shut-OFF
- Internal NiCad Charger
- External Power 5-15 VDC

$29.95

Model HTS-1

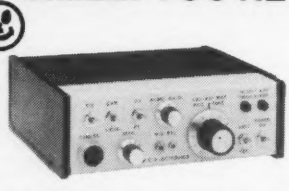
Naval ELECTRONICS INC.

5417 Jet View Circle, Tampa, Florida 33634
Phone: (813) 885-6091 Telex: 289-237 (NAVL UR) Fax: (813) 885-3789

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMATEUR TELEVISION

SMILE! YOU'RE ON TV



Only $329

Designed and built in the USA
Value + Quality
from over 25years in ATV...W6ORG

With our all in one box TC70-1 70cm ATV Transceiver you can easily transmit and receive live action color and sound video just like broadcast TV. Use any home TV camera or VCR by plugging the composite video and audio into the front VHS 10 pin or rear phono jacks. Add 70cm antenna, coax, 13.8 Vdc and TV set and you are on the air...it's that easy!

TC70-1 has >1 watt p.e.p. with one xtal on 439.25, 434.0 or 426.25 MHz, runs on 12-14 Vdc @ .5A, and hot GaAsfet downconverter tunes whole 420-450 MHz band down to ch3. Shielded cabinet only 7x7x2.5". Transmitters sold only to licensed amateurs, for legal purposes, verified in the latest Callbook or with copy of license sent with order.

Call or write now for our complete ATV catalog including downconverters, transceivers, linear amps, and antennas for the 70, 33, & 23cm bands.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst. Visa, MC, COD

P.C. ELECTRONICS
2522 Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91006

Tom (W6ORG)
Maryann (WB6YSS)

Never Say Die

Continued from p. 4

music goes. I love music and want to do what I can to get you to share the things I enjoy. So check it out. Music/NH is a way for you to find those hard-to-find CDs produced by independent record entrepreneurs.

At this writing Scott Kirby is again visiting at my farm, laying down tracks for a second Scott Joplin CD. Knud Keller KV4GG is here almost daily, attending to the two 1890s pianos Scott is using. And I'm in almost constant bliss, listening to Joplin's incredible music night and day . . . played by the best ragtime pianist I've ever heard.

If you can get to New Orleans, watch for Scott and his piano playing ragtime on the street. Tip him generously . . . it's his main source of livelihood. If you get to Mobile, don't miss my old home during WWII, the Drum SS228.

Why You Should Travel

Can I get you out of your rut? Is it possible for me to change your life . . . for the better? I'm going to give it a try.

A letter from W4UW reminded me that many years ago I wrote an editorial pointing out that travel really isn't very expensive . . . and that the money you spend on travel will bring you more value in your life than any other comparable investment.

For most of us it isn't the expense of travel that stops us . . . because it really doesn't have to cost all that much. You don't think much these days of buying a new TV set or VCR.

Sherry and I just returned from a fantastic trip to Europe. The flight cost only $300 round trip. Sure, you have to watch for travel bargains like that, but if I can find 'em, so can you. During the eight days our hotels averaged about $90 a night . . . which included excellent buffet breakfasts. We packed away enough at breakfast so we seldom needed more than one other meal a day . . . and those were often under $10 for the two of us. Sometimes way under.

I used to talk a dozen or so hams into going with me to Asia every October to see the electronic shows in Japan, Korea, Taiwan and Hong Kong. The trip, including first class hotels, all travel, huge breakfasts and banquet dinners in each city, cost about $1,500 for two weeks. No one who went on those trips will ever forget any part of them.

No, it isn't the cost which is keeping you from seeing the world . . . keeping you from visiting Swaziland or Lesotho and getting on the air for some unforgettable DXing . . . it's more you're inability to actually make up your mind to do things. I DO things.

I have priceless memories of DXing from Navassa, Kuching, Kota Kinabalu, Aden, Damascus and Katmandu. I wouldn't trade those memories for anything.

So where have you been going on vacation? Florida? Disney World? It wouldn't cost you much more to visit Budapest and meet the friendly hams there. Or Stockholm. Or Mariehamn, up in the Aland Islands (OHØ).

For just a few hundred dollars extra, Sherry and I extended one Asian electronics tour to include Bangkok, Singapore, Brunei, Sabah, Sarawak and the Philippines. The hams in these countries helped make our visits to these strange places unforgettable.

No, it isn't the money that stops most people from going on DXpeditions or even just plain traveling. It isn't the time away from work. It's inertia.

Heck, if you work any DX at all you're up to here in offers to visit when you're in the area. Twenty years ago there was a Ham Hop Club which helped arrange ham visits in dozens of countries. If anyone is interested in getting something like this going again, I'll be glad to help. No, I'm not (for once) going to do it myself. I'd rather spend the time it would take to organize and run a ham travel club going on a few more DXpeditionettes.

Eastern Europe is in a turmoil and one of the benefits to us is that for the first time in years the hams in these countries can safely talk on the air with us. We can visit these countries for peanuts and get to know their hams. It's no longer difficult to get a license and sit down for a few days of DXing using a borrowed station.

It's much easier to use a station that's already there than to cart one halfway around the world. You see, 99% of the hams in rare countries are delighted if you'll work the pileups for a few days for them . . . and take care of those confounded QSLs. It just isn't any fun for someone in Sarawak to be constantly faced with thousands of DX-CC fanatics who refuse to permit them anything more than a signal report and want nothing more than a QSL card. Working endless hundreds of DXers who obviously could care less about you as a person isn't much fun. That gets old quickly. The DXCC award pressure helps keep these countries rare and discourages new hams.

So I've had great fun operating from fairly rare spots such as Jordan, New Caledonia, Western Samoa, Fiji, Wake Island, Bangkok, Katmandu, Damascus, Kenya, Aden, Afghanistan, Iran, Tahiti, Haiti, Bermuda, Aland, Lebanon, Lesotho, Swaziland . . . and many others. And all this while you were sitting there watching ballgames and *Dallas* on TV.

Oh, I've watched ballgames on TV too, but they weren't as memorable as my trips. I seem to remember watching the World Series once . . . the Brooklyn Dodgers vs. the Giants, I think it was . . . or maybe the Yankees. It was a while ago . . . and the last baseball I've watched. I guess I prefer doing things to being a couch potato and watching others. Zooming down the slopes beats the heck out of watching skiers on TV. No video of scuba diving even comes close to the excitement of the real thing.

You'll find the hams around the world eager to meet you and talk. If you start spending your vacations visiting rare countries and activating 'em, you'll have articles to write for *73*, pictures to show your club and at ham-

Continued on p. 73

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTOR-PREAMP

The solution to most interference, intermod, and desense problems in repeater systems.

- 40 to 1000 Mhz tuned to your frequency
- 5 large helical resonators
- Very high rejection
- Low noise—high overload resistance
- 8 db gain—ultimate rejection >80 db
- GaAs fet option (above 200 Mhz)
- Cast aluminum enclosure
- N, BNC, and SO239 connector options

Typical rejection:
±600Khz @ 145 Mhz: 28db
±1.6 Mhz @ 220 Mhz: 40db (44db GaAs) ±20 Mhz @ 800 Mhz: 65db
± 5 Mhz @ 450 Mhz: 50db (60db GaAs) ±20 Mhz @ 950 Mhz: 70db

AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIERS

- Up to 8 EPROM programmed messages
- Adjustable audio, speed & interval timer
- "ID over voice inhibit"
- Low power option
- Modular design
- Message selection via binary input—TTL levels
- Size: 2.7 x 2.6 x 0.7"

NEW Model ID-2B

The ID-2B provides required station identification without troublesome diode programming. The "ID over voice inhibit" circuitry allows for courteous operation by not allowing an ID until the next squelch closing.

ID-2B Wired/Tested $99.95 **ID-2B-LP Low Power $109.95**

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.

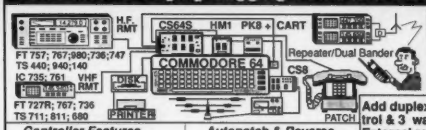
151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224
716-675-6740 9 to 4

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering Consulting's computer controlled Ham Shack
See system variables, control & reprogram all via packet!

Ultra Comshack 64 Repeater Controller

HF & VHF Remote Base*Autopatch*CW Practice*Rotor Control
*Voice Meters*Paging*Logging*Polite ID's*Packet Voice B.B.S.



Model CS64S
$ 359.95
Includes: Interface, disk, cables, Manual

Ultra Options

Add duplex tel. Remote Base control & 3 way patch..TLCN.. $159.95
External relays; 3 DPDT relays +5 Open Col. Trans. Sw....**CS 8..$89.95**
***Rotor control** D.C. to digital display & Voice; for all rotors....**HM1...$59.95**
***2 Voice Meters & 2 Alarm Inputs**; 8 Relay On/Off Control..**PK8.$159.95**
***Reprogram & Control via Packet**; Packet to Voice B.B.S .**PK1....$89.95**
***EPROM Autoboot CART....$109.95**
***C64 & 1541 12V.Switching supply crystal controlled ...DCPS...$129.95**
***Digital Voice Rec/PB** 32 or 64 sec. voice Mailbox & ID Tail.**DVM $179.95**
***Manual (REFUNDED).MN1..$ 20.00**

Controller Features

*Change variables remotely from touchtones or Packet
*Unlimited voice vocabulary!
*Alarm Clock, auto execute
*Individual 4 digit user codes
*Disk & Printer logging of users, tel #'s, lapsed time
*18 Rotating Polite ID's
*16 External relay controls
* 2, 5, & CTCSS Tone Paging
*CW Practice with voice
*Security mode, T.tone mute
*Voice announces each user call sign when logging on

Autopatch & Reverse

*1000 (18 digit) tel #'s stored
*Quick dial & quick answer
*Directed, general page
*Selected restricted patch
*Telephone control input

Dual Combined Remotes

*18 Macro/Scan memories
*Scan up/down; 100Hz steps
*Monitor & lock modes
*Operate splits, combine HF & VHF radios as Dual VFO's
*Automatic mode selection
*Talking S Meter; Voltmeter
*Voice Beacon rotating msg

Computer Control YAESU FT-727R

Allows H.T. to scan 100 Channels & programs H.T. for field use! **Digital "S" Meter; comment fields; auto resume & delay; Scan Lockouts; Loads FT727 in 15 sec.** Hardware, cables, & disk included for **C64 or IBM**

Model 727 $49.95

Touchtone Decoder

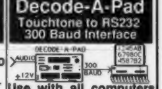
4 digit sequence; & QUAD expansion 4 relay option

8/20 V & audio in; Field Program 50,000 Codes; Mom. & Latching; DPDT Relay; Wrong digit reset; LED for digit valid & latch; inc. 24 Pin connector **QUAD option adds:** four 2 Amp. relays; 5 digit master on/off control for each relay.

TSDQ $89.95 QUAD $99.95

Decode-A-Pad

Touchtone to RS232 300 Baud Interface

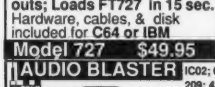


Use with all computers Decodes 16 touchtones Includes Basic program

DAP $ 99.95

DCPS $129.95

AUDIO BLASTER



IC02; 04;2AT; FT-727; 411; 209; 470; 73/23; U16; TH25

Module **installs inside all H.T's;** 1 watt audio amp ! When it needs to be **loud!** Installs in 15 Min. Used by **police, fire!**

Model AB1S $24.95

New Digital Voice Recorder

***Records 32 or 64 Sec. studio quality audio**
***Use for auto CQ, ID tail, Mailbox, Local or logic control; Up to 16 selectable messages!**

Includes: 1 Watt audio amp;1 Meg RAM; Mic & Spkr Jacks, vol. control; Req. 9 to 12V; Interfaces to Ultra Com Shack 64 Ver 8.0; Provides Digital Voice CQ, ID tail, Mailbox, bulletins **DVM $179.95**

ENGINEERING CONSULTING
583 CANDLEWOOD ST.
BREA, CA. 92621
TELEPHONE: 714-671-2009
FAX: 714-255-9984

We accept: C.O.D.'s MasterCard,VISA,Disc AMERICAN EXPRESS
*add $4.00 S/H U.S.A.
+Ca. residents add 6%

Hi Pro Repeaters
MELCO

MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.

Manufacturers of Quality Communications Equipment

- Repeaters
- Links
- Remote Base
- VHF,UHF
- Receivers
- Transmitters
- Antennas

- Standard and Computerized Controllers
- Standard and Computerized Auto Patches
- Duplexers

Hi Pro 'E' EXPANDABLE REPEATER SYSTEM

- A NEW CONCEPT IN REPEATER DESIGN, THE Hi Pro "E" IS AN EXPANDABLE REPEATER WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES: A BASIC REPEATER WHICH WOULD INCLUDE A COMPLETE RECEIVER, TRANSMITTER, COR, FRONT PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS, LOCAL SPEAKER AND MIC JACK AND CAPABLE OF FUTURE EXPANSION. ALL HOUSED IN AN EXTREMELY RUGGED, ENCLOSED, 19-INCH RACK MOUNTABLE CABINET.
- THIS SYSTEM CAN BE EXPANDED AT TIME OF PURCHASE OR CAN BE AN AFTER-PURCHASE ADD ON. THE ADD ONS ARE—HIGHER POWER, 110/220 VAC POWER SUPPLY, IDENTIFIER, AUTO PATCH, OR COMPUTER CONTROLLERS. IN ADDITION TO THESE ADD ONS AN ADDITIONAL RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER CAN BE MOUNTED INTERNALLY FOR USE AS CONTROL LINKS, REMOTE BASE OR DUAL BAND OPERATION, ETC.
- AN EXTENSION PANEL IS AVAILABLE FOR LOCAL MONITORING OF THE REPEATER AND CONTAINS ALL NECESSARY METERING, STATUS LIGHTS AND INDICATORS. ALL ADD ONS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE COMPANY AND ARE COMPLETE INCLUDING INSTRUCTIONS.

MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.

600 Westtown Rd. West Chester, PA 19382 Phone (215) 436-6051 FAX (215) 436-6268 Telex 499 0741 MELCO

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

ADVERTISERS

Number 22 on your Feedback card

R.S.#		page
355	Ace Communications	79
1	Advanced Computer Control	63
65	Advanced Electronic Applications	13*
126	Aero Data Systems	58
88	Aerospace Consulting	62
67	Alinco Electronics	15*
194	All Electronics Corporation	67
•	Amateur Electronics Supply	25*
45	Amateur TV Quarterly	54
4	Amidon Associates	51
37	Ampire, Inc.	83
35	Amsat	44
89	Antennas West	58
107	Antennas West	57
302	Antennas West	41
304	Antennas West	79
90	Antennas West	62
5	Antennas West	83
236	Antennas West	55
303	Antennas West	83
271	Antique Radio Classified	83
338	Ashton ITC	59
•	Assocation of Shareware Professionals	44
•	Associated Radio	57
16	Astron Corporation	30
50	Atlanta Ham Festival	43
27	Avcom of VA.	66
243	AXM, Inc.	61
•	Azimuth Communications	55
21	B & B, Inc.	61
53	Barker & Williamson	23
41	Barry Electronics Corporation	27
42	Bilal Company	57
365	Buckmaster Publishing	79*
170	Buckmaster Publishing	57*
7	Buckmaster Publishing	41*
•	Butternut Electronics	43
•	CB City International	55
356	C & S Sales, Inc.	61
343	Commpute Corporation	51
99	Communication Concepts, Inc.	51
121	Communications Electronic	69
10	Communications Specialist	33*
40	Computer Automation Technology, Inc.	59
15	Comtelco	83
•	Control Products	16
306	Creative Control Products	83
29	Custom Embroidery	81
39	D & Z Engineering	44
•	Dallas Ham Com	65*
147	Data Com International	41
•	Den - Tronics	81
•	Down East Microwave	44
114	E. H. Yost	40
291	Electron Processing	83*
386	Electronic Engineering	83
8	Elktronics	55
•	Engineering Consulting	71
75	Fair Radio Sales	81
26	First Call Communcication	79
18	Fox Tango Corporation	81
373	Gap Antenna Products	16
392	GGTE	81*
17	GLB Electronics	71
72	Glen Martin Engineering	41
390	Grapevine Group	52
346	Great Circle Maps	59
58	The Gus Brownings	61
19	Hall Electronics	63
•	The Ham Center	81
•	Ham Radio Classifieds	62
57	Hamtronics, Inc.	42
•	Heath Comapny	36,37
269	Hustler, Inc.	51
•	ICOM America	CV2*
•	Intercon Data Systems	52
100	Interconnect Specialist	65
•	International Radio	37
42	Isotron	57
272	Jun's Electronics	43
92	K-40	41
•	Kenwood U.S.A. Corporation	5,6,CIV*
23	Larsen Antenna	8
25	Madison Electronic Supply	59
•	Maggiore Electronics Lab.	71
101	Maxcom, Inc.	65*
241	Media Mentors	62,79*
•	Melco Publishing	67
44	Metro Printing	63
86	MFJ Enterprises	1
348	Micro Computer Concepts	39
295	Micro Control Specialities	57
43	Music N.H.	48,49,50
349	Naval Electronics	70
•	NRI School	21
•	Oklahoma Comm Center	40
•	P.C. Electronics	54,70*
152	Pac-Comm	41
178	Pacific Cable Company, Inc.	81
68	Periphex	55
•	Procomm / Digitrex	51
145	QSO Software	23
24	Quorum Communications	66
31	Radio Amateur Callbook	28
150	The Radio Works	83
48	Radiokit	40,61
34	Ramsey Electronics	22*
14	Renaissance Development	62
115	RF Connection	83
171	RF Enterprises	34
254	Ross Distributing	79
332	Satellite City	60*
382	SCO Electronics	63, 81
250	Software Systems	61, 62
244	Software Systems	81
23	Somerset Electronics	52
•	Sony Corporation of America	40
51	Spectrum Communications	29
183	Spectrum International	67
11	Surplus Sales Of Nebraska	52
87	TCE Labs	52
49	Traxit, Inc.	55
•	Universal Amateur Radio	83*
382	U.S. Cable T.V. Inc.	81
•	Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf	86,87
79	Vanguard Labs	81
•	VHF Communications	62
191	W & W Associates	37
353	William M. Nye Company	79
20	Wolfe Communications	67
38	W9INN Antennas	62
•	Yaesu Electronics Corporation	CIII

*Advertisers who have contributed to the National Industry Advisory Committee(NIAC).

•These advertisers prefer to be contacted directly.

Number 23 on your Feedback card

KEYWORD INDEX

ISSUE #356

ACDXA 7
Amateur Auxiliary 80
AMSAT address 54
antenna, HF Homer 80
antenna, tree 26
antenna, WARC bands 32
"Atlas" Radio 7
Australia 82
balloon ATV 54
Brazil 82
Circuit Specialists 80
Communicator Class 7
computer/ATV op 53
Cushcraft D3W 32
CW mobile keyer 68
Digi-Key part no. 76
DOVE 46
DX books, newsletters 60
FAX controller circuit 24
G3ZCZ, Joe Kasser 58
Great Circle Map Company 58
Heath/Tasco HK-21 9
ICOM America survey 3, 47
IPARN network 7
Israel 82
Italy 82
Japan 7, 24, 82
JAS-1b 7
KØOV, Joe Moel 80
K4RQQ station 47
KA1UKM, Linda Reneau 18
KB1UM, Michael Geier 76
KB2IGG, Mary Alestra 20
KB5AWP, Ken Cameron 12, 17
KC6HJJ, David Piotrowski 17
LAN-LINK 58
Latvia 82
Liberia 84
Lithuania 84
microwave modules 77-78
modem 9600 bps, circuit 26
N1BAC, Arnie Johnson 82
N4RVE, Steve Roberts 19
packet chess 58
packet SAREX 11-12
power generation 76
Project OSCAR address 14
propagation 88
Redwood Youth Foundation 19
RF Parts 78
Rumania 82
SAREX, acronym for 9, 39
SAREX freqs 10-12
satellite freqs and op 46-47
satellite tracking software 14
"sniffer" circuit 80
STS-35 9-12
STS-37 10
Surplus Sales of Nebraska 80
Switzerland 82
transverter protection 77
WØORE, Tony England 9, 38, 39
W1XU, Jim Gray 88
W2JIO, Robert W. Gunderson 7
W3IWI, Tom Clark 9
W3XO, Bill Tynan 9
W5KNE, Bob Winn 60
W5LFL, Owen Garriott 9, 38
WA1LBP, David Cowhig 24
WA4BLC, Bill Clarke 32
WA4SIR, Ron Parise 9, 17
WA5ZIB, Andy MacAllister 46
WA6ITF, Bill Pasternak 38
WA6KFA, Mary Duffield 18
WB2MGP, Carole Perry 20
WB6IGP, C.L. Houghton 77
WB6JNN/9, Jim Eagleson 14
WB8ELK, Bill Brown 53
WB8VGE, Mike Bryce 68
WEBERSAT 47, 53
WEBERWARE 1.0 54
West Siberia DX Club address 82

73 AMATEUR RADIO

Are you a subscriber to *73 Amateur Radio*?
☐YES ☐NO

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Tele ( ) _____
area code

May, 1990—card valid until June 30, 1990. You make the *73* supporting advertisers very happy when you're interested in them . . .Wayne

FREE INFORMATION
READER SERVICE CARD

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

Reader Service: To receive more information on the products advertised in this issue of *73*, circle the appropriate number. Please allow 6 weeks for processing of inquiry. Offer valid in the U.S. and possessions for a limited time only.

73 Magazine Product Report Card

Please rate any ham gear you're using from (0) poor to (9) superb.

Manufacturer	Model	Your Rating	When Purchased	Notes
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				

Comments: _____

Your name, call, complete address: _____

Please vote on the ad in this issue you found most interesting: _____
Write Reader Service number here.

5/90S

Place
Stamp
Here

73 AMATEUR RADIO

Reader Service Management Department
P.O. Box 8569
Boulder, CO 80329-8569

Place
Stamp
Here

73 AMATEUR RADIO

Editorial Office
Forest Rd.
Hancock, NH 03449-0278

Continued from p. 70

fests, and you'll have a new bunch of friends to talk with on the air . . . friends you know personally.

TWA has an el cheapo flight to London over the Thanksgiving weekend. For around $600 each, Sherry and I went to London last November . . . and that included a Hilton hotel with big breakfasts, two shows and a car for the week.

You just have to keep your eyes open and grab the chances when they pop up. There was a bargain skiing trip to Italy in February, but I was busy with my visit to Poland and Czechoslovakia, so I missed it. Aspen in January? You bet . . . that's the low season, oddly enough. And when you get together with a group of friends, it's surprisingly inexpensive. The skiing costs, but it's half price for old timers like me.

One of the best travel bargains I've found is the Eastern/Continental Airlines Get Up And Go Passport . . . for people over 62. You can use it once a week and go first class for a whole year for about $2,000.

If you come across any outstanding travel bargains, for Pete's sake drop me a line or a FAX. I don't want to miss out, if there's any chance for us getting away.

Poland—Up Close

Yep, while other ham magazine editors are bringing you exciting hamfest food reviews, your dedicated *73* correspondent has been visiting Poland and Czechoslovakia . . . talking with the hams to get their perspective on the recent incredible political events. The events in these countries are most important to amateur radio . . . and as it turns out, we here in America can do a lot to help our Eastern European fraternity members cope with the changes.

It all started five months ago when Hope Currier, one of our *73* editors, got wind of a special Lufthansa bargain . . . $300 round trip anywhere in Germany. Hmmm, Germany? $300? Let's take a look at the little old map of Europe and see where we're going.

The action looked to me as if it would be in Poland and Czechoslovakia, so the best starting point would be Munich. Yep, we'd rent a car, drive down to Vienna and then up to Krakow, over to Prague and back to Munich. That ought to do it.

Andrew SP9RPT with a surplus rig.

Jan SP9LLH with a Polish HT.

I had too many other commitments to make the trip in October, November, December, January, March or April, so it had to be February. Yoiks, driving over a thousand miles in the dead of winter in the middle of Europe? I'd likely be up to my kazoo in snow. And the drive between some of those cities isn't easy either, even in good weather! Oh, well, I always seem to be able to blunder through somehow.

I asked Jim K6MH to get licenses for me for DL, OE, SP and OK . . . and to help set me up to meet the radio clubs. Despite the five month lead time, Jim was only able to get me a license in Germany!

Henryk SP9JPA with W2NSD/1.

To fit the trip in between my other travel commitments I had to limit it to ten days, maximum. That meant one day over, one day back, one day in each city and the best part of another day driving between the cities. In the snow, in all probablility.

Oddly enough, this trip was already scheduled when Sherry asked me to go to Munich with her on a weekend business trip in early November. That was when she wanted to get a video of people dancing the Lambada . . . the Brazilian dance which is sweeping America now.

It was tough taking time off from work to make this trip. I'd only been at home a week in January . . . just barely enough time to come up with four or five new business ventures and get them started. I keep thinking up more and more ways to help independent record companies sell music. I wish I had a dozen more entrepreneurially-inclined people working with me to speed up these new projects. It's frustrating to see so many things which should be done and to not be able to find enough enthusiastic people to tackle them. I've got my present team going crazy trying to keep up.

Now, The Trip. We started from Boston and flew to Frankfurt, leaving Sunday evening and arriving Monday morning. Then a short commuter flight to Munich. They have nice bag lunches for these flights which some American airlines would do well to check out. You grab a bag as you get on the flight. Sandwich, cake, candy,orange drink. Sure beats most hamfest food.

In Munich, Avis had an Audi 100 for us. We loaded our three suitcases and assorted hand luggage into it. Sherry takes her refrigerator-sized portable Mac everywhere with her. I always have at least two laptops with me . . . plus cameras. One suitcase was full of magazines for ham clubs.

We checked into our hotel, took a short nap and met with Helmut Schmucker DL5KW, who took us via the subway to a great Bavarian restaurant. Four other hams arrived and we had a great dinner and talked hamming until I couldn't stay awake any longer.

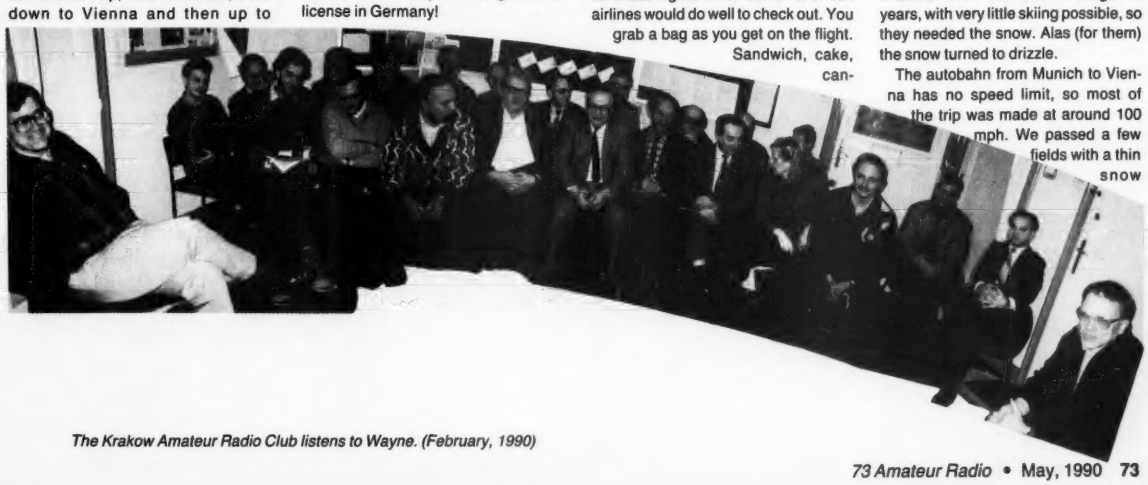
Helmut is an engineer working on the CERN Supercollider, so I had lots of questions for him. The group is finishing up work on a packet satellite and promised some articles on it for *73*.

The next morning a friend picked us up and drove us to visit the Pilz CD manufacturing plant on the outskirts of Munich. We talked over plans for making special CDs for some of my new projects.

That afternoon, Helmut took us by subway to the Deutsche Science Museum to see the special ham exhibit and station. When you get to Munich, don't miss it.

The next morning it was snowing . . . just what we needed to help our drive to Vienna. Europe was in the midst of the worst snow drought in years, with very little skiing possible, so they needed the snow. Alas (for them) the snow turned to drizzle.

The autobahn from Munich to Vienna has no speed limit, so most of the trip was made at around 100 mph. We passed a few fields with a thin snow



The Krakow Amateur Radio Club listens to Wayne. (February, 1990)

The Krakow DXers club.

cover and could see some snow in the mountains, but that was about all. Even if I'd had time to ski, there wouldn't have been much available. I'm glad I took a week in January for our yearly ham ski trip to Aspen. When are you going get off your duff and join us zipping down the slopes, HT in hand?

My ham meeting in Vienna went awry with crossed signals, so I didn't meet the hams this time. I was disappointed to learn that my old friend OE1FF had passed away a couple years ago. I had enough other meetings to keep me busy...with a nice lunch at the Hotel Sacher while arranging to swap ham articles with an Italian ham magazine publisher...and coffee at the famous Cafe Mozart with a writer proposing some articles for *CD Review*.

Now the big deal...Poland. The idea was to drive across Czechoslovakia to Krakow. I had FAXes from the Krakow club saying they were waiting for me. I got a shock when I filled the gas tank in Vienna...$50! Gadzooks! I had to leave Sherry hostage and go back to the hotel and change dollars for more shillings. I never expected to pay $4 a gallon for gas.

Not knowing what the gas situation would be in Czechoslovakia, I topped off again when we reached the Czech border. That turned out to be a very, very good idea. There was such a long line waiting to get into the country, it took an hour to go one block. The border was right in the middle of a town!

The Austrians waved us through. The Czechs stamped in our two-day visas and then demanded that we buy $72 worth of their money. "Don't worry, you can use it to pay your hotel bill." Sure. Welcome to the Czechoslovakian Soviet Socialist Republic.

The roads weren't bad. Two lanes. I did have to pass a lot of lumbering trucks, but there were very few cars. By going 90 in the clear spots I managed to average about 45 mph. Here and there they had superhighways, but mostly it was country roads that went right through the middle of one small town after another. The really depressing thing was the air pollution in almost every city. Their cars, trucks and industries are terrible. How can they ever afford to clean up the mess?

The line at the Polish border was about the same as the Czech...took about an hour. No one at the border spoke a word of English. They took our passports, stamped them, passed them along to the next chap, more stamping. Finally they gave 'em back and waved us on. I got into the car and Sherry found they'd kept our two-day Czech visas. I rushed back to get 'em back so we could re-enter the country and drive to Prague. The whole place was deserted.

I finally found someone in charge and discovered that we were not going to get our visas back. El tough-o on the two days. Ditto our wishes to re-enter the country. Ditto our $72 worth of Czech paper. I'd have to get new visas from their consulate in Kadowice, Poland. Drat!

Oh well, Kadowice was only about 35 miles off our route to Krakow, so we headed there. We made it in less than an hour. The little dot on my map turned out to be a good-sized city. You don't know fun until you've tried to find a foreign consulate in the middle of a large city where no one speaks English. But, with the patience of the Poles, we found it on a back street. The sign on the door said visa hours were 8–12 Mon–Fri. It was now Friday at 3 p.m. This couldn't be happening.

I had appointments in Prague on Monday with the president of the radio club and with their state music company. I tried the intercom at the consulate gate. A nasty woman answered. She did not speak English, except for, "Monday, 8 a.m."

In my mind I ran through all the applicable curses I could think of. I thought of a wide assortment. Then, still grumbling at the CSSR and rotten communist bureaucrats, we drove on to Krakow. Our reception there made up for the frustrations with Czechoslovakia.

Yes, I suppose we should have known to get both transit visas and visiting visas, but it's been a long time since I've run into that baloney...and the Czech embassy didn't mention it when we applied.

It only took three enquiries to find our Krakow hotel. I'm getting good at this stuff. A Holiday Inn, no less. Cheap, too! I sent FAXes to the Prague radio club, to the music group and to our embassy in Prague. You know, Shirley Temple Black. I got back fast FAXes from OK1BW and Supraphon...zilch from Shirley.

On Saturday the Krakow club met and I talked with them for several hours. They had about 40 hams present. The president, Henryk SP9JPA, is an interpreter by profession so I was in excellent hands.

Now, if you think you have problems finding parts, just ask the next SP you talk with what it's like in Poland. With the average monthly paycheck in Poland being around $40, few hams can afford commercial rigs.

The club was facing a major problem. When the government ran amateur radio they provided the club station and meeting room free of charge. Now the club was faced with having to pay $20 a month for the space...and the promise that this could triple or worse by the end of the year! Where would they ever get that kind of money?

I pointed out the importance of their attracting lots of youngsters to amateur radio as a way to make sure that Poland would have engineers and technicians. I suggested it might be possible to get American radio amateurs...particularly those from Polish families...to dig old ham rigs out of attics, cellars and garages and send them over...even if some needed fixing.

They're going to see if anything can be done with the new government to get the Polish airline to help ship used ham gear from America. The country won't be able to do much without a large supply of technically interested youngsters so they may get government cooperation.

Many years ago I arranged a similar deal for the hams in Jordan. Many American hams donated ham gear and technical books. The Royal Jordanian Airlines shipped them over and the clubs did the distribution.

The ham spirit I found in Poland was the way it was here in America back 30 years ago...before Incentive Licensing gutted our growth and our ham clubs. It was exciting to talk with them.

This group, despite all its problems, has six members licensed for packet, has several serious DXers, and is even putting its first repeater on the air. I've seen a lot less activity in some pretty big American clubs.

Dinner at the hotel restaurant was first rate and cost about 1/6th what I expected.

The Czech visa debacle gave us an unexpected extra day in Krakow, so Henryk took us to see their famous salt mines. It's worth the trip, if you're going to Poland. They've been in regular use for seven hundred years and go thousands of feet down. We visited a large church, a beer hall and even the place where Hitler set up to make airplane engines, with the first engine completed the day the war ended...all deep underground. It takes several hours to see everything. They have a museum showing how the mine used to be worked centuries ago...a model of the town a century ago...and many interesting exhibits.

The Krakow club is planning to set up a station deep in the mine next year and get a special call to commemorate the 700th year of the mine. A SP700 prefix. That will go well toward your WAM (Worked All Mines) award.

My gas tank was in the red again. The only gas pump in Krakow with unleaded happened to be right next to our hotel, so I filled 'er up...$20. That's more like it.

Our visit to Krakow was great. The only downer was the failure of the chap from the Polish record industry to keep his appointment. The hams knew several local producers of Polish folk and country music, so I'll follow up their leads when I get back.

Monday we zipped up to Kadowice and got our (grumble) visas. Then on across the (grumble) border with no problems (for a change). It was a long drive to Prague...360 miles, but half

of it was on superhighways. We got there just too late for a meeting with the Czech record company, Polyphon, so I set it up for 8 a.m. Tuesday. Antonin OK1GW, the president of the Czech Amateur Radio Society, would meet me at 10 and we'd have lunch with his son OK1BWG at noon. Then off to Munich.

The people at Polyphon couldn't have been nicer. I think I'm going to be able to help them considerably with selling Czech music. This should help bring them desperately needed hard currency, now that the company is no longer state-run.

The Czech amateurs are very excited over their new freedoms. I've been promised a steady stream of news on that front. Antonin is a scientist working on infrared detection materials and his son is importing PC Clones from Taiwan, so I had hours of QSO to pack into a couple hours. Once you start asking, it's amazing what interesting people you can find on the air . . . if you ask for more than a QSL.

For the first time in 40 years, Eastern European hams are free to actually talk over the air. I think you'll find them excited over this new freedom and anxious to use it . . . so start asking 'em questions and sit back.

Despite the short time I had available, Antonin took us to see the Smetana memorial overlooking the Moldau River. I hope you're into classical music enough to be familiar with his "Ma Vlast" (my country), which includes "The Moldau." We also hurried through the old section of town, my camera snapping in every direction.

I wanted to capture the way it felt. We had a beautiful warm sunny day . . . in the 60s. There were crowds everywhere, some walking around happily, others patiently on line to buy hot dogs or ice cream cones. The cones were small and cost 25¢. They haven't invented hot dog buns yet, so you get a slice of rye bread and a dab of mustard on a paper plate. We also got on line for some rather greasy potato pancakes. Their subway was clean, fast and crowded.

By 2 p.m. we were checked out of the hotel, but we needed gas. Antonin knew where there was an unleaded pump . . . I think it was the only one in Prague. He led us there and then waved to us as we took off for Munich.

With the nice weather, once I hit the German autobahn I was able to drive at 120 mph all the way to Munich. When we arrived I got my travel folder out of my suitcase so I could call and confirm a dinner date. The business card with the needed home phone number was missing. I never lose anything, so I was incredulous. I went through everything we had and no card. I was supposed to call Helmut, but his card was missing too! Rats.

We were tired enough so we shrugged, packed up for the flight home the next morning and went to bed early. It wasn't until a week later, when no amount of unpacking turned up the missing cards and several letters with FAX numbers, that it hit me. That chap who was always standing by the elevator at our Krakow hotel and whose only job seemed to be to rush over and push the elevator button for us . . . could he have been a security policeman? Perhaps he wasn't just calling the elevator, but was warning whoever was going through our room. Well, I hope some ham and record company business cards and my missing letters will keep them busy until Poland figures out how to get their security people more productive work. And I was feeling guilty for somehow managing to lose the cards.

I'd like to hear from some Polish, Czech and other Eastern European Americans who'd like to get involved with helping solicit and ship ham gear to these countries. I can't think of a better use for a no-longer-needed rig. I'm sure almost every one of you has some old HTs, old tube gear and so on. We can help our newly-free fraternity brothers in Europe . . . but we're going to need someone to organize the projects. Yes, I'll do everything I can to help . . . and *73* will be solidly behind you. Here's our chance to personally help some new democracies work.

You know, it didn't take much money to make this trip. It's probably one you could have made, if you'd bothered. You just have to watch for travel bargains and take advantage of 'em.

There We Were . . . At 750 Feet!

Ask me how Wayne managed to be at the helm, piloting a nuclear hunter-killer submarine deep below the Pacific Ocean. Glad you asked. Piloting? Well, it's just like flying, complete with an aircraft-type steering wheel. You even wear a seatbelt . . . and need it.

Note the fiendish look on my face as I put the boat into a 33-degree up angle which has everyone aboard holding on for dear life. My old shipmates groaned in dismay when I sat down in the pilot's chair and took the helm of the SSN677. Many of them still remembered my legendary feats of helmsmanship on the SS228 some 46 years ago, when we were busy sinking Japanese ships.

Our old Drum (SS228) is tied up permanently in Mobile in Battleship Park. If you ever get a chance, pay it a visit. I think you'll enjoy reading about our adventures on the plaques as you walk through the boat.

Thirty-eight of us old Drum crew members were given an opportunity to go for a cruise on the new Drum (SSN677) . . . and that's how ol' Uncle Wayne ended up sitting in the pilot's chair, swooping around under the Pacific Ocean, obviously endangering 160 lives.

I started hamming seriously in 1938 so when WWII came along in December 1941 I was 19 and prime cannon fodder. I was going to college, but the Draft Board said never mind about that, we have some empty trenches just your size . . . we need you just as you are. So I quickly joined the Navy in 1942 as a Radio Technician, went through one of the best electronic schools in the world and reported aboard the Drum in 1943. I made five

Nuclear Drum SSN677 surfacing.

"Hold tight . . . here we go!"

war patrols and left it shortly before the end of the war in 1945 to teach submarine electronics at the New London sub base.

Yes, I saw plenty of action . . . heard lots of depth charges . . . and we ran up a darned good score. I kept everything electronic working, was the radar operator when we were at surface battle stations, and ran the sonar when we were submerged.

Today's nuclear subs are bigger, but they have so much stuff crammed into them that the crews have less room to move around than we did 45 years ago.

You know, if you've a grandson who would like to learn electronics, I'll bet the Navy school on Treasure Island is still tops. It made my college electrical engineering education look like a dreadful waste of time. The Navy training gave me the grounding which enabled me to easily cope with every new technology which came along. It made it so I was able to help pioneer NBFM, RTTY, SSB, SSTV, repeaters, microwaves, microcomputers, speaker design, etc.

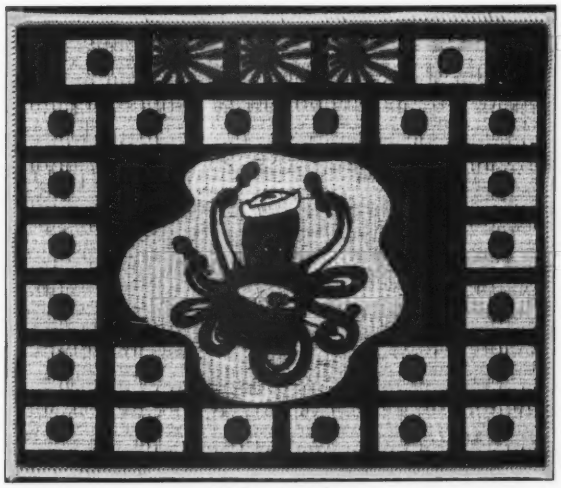
The recent collapse of the Communist system, if it is followed by the expected Soviet military budget cuts, could significantly lessen the importance of nuclear submarines. I loved the *Newsweek* encounter group cartoon where Fidel is sitting there groaning about the collapse of communism. Beside him is sitting the Pentagon groaning, "I know, I know."

The only real purpose for our nuclear submarine fleet is to counter the Russian nuclear subs. Sure, a few Third World countries have submarines, but they're old diesels and their crews are poorly trained.

Perhaps, if we pull our military forces out of Japan, we can get the Japanese to rearm and then we'll have to match them submarine for submarine, bringing happy days back to the Pentagon. The cost of rebuilding the Japanese military would also put an end to their cash surplus problems. Spending billions on military weapons which bring in no revenue will cool any country's economy.

Perhaps you'd better get your grandchildren into that electronics course pretty soon. Without the need for a huge navy and a big fleet of submarines, we're not going to need all those Navy electronic technicians.

But you know, after seeing the state of submarine electronic technology today, I felt a momentary twinge of regret over not having gone to work in the Anticosti Naval Research Lab, the way they wanted me to. Just momentary. 73



The Drum battle flag.

ASK KABOOM

The Tech Answer Man

Michael Geier KB1UM
PO Box 64766
S. Burlington VT 05406

Power!

Once and for all, the correct Digi-Key part number for the Flavorig 10 mH choke is M7103. Not M70103 or M7100. That said, let's get started.

Absolutely everything that happens inside your equipment depends on one thing: power. Without it, your transceiver is useful only as a paperweight. Of course, this power usually comes from the AC line, but it can also come from batteries or even solar panels. The source does matter, but just about all the power used in today's equipment must be "purified" into steady DC before use. Let's examine why and how.

Goin' through Changes

All electronic devices can be thought of as modulators. The term "modulate" means "to change," and that's what circuits do. They take unchanging DC power and modulate, or change it, so that it does something, such as convey information.

For instance, amplifiers modulate DC power so that it rises and falls in step with the incoming signal—that's what amplification really is. Oscillators make the DC rise and fall at a regular rate, and with a particular wave-shape. It's kind of like a violin string, which takes the steady (DC) pull of the bow and turns its energy into a back and forth (oscillating) motion.

A radio, of course, combines many functions to accomplish the complex goal of wireless information transfer. There are oscillators and amplifiers, perhaps digital switching circuits, and a speaker, meter, etc. But in the end, nothing happens without the raw material to modulate, and that's power!

Supply and Demand

It's difficult and sometimes impossible to separate intentional changes from those already present in the raw power, so it's best to start with the purest power possible. What makes power pure? There are two basic elements.

First, the power should have no inherent changes of its own. That is, it should be well-filtered DC, with no ripple or noise riding on it.

Second, the power should be regulated so that it doesn't get pulled up and down by the circuits it drives until it is actually in those circuits, well-isolated from its source. That prevents changes (signals) from one circuit from influencing another.

The first goal is met through the time-honored technique of filtering. After being rectified from AC to DC, the power consists of rising and falling parts of a sine wave—one hundred percent ripple! Involving capacitors and sometimes inductors, filtering has the effect of inertia. It makes the power resistant to changes, so that ripple and noise are flattened out. The basic idea is to store some power in a capacitor, and then release it when needed. When the supply exceeds the demand, the capacitor can be recharged. In practice, this occurs during each cycle of the rectified wave. Thus, as the voltage rises, it charges the capacitor. Then, as the voltage falls, the capacitor releases its charge, keeping the final voltage level from getting too low. It's kind of like squirting water 60 times per second into the top of a bucket, while drawing a steady stream from a hole in the bottom. As long as there's some water in the bucket, and you squirt as much in as you take out, it works. Voilà, filtered DC.

The second goal is met by making the power source big enough to handle the demands of the circuits it drives, and by monitoring the voltage level and continually adjusting it to keep it constant. And that leads us into our next topic.

Just a Little Math (Really!)

We use the term "power" to describe electrical energy, but that's not exactly what it means. Electricity has two important elements, current (amps) and voltage (volts). Current refers to the number of electrons, and voltage is the "kick" or charge on each one. The power in watts is the current multiplied by the voltage, and represents the amount of work the electricity can do. Now that wasn't so bad, was it?

Nearly all circuits are operated at fixed DC voltages. As the resistance of a circuit varies up and down with the signal it is generating or processing, the amount of current (and thus the amount of power) varies with it. Much of that power winds up as the circuit's output signal, with the rest dissipated as heat. (That's why equipment gets warm.) So, if your power supply cannot deliver enough current, parts of that signal are going to become distorted. Also, the supply voltage may wiggle up and down, causing remnants of the signal to appear in other circuits (horrors!). Enter regulation.

The Regulator

No, it's not a new Arnold Schwartzenneger movie. Although it could be. The regulator keeps an iron fist on the voltage, ensuring that it will stay constant despite changing loads. Of course, there must be adequate current in the first place. No regulator can make something out of nothing. In fact, most regulators operate by *wasting* excess power and dissipating it as heat. Actually, there are two basic types: linear and switching. Let's examine each.

A linear regulator acts like a variable resistor, and is placed in series between the filtering circuits and the load. The regulator monitors its own output voltage and changes its resistance to keep that voltage constant. Of course, a resistance can only cut the voltage down, so it must be higher at the regulator's input than will be desired at its output. As the regulator varies, cutting the voltage down just the right amount to keep it constant, it burns the excess power (equal to the difference between the input and output voltages, multiplied by the current flowing through the regulator) and gets hot.

Despite its wasteful nature, the linear regulator is widely used. It is simple, reliable, and generates no electrical noise of its own. That last attribute makes it especially desirable for radio work, where any generated spikes or other noise can get into the receiver.

I'D Rather Switch

Switching regulators operate on an entirely different principle. Instead of acting like a resistor, a switching regulator acts like its namesake, a switch, rapidly turning on and off to provide just the right amount of power to the load. Imagine a switch turning on and off 1000 times per second. The input to the switch is unregulated DC. The output is filtered, and then the load. If, during the course of one cycle, the switch spends as much time on as it does off, then it is operating at 50 percent duty cycle. If it spends only 10 percent of the cycle turned on, then it is at 10 percent duty cycle, and so on. Now let's add a circuit which monitors the output voltage after it has been re-filtered into DC, and adjust the switch's duty cycle to keep the output stable. This technique, called Pulse Width Modulation, represents the basic scheme of all switching regulators.

The big advantage of the switching regulator is that it doesn't burn excess power as heat. It simply blocks it, kind of like allowing only enough water to squirt into the bucket to keep the level stable. That makes this type of regulator tremendously more efficient, and much cooler, than the linear type. Unfortunately, it also introduces a potential problem.

Hash City

The rapid on and off switching of large amounts of power generates strong harmonics which reach far up into the RF spectrum. In other words, noise. When such a switching circuit is incorporated into a device designed to detect fractions of a microvolt of signal (in other words, a receiver), the potential for trouble is enormous. It is quite difficult to completely eliminate the noise because it is radiated from the wires entering and exiting the supply, as well as from the supply's components themselves.

But it can be done. There are a few supplies sold for radio use which incorporate switching circuitry, and they perform rather well. They cost considerably more than linear units, though, both because of the shielding problems and the increased complexity of their circuitry.

In the Beginning . . .

Now that we've explored regulators, let's look backwards through the power supply to where it all begins. There's more than one way to skin a synthetic fur, and it turns out that the switching regulator concept can be expanded to the design of an entire power supply!

In a traditional linear supply, the incoming AC power is passed through a transformer, where it undergoes voltage-to-current conversion. That is, its voltage is reduced while its current is increased by the same ratio. Remember, a watt is a watt. If you have 120 volts at 2 amps going in, you can change it to 12 volts at 20 amps and still have the same number of watts. In practice, there's some loss in the transformer, so the conversion isn't perfect. But for all intents and purposes, that's how it works. Then, the low-voltage, high-current power is rectified and filtered as I described earlier.

This approach to V-to-C conversion works fine, but the required transformer can get big and heavy when lots of power is needed. As I hinted above, there's another way.

Faster, Faster

The basic reason the transformer needs to be large is that the frequency of AC power is very low (60 Hz), and the iron transformer core will become saturated with magnetic force during the cycle and limit the amount of transferred power, unless that core is pretty big. If, however, you make your AC power have much higher frequency, say 20 kHz, then you can use a *much* smaller transformer for the same amount of power conversion, because considerably less power needs to be transferred per cycle.

Switching power supplies rectify and filter the incoming AC into DC right off the power line, with no transformer. Then, they chop it up at high frequency, pass it through a small transformer, re-rectify and filter it at the other end, and send it on its way to the load.

But what about regulation? Well, that's easy. Remember the switching regulator? Just make it adjust the duty cycle of the chopping oscillator, instead of a separate one. That way, just the right amount of power will flow into the transformer so that, after filtering, the output voltage will be where you want it.

It sounds simple, and in theory it is. In practice, though, lots of problems crop up, most of them associated with the fast switching pulses used. Various monitoring and protection circuits are incorporated to prevent the supplies from self-destructing from power line transients, short circuits in the load, and so on. So, switching power supplies tend to be complex and expensive.

By the way, nearly all desktop PCs use switching power supplies, and they are finding their way into radio gear as they are made spectrally quieter. Next month, we'll look at troubleshooting power supplies, both linear and switching.

Have a question? Send them to KB1UM at the above address.

ABOVE AND BEYOND

VHF and Above Operation

C.L. Houghton WB6IGP
San Diego Microwave Group
6345 Badger Lake
San Diego CA 92119

MMIC Amps in Application

This month I would like to give several applications using MMIC amplifiers, including some high power amps. Our first example shows an MMIC amplifier providing switching protection to an expensive preamplifier. This project was published courtesy of the North Texas Microwave Society's newsletter, *Feedpoint*, from an article by Al Ward WB5LUA.

MMIC Converter Protection Circuit

Have you ever experienced the thrill of blowing out your rear end—that is, your transverter—by transmitting the 144 MHz IF into the down converter instead of the up converter? What you may not realize is that the action of pushing your PTT switch causes your 2 meter rig to transmit some amount of power in the form of audio noise. If you are daring and run VOX, break-in CW, or FM, the full power of the 2 to 10 watts is available at the output of the 2m rig. This is enough to gobble up any transistor fuse.

You say you have a relay in your transceiver that connects the 2m rig to the appropriate UP/DOWN converter, and that it's controlled by the 2m's PTT? The relay is an electromechanical device and may take as long as 50 milliseconds to switch, whereas the T/R switch in the 2m rig generally has fast switching pin diodes in the nanosecond range (1/1000 of a millisecond).

A solution to the problem is to build a box that has zero loss (gain = 1) in the forward direction and infinite loss in the reverse direction. This device is placed between the output of the down converter and the IF switch. See Figure 1. This allows the received signals to be coupled from the down converter to the transceiver with minimal loss. However, if high power were accidentally transmitted back to the down converter before it could be switched out, the signal would be attenuated enough to avoid "rear-end blowout."

The schematic in Figure 2 shows the circuit that offers low loss in the forward direction and 40 dB of loss in the reverse direction. I built it using whatever was on hand, and I tested it by cramming 10 watts of signal into the output and measuring the power that came out of the input.

In this case only 1 mW was measured for an isolation of 40 dB. Keep in mind that the resistors are only rated for several watts continuous, so 10 watts for a few milliseconds should not cause a problem. The MSA-0104 or MAR-1 will idle at 21 mA and only rise to 22 mA when the amp/attenuator is belted with a 10-watt signal. The only disadvantage is that the low level signal 1 dB compression point of the down converter has been reduced to about −20 dBm at the input of the amp/attenuator.

The current is optimized for the selected MMIC amplifier with the load resistor to set the desired current gain curves. See Table 1. The values listed are for optimum performance at 1000 MHz (1 GHz). You can home-brew the RFC by selecting a high value, ¼-watt resistor (1 meg) and winding about 12 turns of #36 wire on it. This will equal about 1 µH, and result in a good RFC.

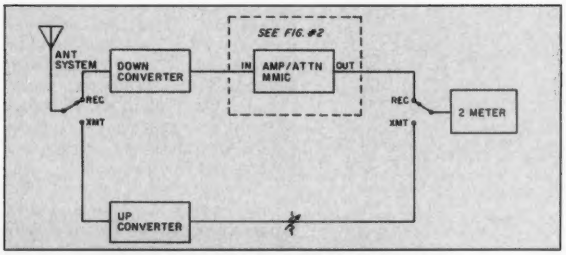


Figure 1. Block diagram of MMIC protection circuit.

Basic Amateur Band Preamp

The next application is a basic preamplifier using an Avantek MAR-0685 or Mini Circuits MAR-6 MMIC device (same part as far as I can tell). This preamplifier gives stable gain from 144 MHz to 2304 MHz, with a low noise figure to boot. See Table 2 for MMIC gain and noise figure data for each of our VHF bands.

The MMIC test amplifier was built on a small piece of microstrip PC board using chip capacitors on the input and output of the amp. The striplines are 50 ohms impedance and are terminated in a coaxial connector for easy mounting in a shielded box. The power is brought in with a feed-through capacitor. With DC voltage at 13.8 volts, the current drawn is 16 mA. See Figure 3 for the schematic details. Again thanks to Al WB5LUA for the circuit and test data. I have built several of these, and I use them for just about everything.

High Power Gain Blocks

Other high power gain blocks of interest to amateurs are in the Mitsubishi M577XX series of modules. The 1296 power amplifier module shows the M57762 rated at 20 watts output. The circuitry required to place this module and similar modules into operation is not complicated, since their input and output impedance is fixed at 50 ohms. Complicated matching circuitry isn't necessary.

Mitsubishi is not the only manufacturer of these devices. Motorola, TRW, NEC and a few others make similar power amplifier modules. These devices are made for so many different applications, it makes the head swim. My main point is that you should be aware of their existence, and if you locate one, you will know it can make a fine amateur gain block. If you run into a module that you can't identify, drop me a line and I'll see if I can help you locate information on it.

While Mitsubishi and Motorola gain blocks (power amplifier modules) are a little expensive ($50 to $70 each), they are easy to use and are worth the cost. The North Texas Microwave Group gets credit for a 1296 MHz amplifier circuit using one of the Mitsubishi 1296 power modules. See Figure 5 for details. The Motorola modules are used in a similar fashion, operating directly from positive 12.5 volts DC. See Figure 4, a 450 MHz amplifier using a Motorola power amplifier module.

In Figures 4 and 5, some of the fine details are left off, such as relay switching on both the power amplifier modules. In the case of the 450 MHz power module, note the easy construction. Just simple input and output RF connections, and bypassing on the DC voltage source. In Figure 5 the bypass and switching is a little more complicated because the module requires a switched 9 volts on transmit. The base of the 2N2222 switching transistor is keyed with positive 8 volts from the transceiver to provide this switching function.

Surplus CATV Gain Blocks

Some of the modules were made for cable TV. They are quite broad-banded in frequency, and make very good low power amplifiers for the amateur service. These modules might be easier to obtain through junk or scrapped CATV units. I have interfaced the output of a mixer with low power CATV modules, making a pre-driver for power amplifier stages. It worked very well. These modules have been used in projects for various amateur VHF frequencies, including 50, 144, 450 and 1296 MHz.

Power output of most CATV modules

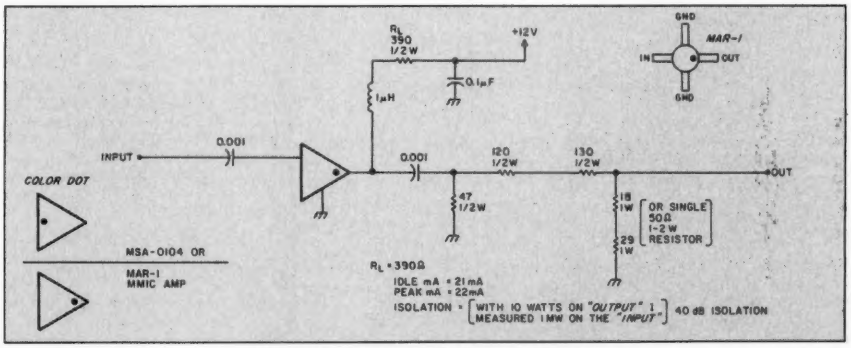


Figure 2. This circuit prevents "rear-end blowout."

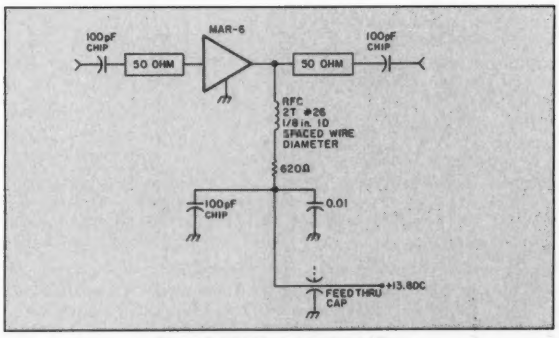


Figure 3. VHF Broad-band amplifier.

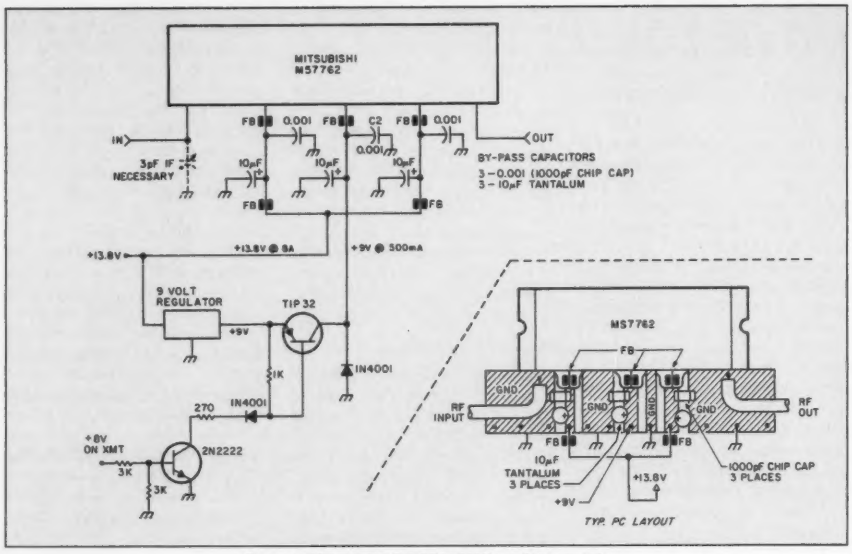


Figure 4. Mitsubishi 1296 MHz 20 W amplifier module.

Table 1.

Device	Max. mA	Normal Current mA.	Approx. Gain 1-GHz
MAR-1	40	20–30 mA	18 dB
MAR-2	60	30–40 mA	13 dB
MAR-3	70	30–50 mA	12 dB
MAR-4	85	50–70 mA	8 dB
MAR-6	50	15–25 mA	17 dB
MAR-7	60	25–40 mA	13 dB
MAR-8	65	30–50 mA	23 dB

Table 2.

MMIC Amplifier Performance

144 MHz	18.2 dB	2.7 dB N/F
220 MHz	18.3 dB	2.6 dB N/F
432 MHz	16.5 dB	2.8 dB N/F
902 MHz	15.0 dB	2.9 dB N/F
1296 MHz	13.0 dB	3.5 dB N/F
2304 MHz	8.8 dB	4.2 dB N/F

Table 3.

Mitsubishi	M-57762 1296 MHz	20 W
	M-57737 144 MHz	Power amp modules
	M-57735 50 MHz	Power amp modules
Motorola	MHW-720 450 MHz	20 W gain 21 dB
	MHW-802 825–915 MHz	2 W
	MHW-5122 40–450 MHz*	CATV type SYM to TRW
	MWA-110 thru MWA-310	General purpose hybrid
	DC–600 MHz	Amp TO-5
	MWA-5121 30–900 MHz*	27 dB gain 4 dB N/F
TRW	CA-4815H 10–1000 MHz*	17 dB gain 300 mW
	CA-4101 40–400 MHz*	17 dB gain 250 mW

*Gain Blocks (Modular) and CATV type Amplifier Modules

runs from about 100 mW to just over 400 mW for the higher power devices. Just about right for moderate drive to an amplifier. These CATV modules are available from both Motorola and TRW, as well through surplus CATV discards. (Table 3.)

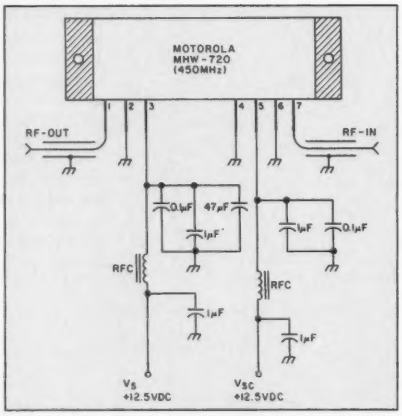


Figure 5. 450 MHz 20 W power hybrid amplifier from Motorola 21 dB gain.

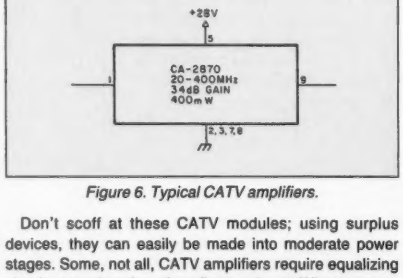


Figure 6. Typical CATV amplifiers.

Don't scoff at these CATV modules; using surplus devices, they can easily be made into moderate power stages. Some, not all, CATV amplifiers require equalizing circuitry to adjust them for a flat passband. Whatever type of device you locate, it will work well in amateur applications. Figure 6 is a schematic for an amplifier using a TRW 4815H module that I obtained from surplus.

This device worked from 10 MHz to just over 1100 MHz with 17 dB of gain, and a noise figure of 6.5 dB. I intend to use it to construct a converter for 902 MHz. This is the "basic building block" approach. It's low power now, but the final amplifier will depend on what I come across in my travels.

From the Mailbox

Jim WD0GTN wants to replace a klystron tube with a GUNN diode oscillator to convert it to solid state. He also wants to know if there are other interested microwave amateurs in the Wichita area. Jim also wanted to know how to convert from circular to rectangular. Circular (mode TE-11) can be converted to rectangular (mode TE-10) by using a dielectric lens. This is just a piece of Teflon™ cut in such a way that microwave energy refocuses as it passes through the material. I described a 10 GHz Polaplexer using this method with details for construction in the October 1988 issue of *73 Magazine*.

Tom Lloyd wanted more information, which I've been collecting, on 6 meter beacons. If you have any beacon information please send it to me, as I am compiling a new beacon list to be published soon. Gary AL7IH is building a 10 Ghz amplifier and reports Microwave Components of Michigan has changed their phone number.

Many readers want to know where they can buy components and PC boards for microwave projects. Some dealers require a large minimum order. Most amateur purchases tend to be small. If you can place a large order, as I sometimes do, you can get the minimum price. That is why from to time to time I offer parts and PC boards for projects at a nominal cost. At present I have in stock both 0.015 and 0.031 double-sided Teflon PC board material. A 4" x 5" PC board of 0.015 or 0.031 Teflon is available for $8 postpaid.

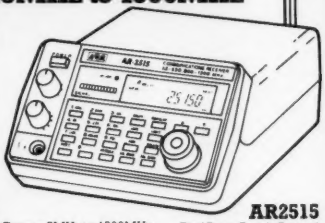
Suppliers for Microwave Components

California Eastern Labs handles NEC transistors, diodes and microwave GaAsFETs. Small purchases are allowed. The main offices are in Santa Clara, California, and the phone number is (408) 988-3500. I've dealt with them many times and highly recommend them. Also the Mitsubishi and Motorola power modules as well as an assortment of RF transistors are available from RF Parts, 1320-16 Grand Ave., San Marcos, California 92069. Phone: (619) 744-0728. In future columns, I'll add to the list of companies that deal in specialized components. As always, I will be glad to answer any questions covering microwave and related topics. Send an SASE for a prompt reply.

[See "Updates" in this issue for corrections to the schematic for the FET amplifier in the February 1990 column of "Above and Beyond."—the Eds.] 73

New from AOR

2000 Channels 5MHz to 1500MHz



AR2515

- Covers 5MHz to 1500MHz in AM/FM/Wide FM modes. Continuous coverage.
- 2000 Channel Memory. 1984 Scan Frequencies & 16 Search Groups.
- Scan/Search speeds up to 36 channels or increments per second.
- Built in RS 232 computer interface.
- 25 Day Satisfaction Guarantee. Full Refund if not Satisfied.
- Size: 3½"H x 5⅝"W x 7⅛"D. Wt.: 2 lb. 10 oz.
- Supplied with AC & DC power cords. Telescopic antenna.

Total Price. Freight Prepaid (Express Shipping Optional)
*Upgrades of AR2002's to AR2515 specs Available

$695.00

ACE COMMUNICATIONS
10707 E. 106th St. Indpls., IN 46256
Toll Free 800-445-7717
Visa and MasterCard
(COD slightly higher)
In Indiana 317-849-2570 Collect FAX (317) 849-8794

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS MONTH'S GOODIE FROM THE CANDY STORE
RDC
ICOM
IC-32AT
UNDER $550.00
Similar Savings On Kenwood, Astron, Yaesu, Hy-Gain, Alinco, Etc.
All L T O
Icom IC-471A $709.90
Over 9008 Ham Items In Stock. All Prices Cash FOB Preston
More Specials in HAM-ADS Looking For Something Not Listed?
Call or Write
ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 S. State Street, Preston, Id. 83263 - Telephone (208) 852-0830
Hours Tue.-Fri. 9-6 — 9-2 Mondays. Closed Sat. & Sun.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compact Slinky Indoor Antenna from AntennasWest Box 50062, Provo, UT 84605
for Attic, Apartment, Motel, & Portable Use
Small • Simple • Fast • Versatile • Effective •
Complete with 18 ft Decorator white feedline & all-transparent mounting hooks, line, and suction cups for installation anywhere—attic, basement, parlor, bedroom, hallway, staircase—horizontal, vertical, sloping, or bent.
Work all bands 40-10 on basic $21.95 80-m $4.95
15' antenna. Manual included: +$4 P&H Coils +$3 P&H
Extend in a minute. Zip out of sight in an instant.
Build your own from scratch. Order TechNote #123-B $5.95 ppd USA
800-926-7373 Order Hot-Line. For Tech Info call 801-373-8425

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE LEARNING FUN with the CODEKEY 1000 Code Practice Oscillator

—Compact and Easy to carry
—Operates on 9V battery included
—Adjustable Volume
—Durable Metal Case
—Variable Sidetone

$19.95

TO ORDER
—CALL—
(718) 983-1416

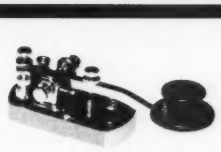
Media Mentors Inc.
P.O. Box 131646
STATEN ISLAND
N.Y. 10313–0006

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE CHOICE OF PROFESSIONALS

Nye Viking
Rugged Dependability Backed by a Two Year Warranty

Nye Viking Standard Key
Cat. No. 310-003



Nye Viking Heavy Duty Key
Cat. No. 320-001

Nye Viking Master Key
Cat. No. 330-001

YES, Straight Keys are still being hand built in America. They are as rugged as the Country they are Built in!!!

WM. M. NYE COMPANY
12031 Northup Way, Suite 101
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 454–4524

"We build it, so you can brag about it."
Available at Leading Dealers.

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERY ISSUE of *73* on microfiche!

The entire run of *73* from October, 1960 through last year is available.

You can have access to the treasures of *73* without several hundred pounds of bulky back issues. Our 24x fiche have 98 pages each and will fit in a card file on your desk.

We offer a battery operated hand held viewer for $75, and a desk model for $220. Libraries have these readers.

The collection of over 600 microfiche, is available as an entire set, (no partial sets) for $250 plus $5 for shipping (USA). Annual updates available for $10.

Your full satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Visa/MC accepted.

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
"Whitehall"
Route 3, Route 56
Mineral, Virginia 23117

703-894-5777
800-282-5628

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Call Communications, Inc.

Now is the time to translate your winter's dream into summer's reality. We welcome questions and will guide you every step of the way.

- US Towers at truly competitive pricing.
- 40 to 89 feet; arrays up to 30 sq. ft.
- Complete packages available

Send For Catalog

Toll Free: 1-800-HAM-TOWER
(1-800-426-8693)

35 Charlotte Dr.
Spring Valley, NY 10977

US TOWER

CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOMING IN

Radio Direction Finding

Joe Moell PE KØOV
PO Box 2508
Fullerton CA 92633

More Huff-Duff Ideas

A few months back I conducted a mini-survey to check our preparedness to hunt down jamming on the HF bands. I started down the ARRL Official Observers (OO) list for a section of Southern California, calling those who were listed as being involved in HF monitoring. I asked each one if he (no YLs were on the list) was equipped to perform mobile radio direction finding (RDF) on any HF band. After getting three-quarters of the way through the list without finding anyone who could do it, I gave up in dismay.

Most OOs are very good at looking up a callsign and sending out a notice to a Novice with key clicks, but they can't go out and find a non-identifying jammer or noisy power line on the DX bands. There are plenty of mobile foxhunters to find repeater jammers on VHF-FM, but very few hams have equipped their vehicles for HF DF, or "huff-duff," as the military folks used to call it.

The Amateur Auxiliary needs your help. It's not difficult to track down HF jamming. Last month's column described the HF Homer, a simple RDF loop you can mount on your car and use with a mobile transceiver to hunt on the 10 through 17 meter bands. It has a SENSE mode to resolve the 180 degree ambiguity that plagues conventional loop designs.

Finishing Off Your Homer

By now your HF Homer should be built and ready to go, unless you couldn't find the variable capacitor. Just at press time, I learned that the Marlin P. Jones Company, the source I gave last month, has sold out of the AR-0091 air variables and will not be getting more. Fortunately, Surplus Sales of Nebraska (1315 Jones Street, Omaha NE 68102) has a good stock of Hammarlund miniature 100 picofarad air variables for $5.95 each, plus postage. The company's phone number is (402) 346-4750.

Photo A shows the loop mounted on the van, complete with compass indicator and pointer on the mast. When the photo was taken, I had not painted the loop and upper mast a dark color, as I usually do with such antennas to make them inconspicuous for hunting at night.

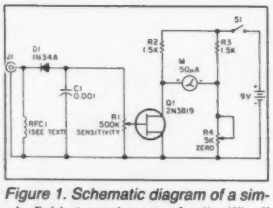


Figure 1. Schematic diagram of a simple field strength meter for "sniffing" with the HF Homer.

You can use the HF Homer with most 12 volt DC receivers, but some will work better than others. The receiver must be stable and well shielded.

Plastic case portables such as the Sony 2001-2003 series leak in too much RF and have excessive synthesizer noise, not to mention their lack of an S-meter.

Transceivers by the Japanese "big three" ham equipment manufacturers usually work fine, but make sure that the S-meter is sensitive and fast responding. Fast AGC time delay should be selectable in all modes. (On some rigs, AGC is always slow on SSB and fast on CW.) The ability to turn off AGC may prove helpful.

As you get into the neighborhood of the station you're hunting, the S-meter will read above S-9, where the meter scale compresses on most rigs. This makes it harder to use the SENSE mode. Turning down the RF gain control usually won't help. That typically causes the S-meter to stop working altogether. Only a handful of radios, such as the Uniden HR-2510, have RF gain controls that don't adversely affect S-meter function.

While a few receivers have internal RF attenuators, most require an external step attenuator box, such as the one shown between the mast and the transceiver in Photo A. Construction plans are in the T-hunt book, pages 55–60 (Moell and Curlee's *Transmitter Hunting—Radio Direction Finding Simplified* is available from Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf) and recent editions of *The ARRL Handbook*. The amount of attenuation switched in gives a clue to how close you are getting.

Huff-Duff Hunting Hints

Nearby power lines and other large objects can distort the pattern of RDF loops. Keep moving and take frequent bearings to average out these effects. Be sure not to get confused into hunting local noise instead of the target signal.

Remember that vertical loops give shallow nulls on skip signals. Test your HF Homer only on local ground wave signals. You're not going to hunt skip signals in your mobile anyway.

Sometimes when you rotate the mast to null a local signal, the received audio will begin to "echo" or get "watery." That is due to backscatter, the signal bouncing back via sky wave from some distant point. Backscatter usually is not a problem because you can determine the correct null direction by observing the quality of the audio.

Do not transmit into the loop or attenuator box. Disconnect your mike in case you forget. You may want to add a coax switch to select between the loop and your regular HF mobile antenna.

What about 20 and 40? The popularity of 20 meters means that it gets its share of malicious QRM. You can move the HF Homer to 20 by adding capacitance across C1 to reduce the resonant frequency. Add 82 picofarads to cover the 17 and 20 meter bands with tuning capacitor C2. The front-to-back ratio in the SENSE mode is not as good on 20 as on 15, but normal mode nulls are very deep.

Adding more capacitance to get to 40 meters isn't practical, because the loop signal pickup is too small on 40 relative to the "antenna effect." I have been trying out larger loops to get around that problem. An 81-inch circumference loop of the same ¼-inch O.D. copper tubing covers 40 with 330 picofarads added across C1. NORMAL mode nulls are a bit more shallow than with the 39-inch loop. In the SENSE mode, one null is deepened, and the opposite null disappears, creating a cardioid (heart-shaped) pattern.

Unfortunately, the larger loop on the HF Homer box is too unwieldy for mobile operation without some additional mechanical support. I plan to experiment more with the 81-inch loop on 40, and I welcome your participation and suggestions.

Closing In

To provide adequate documentation to help the FCC build a case, you must be able to conclusively demonstrate which house or apartment is the source of the signal, and preferably which antenna on the building.

There aren't many QRP jammers on the HF bands. To succeed at being disruptive, a jammer needs a good antenna and lots of power. Your mobile transceiver and attenuator won't be able to do close-in RDF because the strong signal will enter the receiver through the case and coax shield to pin the S-meter. The rig's RF gain control will not help when you are less than a block away.

A field strength meter (FSM), sometimes called a "sniffer," lets you use your loop to pinpoint the exact source of RF radiation by direction and amplitude. Figure 1 is the circuit of an untuned FSM that I designed to use with the HF Homer. Depending on the power and antenna that the jammer is using, the FSM begins to move up scale when you are three to six houses away, with the sensitivity control set to maximum. Reduce the sensitivity as you get closer.

All of the parts except the 50 microampere meter are at Radio Shack. You can probably find a meter at a local store or flea market. New panel meters are available for about $15 from Circuit Specialists, PO Box 3047, Scottsdale AZ 85271, (602) 966-0704 . Build the circuit in a metal box to minimize RF leakage, using a suitable RF connector to mate with the HF Homer cable (I use BNCs throughout my RDF system).

This FSM uses a classic bridge circuit to give good sensitivity with a single field effect transistor (FET). Sensitivity is about 20 dB greater than the unamplified units sold for antenna tuning purposes. Full scale on the meter with R1 at maximum is 30 millivolts, measured from 10 to 450 MHz.

Frequency response is so flat that you could use it as a sensitive RF voltmeter if you calibrate the meter and R1 with a laboratory signal generator.

About 3 milliamperes flows through Q1 when no signal is received, decreasing as the incoming signal makes the FET gate input more negative.

Photo A. The HF Homer system installed in the van, ready for hunting with a TS-130 transceiver and RF attenuator on the home-built center console. Coax and relay wires go inside the mast to the top of the tee-handle, then break out.

R2 balances the bridge so that the meter current is zero with no signal.

R2 has enough range to zero the meter whether the battery (alkaline transistor radio type) is fresh (9 volts) or aging (6 volts). Temperature changes also have a minor effect on balance.

Disconnect the antenna from J1 when setting R2 for zero. If you can't balance the bridge, the quiescent drain current of Q1 may be too high or low. If so, try another 2N3819 or experiment with the values of R2-R4.

The RF choke (RFC1 in Figure 1) is not required if you use the FSM only with the HF Homer antenna, because the Homer provides a DC return path.

Some other antennas, such as those with gamma matches, don't provide a DC return. You will need a choke to use them with this FSM.

Choose the choke carefully. RF chokes have self-resonant characteristics that can upset the flat FSM frequency response, even if the antenna has a DC return. For 20 through 10 meters, use a 15 microhenry choke such as Miller 70F155A1. For 2 meters, a 1.0 microhenry part is a good choice.

To use the FSM on both HF and VHF, use both chokes in series. Circuit Specialists carries the Miller chokes.

To sniff on foot, add a SENSE/NORMAL switch on the FSM box to supply HF Homer K1 coil voltage from the 9-volt battery through a 33-ohm ½-watt resistor.

Now you're all set to help rid the DX bands of illegal antics and electronic pollution! A final request: Please don't be a Lone Ranger. Join the Amateur Auxiliary and your Local Interference Committee by contacting your ARRL Section Manager. Working with the Auxiliary protects you and multiplies your effectiveness. 73

Factory Authorized Dealer & Service For

KENWOOD
YAESU
ICOM

Call Us For Great Prices & Great Service

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-344-3144
Continental U.S. & Texas

KCOMM, INC — SAN ANTONIO TEXAS
THE HAM CENTER
SALES AMATEUR RADIO SERVICE

5707A Mobud San Antonio, Texas 78238 (512) 680-6110
FAX (512) 647-8007

★★★★★ PRESENTING ★★★★★
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
★★★★★ STARRING ★★★★★
JERROLD, HAMLIN, OAK
AND OTHER FAMOUS MANUFACTURERS

- FINEST WARRANTY PROGRAM AVAILABLE
- LOWEST RETAIL/WHOLESALE PRICES IN U.S.
- ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 24 HOURS

FOR FREE CATALOG ONLY **1-800-345-8927**
FOR ALL INFORMATION **1-818-716-5914**

PACIFIC CABLE CO. INC.
7325 RESEDA BLVD DEPT 1179
RESEDA CA 91335

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

END YOUR SEARCH FOR THE BEST DEAL WITH DEN-TRONICS

LOOK NO FURTHER DEN-TRONICS IS YOUR AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR . . .

AEA	KANTRONICS	MFJ
PK-232	KAM KPC-2 KPC-4	MFJ-1278
FSTV-430		MFJ-1270B
PK-88	*AND MORE!*	MFJ-1274

ORDER LINE
1-800-PAC-KITT

DEN-TRONICS
AMATEUR RADIO & COMPUTER
6102 DELAND RD. • FLUSHING, MICHIGAN 48433
(313) 659-1280

6M DIPLEXER

CU-2194 DIPLEXER, passive notch filter and combiner network allows simultaneous use of two transmitters or receivers on same antenna if frequency offset slightly. Operates over 30-76 MHz FM, 65 watts max. Insertion loss 2 DB max; VSWR 2.0:1 max. 4x11x7, 9 lbs sh.
Used ..... ~~$99.50~~ **$79.50**
Manual, partial repro **$10.00**

F-192 TWIN-CAVITY BANDPASS FILTER converted to cover 140-180 MHz including 2 Meters. Cavities gold-plated each with tuning dial and N connection. 7x2.5x9.5, 8 lbs sh. #CONV-F192, used **$32.00**

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.
Allow for Shipping • Write for latest Catalog Supplement
Address Dept. 73 • Phone 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES
1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 - LIMA, OHIO • 45802

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLE T.V. DESCRAMBLER
How You Can Save Money on Cable Rental Fees

Jerrold, Pioneer, Scientific Atlanta, Oak, Zenith, Eagle and other famous manufacturers
Best Retail/Wholesale Prices
30 days money back guarantee
FREE 16 page Catalog
Call Toll Free: **1-800-445-9285**
U.S.Cable T.V. Inc. Dept.KCA
4100 N.Powerline Rd., Suite F-4
Pompano Beach, FL 33073

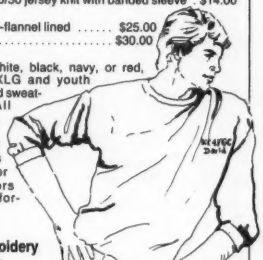
CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Embroidery
606-371-8200

Wear your name and, or call signs! Clothing with your club insignia and name. Personal service and custom designs.

- ★ Baseball caps—foam with mesh back, adjustable size (calls only) $6.00
- ★ T Shirts—heavyweight 50/50 blend $6.50
- ★ Sweatshirts—50/50 blend $15.00
- ★ Golf Shirts—50/50 jersey knit with banded sleeve . $14.00
- ★ Nylon Jacket—flannel lined $25.00
  pile lined $30.00

Specify color: white, black, navy, or red, and size: S-XXLG and youth sizes (T shirts and sweatshirts) S-L. All orders prepaid. Add $2.00 for shipping and allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. For additional colors and custom information, call 606-371-8200.



Custom Embroidery
6591 Louise Court
Florence, KY 41042

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPY ON THE EARTH

See on your computer screen what 6 US, Russian, and Japanese environmental satellites see. Learn data acquisition and computer imaging. Make money selling acquired data. Makes terrific science project. We manufacture and sell all the equipment you need.

In business since 1956.

For complete details dial our electronic bulletin board anytime.

300-2400 modem, 8 bits, 1 stop, no parity: (718) 740-3911.
Voice 8 AM-1PM: (718) 468-2720.

Vanguard Labs, Hollis, NY

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC SSTV V2.0 $149.95

Turn your IBM PC or compatible into a complete slow scan TV system. You don't need another computer to send and receive images in up to 64 shades of gray. Works with most popular graphics cards and printers.

Includes:
Demodulator Software — Modulator Tutorial Cassette — 75 Page Manual

Requires:
Ham transceiver — PC with 640K — Parallel Port
Graphics Card — Tape Recorder — Serial port

Slow Scan Formats: 8,12,17,24,,36,48,72 sec.

Software Systems Consulting
150 Avenida Cabrillo, Suite C
San Clemente, CA 92672
(714) 498-5784

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARC FOR FT-101/901

WELCOME TO 17 METERS!

Add all three WARC Bands to your FT-101

- Increases Resale Value of your Rig.
- Installs easily: detailed instructions.
- Includes all crystals, relays, wire, etc.
- Tested, fool-proof design for all but ZD.

FT-101 3-band WARC Kit $39.95
FT-901 30M Only WARC Kit 19.95

Shipping ($5.00 USA) ($10.00 Can./Mex.) ($13.00 Elsewhere) Order by Mail, Phone. COD. Visa. MasterCard. American Express.

FOX TANGO CORPORATION
747 South Macedo Blvd.
Port St. Lucie, Fl. 34983
1-(407) 879-6868
FAX (407) 878-8856

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCARED OF THE CODE?

IT'S A SNAP WITH GGTE MORSE TUTOR, THE CHOICE OF THOUSANDS OF HAMS & PROSPECTIVE HAMS, PRAISED IN QST, 73 AND WORLD RADIO! LEARN IN JUST 12 EASY LESSONS!

GGTE MORSE TUTOR

FEATURES OF THIS UNIQUE PACKAGE INCLUDE:
- Code speeds from 1 to over 100 WPM
- Standard or Farnsworth modes
- Adjustable tone frequency
- Over a billion random conversations
- Letters, numbers, punctuation and pro signs
- Random characters & words for each lesson
- Display text while listening or after copying
- All parameters remembered between sessions
- Parameters easily changed when desired

For PC-DOS/MS-DOS computers. Available at dealers, thru QST or 73 or send $19.95 for 5.25" or $21.95 for 3.5" + $2 S&H (CA residents add 6% Tax) to: GGTE, PO Box 3405, Newport Beach, CA 92659

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 INTERNATIONAL

Arnie Johnson N1BAC
103 Old Homestead Hwy.
N. Swanzey NH 03431

Notes from FN42

Good news continued from the April issue: another new Hambassador! Mahmoud Idera-Abdullah EL2CE has volunteered to become the Hambassador to Liberia.

My trip to El-land this summer has unfortunately been cancelled. I had a wonderful conversation with Peter EI8GM on 10 meters right after I had submitted my April column. Peter told me to learn how to whistle because that is the easiest and cheapest way to bring up the repeaters in Ireland. When I do make my trip I'm sure I will have a lot of explaining to do to my wife and fellow travelers in the bus as to why I keep whistling. Anybody have any good excuses that are believable? (Mary already knows that the Irish girls are pretty.)

I received an inquiry from Melvin Seyle WA3KZR as to the address of West Siberia DX Club, the granters of the beautiful certificates that have been highlighted in the past six issues. Inquiries should be sent to: Sergey F. Kruglov UA9MC, PO Box 836, 644099, Omsk-99, USSR. I have a few of the requirements for the certificates but do not have the space here to put them in. I will put them on the 73BBS in the 73 International SIG.

Who will be next with some beautiful certificates, suitable for publishing and acquiring? Send them to 73 and we will see what can be done.

Now, on to the good stuff!—Arnie N1BAC.

Roundup

Brazil L.A. Cruz PY7AHJ reports that the International Amateur Radio Net, IARN, created by the late Gil Baker W5QPX is planning a world telecommunications celebration during the month of May to highlight Telecommunications Day.

Italy Mario Ambrosi I2MQP, Segretario Generale and DX & Award Manager of the Associazione Radioamatori Italiani, ARI, announces that the ARI International DX Contest will always be the third weekend in April from 2000Z Saturday until 2000Z Sunday. This year it will be April 20 to April 21.

Mario wishes to emphasize that this contest is now a worldwide competition and hopes that many of our readers will take part. [*We just received this info and hope that many of you will receive your May copy in time to take part.—Arnie*]

Japan From the JARL News: The JARL's General Assembly of 1990 is planned to be held on May 27 at Kanazawa City in Ishikawa Prefecture. This important General Assembly, held in May every year, adopts resolutions about a yearly activity program and budget with the opinions of JARL's members being faithfully reflected therein. Some 1,300 members from various parts of Japan gathered to attend the Assembly of 1989, held in Noboribetsu City in Hokkaido.

Latvia Ed Shakalis KA1QOF reports that during a conversation with Alex YL1WW it was mentioned that Latvia hams have a net operating weekends on 28.660 at 1400Z, 21.360 at 1500Z, and 14.390 at 0500Z. All frequencies used depend upon RF conditions.

It is also apparent that Latvia is now using the YL prefix and Estonia is using the ES prefix. [*I can attest to both because I too talked to Alex YL1WW on Feb 3 and to Vello ES1QD on Jan 27. —Arnie*]

Switzerland From the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) Press Release: The ITU and the Posts and Telecommunication Corporation of Zimbabwe (PTC) have agreed to organize jointly AFRICA TELECOM 90 at the Harare International Conference Centre (HICC) and the Sheraton Hotel in Harare, Zimbabwe, from 4 to 9 December 1990.

This event will be comprised of an exhibition and a Special Session of the World Telecommunication Forum, both to be held in pursuance of a Recommendation adopted by the ITU Plenipotentiary Conference, Nice, 1989.

Further information may be received from the AFRICA TELECOM 90 Secretariat, ITU, Place des Nations, CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland.

AUSTRALIA

Ken Gott VK3AJU
38A Lansdowne Road
St. Kilda, Victoria 3183
Australia

Thirteen years as an editor of American-owned publications finds me sometimes a bit confused over respective US, UK, and Australian style and usage of the "English language." I think the US calls the device a "slingshot" and the British a "catapult." Colloquially, we call it a "shanghai." Anyway, I've always kept one with my gear for portable ham operations. With a ¼ inch lead sinker attached to some monofilament fishing line, and the line stored on one of those handcasters from which it will flow off freely, it is a superb means of getting a line over a high tree branch and pulling an antenna up via the line.

Imagine my shock and dismay when I learned last year that our VK3 state government had banned the sale and use of slingshots! So, I fired off a letter to the Minister for Police and Emergency Services, under whose jurisdiction the matter lay. Naturally my violin sang when I described the inestimable services rendered by amateurs in earthquakes, floods, fires, and other disasters, and the vital role of the catapult/slingshot/shanghai in the portable operations which provide our training for emergencies.

Behold the response: victory, triumph!

PRESCRIBED WEAPONS
REGULATIONS 1989

I refer to your letter requesting an exemption from the above Regulations to enable the use of slingshots in the pursuit of your hobby as an amateur radio operator.

I am pleased to be able to tell you that the following exemption was recently approved by the Governor in Council: "Sections 4(j) and (k) [which relate to slingshots] do not apply to amateur radio operators where the articles are used in pursuit of that hobby."

[*Who says that our officials don't listen!—Arnie*]

I've already mentioned how the North American stations scooped all the low-numbered certificates for the WIA 80th Anniversary Award. I'm trying to set up some weekends where there will be lots of VKs on the air to enable more overseas amateurs to qualify for the award. Naturally, we have to avoid weekends which are booked for major national and international contests. Since the WIA 80 Award involves membership numbers from the VK contacts, QSOs made in contests won't serve.

We had our worst earthquake in Australian history in December and the only one in which lives were lost. It affected an urbanised area in Newcastle, second city in NSW. While I'm sure that amateur radio helped in the aftermath, I've got absolutely no details.

The quake took place in the run-up to our major holiday season, and at a time when all WIA broadcasts to members had ceased for a couple of weeks. When the WIA federal office reopened after the summer vacation, I called in but no news was on hand on the role of amateurs in the quake. As soon as information is available I will relay it to you.

Cheers, Ken, VK3AJU

[*I'm afraid that I messed up the date for Australia's National Day in January. Ken set me straight and I got a history lesson as well. I promise that I will never do it again.—Arnie*]

ISRAEL

Ron Gang 4X1MK
Kibbutz Urim
Negev MPO 85530
Israel
Packet: 4X1MK 4Z4SV

Hams and Rumania

Once again, in times of disaster, either natural or man-made, amateur radio provides communications where all else fails. In December, when the Rumanian revolution took place, multitudes of Israeli citizens were desperate for news about the well-being of their relatives in Rumania.

An emergency traffic net spontaneously came into being between here and the then beleaguered country, relaying more than 1000 health and welfare inquiries. In Rumania, Pit YO3JW, Andy YO3APJ, Cezar YO3YC, Dan YO3JX, and Ovidiu YO3BDP (all of Bucharest), Nelu YO6AWR of Brashov, George YO2BB from Timishuara, and Fery YO4BX of Constanza did outstanding work.

On this end the traffic was handled by Morel 4X1AD, Shalom 4Z4BS, Jan 4X6WB, Emil 4X6YU, Hardy 4X6VH, Paul 4X6UU, Micky 4X4FL, and Ilan 4X6VJ.

On another front, Eyal 4X6RE, a member of the Red Star of David (the Israel equivalent to the Red Cross) was coordinating with Rumanian hams, for the Rumanian Red Cross, the dispatch of a transport-plane load of first-aid supplies from Israel to the civil war stricken Rumania.

As in the past, when the chips were down, amateur radio operators proved themselves as reliable, efficient, untiring and selfless volunteers to help their fellow humans in the common effort to overcome calamity.

Silent Keys' Forest

The Keren Kayemet Le'Israel (Israel Forestation Authority) has informed us that from the beginning of this year, the fee for having a tree planted and the mailing of the certificate for people from abroad has been raised to seven dollars. See the previous edition of this column that detailed how one can have trees planted in the Silent Keys' Forest to either honor or be a memorial to someone.

Grade "B" Course Begins

The Center for Technological Studies of the Open University has started a new correspondence course for the "B" Class (General) license. They will conduct theory examinations, and will supply all the study materials. Applicants will be put in touch with ham clubs for learning Morse code. The cost of the course is 320 shekels ($160), and is no doubt well worth it, with the first-ever printed complete study guides in Hebrew for this license class.

Spotlight on 4X4HQ

When in other countries ham radio has turned into an old man's hobby, with the average North American radio amateur being in his fifties, the Israel Amateur Radio Club boasts the average age of its membership as 24 years old (statistics from 4X4GF)! Much credit must go to the youth clubs, the most prolific and longstanding being 4X4HQ, at the Tel Aviv Youth Center.

4X4HQ is open 5 evenings a week, Sundays through Thursdays. At present there are 50 people enrolled who are candidates for February's Novice examinations, and continue on

Short Multiband Dipole-V-Slopers

from AntennasWest Box 50062, Provo, UT 84605

Ready to Use		Full Legal Power
Fastest Install	Tough	No Lossy Traps
Coax Feed	Flexible	Low Noise
3000 V Insul	Kink-Proof	Never Corrode

ORV-80-10 51 ft. long **$49.95**

ORV-160-10 102 ft. long **$59.95**

Fully Assembled, with Tech Manual & Marconi Adapter
Add $5 Post & Handling

Order Hot-Line: 800-926-7373

For Tech Infopack send $1

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU BUY, SELL OR COLLECT OLD RADIOS, YOU NEED...

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

FREE SAMPLE COPY!

Antique Radio's Largest Monthly Magazine
Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services.
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph, Art Deco, 40's & 50's Radios & more...

Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!

6-Month: $11. 1-Year: $20 ($30 by 1st Class)

A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-E5, Carlisle, MA 01741

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMTELCO INDUSTRIES

Take Your H.T. Mobile!

19.95

MAGNET MOUNT DUAL BAND MOBILE ANTENNA

140-150 mhz / 435-450 mhz
150 WATT POWER RATING

Supplied with 12 ft. of RG 58 Coax
Choice of BNC or PL259 Connector.

*Also Available As a Body or Trunk Mount

Antenna Only .....$12.95 ea
Trunk Mount .....12.00 ea
Thru Body Mount .....5.00 ea

1-800-634-4622
1-708-790-9894
(In Illinois)

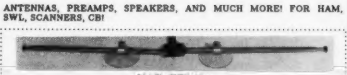
Quality products Made in the U.S.A.

COMTELCO INDUSTRIES INC.
P.O. Box 681429, Schaumburg, IL 60168

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPERCHARGED RECEPTION!

ANTENNAS, PREAMPS, SPEAKERS, AND MUCH MORE! FOR HAM, SWL, SCANNERS, CB!



VAK-TENNA

Ultimate for apartments! Great for 2 mtr, 220 or SCANNER. Mounts to window with suction cups! $34.95

MULTIPLE RCVR ADAPTER

Connect up to 3 receivers to one antenna! 0.5-1300MHz. BNC-$60.95, SO239UHF$74.95 AC powered (12VDC add $4).

TAPE SAVER TS-1

Eliminates dead time on your tapes! Connect between your receiver and recorder for "action only" recording. $59.95

ELECTRON PROCESSING, INC.
P.O. BOX 68, CEDAR, MI 49621
(616) 228-7020

US $4 Ship/Handling
Canada,AK,HI,PR $7
NY & MI add Sales Tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! SEND FOR DETAILS! MANY PRODUCTS!

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TNT The No-Tune Windom Antennas

No pruning. No tuning. No knobs to twist.

TNT is No-Tune on 80 cw, 40, 20, 17, 12 & 10. TNT/2 is No-tune on 40, 20 & 10. Work other bands w/ tuner. DX & Gain rise w/ frequency.

Ready to Use Now	Kink-Proof	No Traps or Resistors
Includes Custom	Wx-Sealed	Insulated to 3000 V
100 ft. RG-8x feedline	Low Noise	Rated 500 Watts

Call to Order WindomTechNote #126 $6.95 ppd USA
Info: 801-373-8428

TNT Windom 137 ft. long **$89.95** +$8 P&H

TNT/2 Windom 68 ft. long **$79.95** +$7 P&H

Order Hotline 800-926-7373

AntennasWest
Box 50062, Provo, UT 84605

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLE T.V. CONVERTERS

WHY PAY A HIGH MONTHLY FEE?

All Jerrold, Oak, Hamlin, Zenith, Scientific Atlanta, and Magnavox. 60 Day Guarantee. MC/Visa COD. Shipment within 24 hours. Send self addressed envelope (60¢ postage) for catalog. No Illinois Orders Accepted. Daily & evening hours, also open Saturday.

Electronic Engineering
P.O. Box 337
Barrington, IL 60011
(708) 540-1106

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HUGE NEW 1990 CATALOG

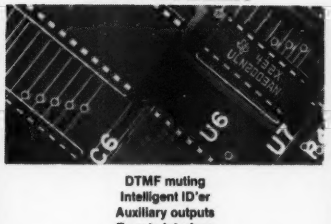
➤ Big 88 page 8½ x 11" Format

- Communications Receivers
- Portable Receivers
- Scanners
- Amateur HF Transceivers
- VHF-UHF Transceivers
- HTs and Mobiles
- Amateur and SWL Antennas
- Accessories and Parts
- RTTY and FAX Equipment
- Books and Manuals

Send $1 to

Universal Radio
1280 Aida Drive Dept. 73
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068

SRC-10 REPEATER/LINK CONTROLLER



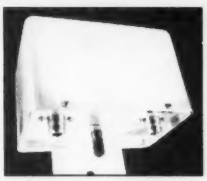
DTMF muting
Intelligent ID'er
Auxiliary outputs
Easy to interface
Alarm monitor input
Telemetry response tones
Low power CMOS, 22ma @ 12v
Detailed application manual
Programmable COS polarities
Repeater & link courtesy tones
Synthesized link/remote base capability

$149.00 *Assembled & Tested*

CREATIVE CONTROL PRODUCTS
3185 Bunting Avenue
Grand Junction, CO 81504
(303) 434-9405

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH POWER RF SWITCHED PREAMPS



Model 146 $179
Model 146OS $179
Model 440 $189

Model 146 160W 2 Meters 19db Gain .75db Nf
Model 146OS 160W 2 Meters 19db Gain .75db Nf
Model 440 70cm 100W 16db Gain .75db Nf

All preamps have helical filters to prevent out of band intermodulation in the receiver. Model 146 covers the entire 2 meter band. Model 146OS is of very narrow bandwidth and would be suitable for SSB. Packet, or Satellite. Model 440 is factory tunable from 430–440 MHz or 440–450 MHz per customer request. All models are powered with 13 to 20 VDC and are mounted at the antenna.

AMPIRE, INC.
10240 NATHAN LANE
MAPLE GROVE, MINN 55369 612-425-7709

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE RF CONNECTION

"SPECIALIST IN RF CONNECTORS AND COAX"

Part No.	Description	Price
PL-259/USA	UHF Male Phenolic, USA made	$ .70
83-1SP-1050	PL-259 Phenolic, Amphenol	.89
83-822	PL-259 Teflon, Amphenol	1.75
PL-259/ST	UHF Male Silver Teflon, USA	1.50
UG-175	Reducer for RG-58	.20
UG-176	Reducer for RG-59 & MINI 8	.20
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Delta	3.25
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Kings	5.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214 fits UG-21D/U & UG-21B/U N's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	3.95
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	5.75
UG-146A/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	6.00
UG-83B/U	N Female to PL-259, Teflon USA	6.00

"THIS LIST REPRESENTS ONLY A FRACTION OF OUR HUGE INVENTORY"

THE R.F. CONNECTION
213 North Frederick Ave. #11
Gaithersburg, MD 20877

(301) 840-5477

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
VISA, MASTERCARD, ADD 4%
UPS C.O.D. ADD $3.00 PER ORDER

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOVER LOW PRICES

PL-259 Nickel/Teflon(r), USA 89¢ or $15/25
PL-259 Silver/Tef, USA, $1.29 or $25/25
PL-259 GOLD/Tef, USA, $1.49 or $30/25
N (UG-21) for 9913, 9086 etc. $3.25
UG-255 convert HT BNC to UHF $1.79

NEW! Flexible 9913-type low loss for crank-ups & rotators 59¢
RG-8X non-contaminating 23¢
RG-8X, 95%, premium 14¢
RG 213 Mil type 31¢
#14 ant wire 7¢

Cable in 50 increments Only

RADIO WORKS

BALUNS
Current-type(c)
Laboratory Developed
Superior Construction
Unequaled Specifications
11 models for every application

B1-2K 1:1 2KW 'Current' 80-10M $15.95
B4 1.5K 4:1 Low-loss 1.5K W 80-10M $17.95
Y1-4K 1:1 4KW 'Current' Beam balun $23.95
B4-2KX 4:1 Precision 'Current' 160-10M $35.95

(804) 484-0140

FREE 64 pg. DISCOUNT Catalog. Everything for wire antennas. Allow 4-6 weeks for bulk-rate delivery. Send $2 for 1st mail. Mention this ad for sale prices. ADD SHIPPING - VISA & MC welcome. Give card #, exp. date, signature. COD add $3.30 - shipping. Virginia Residents add 4.5% sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Box 6159 • Portsmouth, VA 23703

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 28 on your Feedback card

DEALER DIRECTORY

CALIFORNIA

San Diego

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals—from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-5. **GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 9222 Chesapeake Drive, San Diego CA 92123; (619) 279-6802.**

COLORADO

Denver

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals—from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-5. **GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 5115 N. Federal Blvd. #32-B, Denver CO 80221; (303) 458-5444.**

DELAWARE

New Castle

Factory authorized dealer! Yaesu, ICOM, Ten-Tec, KDK, Kenwood, AEA, Kantronics, Santec. Full line of accessories. No sales tax in Delaware. One mile off I-95. **DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY, 71 Meadow Road, New Castle DE 19720; (302) 328-7728.**

IDAHO

Preston

Ross WB7BYZ has the largest stock of amateur gear in the Intermountain West and the best prices. Over 9,000 ham related gear in stock. Call us for "all" your ham needs today. **ROSS DISTRIBUTING Co., 78 S. State, Preston ID 83263; (208) 852-0830.**

KANSAS

Wellington

We have it! ASTRON, BUTTERNUT, ENCOMM, HEATHKIT, GORDON WEST, KANTRONICS, LASER COMPUTERS, MFJ, RADIO SHACK, TEN-TEC, VALOR ANTENNAS & more. Small town service with discount prices. **DANDYS, 120 N. Washington, Wellington, KS. 67152, (316) 326-6314.** Circle Reader Service 263 for more information.

MISSOURI

St. Louis

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals—from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-5. **GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 8123 Page Blvd., St. Louis MO 63130; (314) 427-6116.**

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Derry

Serving the ham community with new and used equipment. We stock and service most major lines: AEA, Astron, B&W, Bencher, Cushcraft, Hustler, ICOM, Kenwood, KLM, Larsen, MFJ, Mirage, Vibroplex; books, rotors, cable and connectors. Business hours Mon.-Sat. 10-5, Thursday 10-7. Closed Sun./Holidays. **RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS, 8 Londonderry Road, Derry NH 03038; (603)434-5371.**

NEW YORK

Jamestown

Western New York's finest amateur radio dealer featuring ICOM-Larsen-AEA-Hamtronics-Astron. New and used gear. 8 am to 5:30, Sat. and Sun. by appointment. **VHF COMMUNICATIONS, 280 Tiffany Ave., Jamestown NY 14701, (716) 664-6345.** Circle Reader Service number 129 for more information.

Manhattan

Manhattan's largest and only ham and business Radio Store. Featuring MOTOROLA, ICOM, KENWOOD, YAESU, AEA, SONY, BIRD, TEN-TEC, etc. Full stock of radios and accessories. Repair lab on premises. Open 7 days M-F, 9-6:30 pm; Sat & Sun, 10-5 pm. We ship worldwide. **BARRY ELECTRONICS, 512 Broadway, New York NY 10012; (212) 925-7000. FAX (212) 925-7001.**

OHIO

Columbus

Central Ohio's full-line authorized dealer for Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Info-Tech, Japan Radio, AEA, Cushcraft, Hustler, and Butternut. New and used equipment on display and operational in our 4000 sq.ft. store. Large SWL department, too. **UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, 1280 Aida Drive, Reynoldsburg (Columbus) OH 43068; (614) 866-4267.**

PENNSYLVANIA

Trevose

Authorized factory sales and service. KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU, featuring AMERITRON, B&W, MFJ, HYGAIN, KLM, CUSHCRAFT, HUSTLER, KANTRONICS, AEA, VIBROPLEX, HEIL, CALLBOOK, ARRL Publications, and much more. **HAMTRONICS, INC., 4033 Brownsville Road, Trevose PA 19047; (215) 357-1400. FAX (215) 355-8958. Sales Order 1-800-426-2820. Circle Reader Service 379 for more information.**

TEXAS

Houston

Hard to find parts, surplus electronics, standard line items. Hams, hobbyists, industrial professionals—from nuts & bolts to laser diodes...Electronically speaking, Gateway's got it! M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-5.**GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, 9890 Westpark Drive, Houston TX 77063; (713) 978-6575.**

Southwest Houston

Full line of Equipment and Accessories, in-house service featuring ICOM and YAESU. New equipment on display and operational! **(713) 879-7764; FAX (713) 879-9341. MISSION COMMUNICATIONS, 11903 Alief-Clodine, Suite 500, Houston TX 77082. Circle Reader Service 380 for more information.**

DEALERS: Your company name and message can contain up to 50 words for as little as $420 yearly (prepaid), or $210 for six months (prepaid). No mention of mail-order business please. Directory text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication. For example, advertising for the April '90 issue must be in our hands by February 1st. Mail to *73 Amateur Radio*, Box 278, Forest Road, Hancock, NH 03449.

to Grade B. Most are high schoolers, but there are also adults learning alongside eleven year olds! During the summer vacation the club station was open in the mornings, so the members had plenty of opportunities for hands-on operation.

Every Israel Independence Day, 4X4HQ does a special 24 hour operation, with a special callsign. This year it was 4X41ID celebrating Israel's 41st birthday; next year will be 4X42ID, of course! The station sports a TS430S transceiver and TL922 amplifier keeping a variety of antennas spewing out energy on the HF bands, while a FT227R on 2 meters keeps the HQers in touch with the inside of the country.

LIBERIA

Mahmoud Idera-Abdullah EL2CE
PO Box 20-4262
1000 Monrovia 20
Liberia, W.A.QL

The year 1990 is well underway and we are looking for bigger and better things for amateur radio for this present year, particularly here in Liberia. For one thing, we are very happy to appear regularly once more in the "*73* International" column. It has been a while since Brother "Don" Steffers EL2AL departed, June 1985 to be more exact.

Liberia, as most hams worldwide may not know, is on the west coast of Africa. It sits on what some might call the "Southwestern Bulge" of Africa, bordering Cote D'Ivore on the east, Guinea to the north, and Sierra Leone on the west.

For many amateurs it would be considered, at times, a rare DX country. Many have never had a contact with an "Echo Lima" station and relish the thought, so operating from Liberia can be quite exciting when the pileups come your way.

Liberia, like most African countries, is considered to be a "developing" nation. All things being equal, it might be more developed than many others in the "subregion."

Because Liberia is developing, ham radio is clearly developing as well. The Republic of Liberia is Africa's oldest sovereign nation, having declared its independence in 1847. However, amateur radio did not get started here until the 1930s. It was quite possibly the first country south of the Sahara to issue amateur radio licenses.

The first license issued to a Liberian was in 1938. Since that time there has been a steady but very slow growth of the number of Liberian-born amateurs. Their numbers lag far behind the number of expatriates that now hold amateur licenses here in Liberia. Liberians make up about 10% of the total number of hams licensed in 1989 by Post and Telecommunications, the authorizing government ministry.

Part of the slow growth is due primarily to the absence of an ongoing program of amateur instruction and education. Many of the amateurs who participate in these programs are often here for short tours of duty with an embassy, VOA, or a mission. Therefore, when they depart there is no one to step in and continue the program, creating a lack of continuity of license courses.

A second factor that keep Liberian amateurs off the air is the high cost of ham gear on this side, and its availability. If an individual is able to find a tutor, study materials, and the patience to master Morse code and theory, finding affordable equipment can be a big problem.

The Liberian Radio Amateur Association, the nation's radio society, is planning to take steps to help remedy the situation. Plans are being made to set up regular radio classes for all those interested. We would like the schools to be involved, maybe implementing an amateur radio course as part of the regular curriculum.

Also, in line with the effort to promote and create an interest throughout the country, a club station is being planned; land has been looked at, and hopefully construction can be started as soon as a final site is chosen. Of course this would be fully equipped, which would allow those without their own equipment to get on the air. These are only two small but significant moves to aid the development of amateur radio in a Third World country.

For these steps to be successful, it will take the efforts of both the local and the international radio community, their expertise, technical knowledge and experience, along with unprejudiced advice, for amateur radio to grow in Liberia.

For those that are genuinely interested, you can write for a sample copy of the LRAA Quarterly Newsletter, *Echo Lima News*. I would be glad to send you a copy.

Until next time, 73, from tropical West Africa. Let's work to develop amateur radio in a developing country.

LITHUANIA

Jonas Paskauskas LY2ZZ
PO Box 71
Siauliai, 2354900
Lithuania

The first ham convention, organized by the World Lithuanian Amateur Radio Net, will be held in Vilnius, the capital city of Lithuania, in early June. In addition to the convention, organized tours will be provided to the participants to historical sites and points of interest.

To date, 20 amateurs from Europe and the United States have registered to attend. For more information and registration, contact LY2ZZ by mail or on 28.444 (±) at 1500Z weekends and some weekdays. 73

Number 29 on your Feedback card

BARTER 'N' BUY

Turn your old ham and computer gear into cash now. Sure, you can wait for a hamfest to try and dump it, but you know you'll get a far more realistic price if you have it out where 100,000 active ham potential buyers can see it than the few hundred local hams who come by a flea market table. Check your attic, garage, cellar and closet shelves and get cash for your ham and computer gear before it's too old to sell. You know you're not going to use it again, so why leave it for your widow to throw out? That stuff isn't getting any younger!

The *73 Flea Market*, Barter 'n' Buy, costs you peanuts (almost)—comes to 35¢ a word for individual (noncommercial) ads and $1.00 a word for commercial ads. Don't plan on telling a long story. Use abbreviations, cram it in. But be honest. There are plenty of hams who love to fix things, so if it doesn't work, say so.

Make your list, count the words, including your call, address and phone number. Include a check or your credit card number and expiration. If you're placing a commercial ad, include an additional phone number, separate from your ad.

This is a monthly magazine, not a daily newspaper, so figure a couple months before the action starts; then be prepared. If you get too many calls, you priced it low. If you don't get many calls, too high.

So get busy. Blow the dust off, check everything out, make sure it still works right and maybe you can help make a ham newcomer or retired old timer happy with that rig you're not using now. Or you might get busy on your computer and put together a list of small gear/parts to send to those interested?

Send your ads and payment to the *Barter 'n' Buy*, Donna DiRusso, Forest Road, Hancock NH 03449 *and get set for the phone calls.*

QSLs TO ORDER. Variety of styles, colors, card stock. W4BPD QSLs, PO Drawer DX, Cordova SC 29039. BNB260

THE DX'ERS MAGAZINE Up-to-date, informative, interesting. Compiled and edited by Gus Browning W4BPD, DXCC Honor Roll Certificate 2–4. Send for *free* sample and subscription information today. PO Drawer DX, Cordova SC 29039. BNB261

AZDEN SERVICE by former factory technician. Fast turnaround. PCS-300 NiCads $36.95. Southern Technologies Amateur Radio, Inc., 10715 SW 190 St. #9, Miami FL 33157. (305) 238–3327. BNB262

QSL CARDS—Look good with top quality printing. Choose standard designs or fully customized cards. Better cards mean more returns to you. Free brochure, samples. Stamps appreciated. Chester QSLs, Dept A, 310 Commercial, Emporia KS 66801. BNB434

SUPERFAST MORSE CODE SUPEREASY. Subliminal cassette. $10. LEARN MORSE CODE IN 1 HOUR. Amazing new supereasy technique. $10. Both $17. Moneyback guarantee. Free catalog: SASE. Bahr, Dept 73-8, 1196 Citrus, Palmbay FL 32905. BNB531

WANTED: Plug-in cartridge with cables to interface AEA CP-1 to Commodore 64 computer. Ed Boothe, 115 Locust Dr., Biloxi MS. 39532. BNB624.

ROSS' $$$$ USED May SPECIALS: KENWOOD TS-930S $1549.90, TS-140S $679.90, TH-415A $269.90, R-5000/W,YK88A-1 $729.90, TR-3500/TU35A $199.90, TM-521A $429.90, ICOM IC-751 $999.90, AT-500 $389.90, IC-2KL $1634.90, IC-45A $179.90, ROBOT 1200C $1099.90, 400 $289.90, KAYPRO 200/SYSTEM $599.90, 10 $999.90, YAESU FT-707 $529.90, FP-707 $139.90, FC-707 $139.90. LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NOT LISTED?? SEND S.A.S.E. FOR USED LIST. MENTION AD. PRICES CASH, FOB PRESTON. HOURS TUESDAY–FRIDAY 9:00 TO 6:00, 9:00–2:00 P.M. MONDAYS. CLOSED SATURDAY & SUNDAY. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 SOUTH STATE, PRESTON ID 83263. (208) 852–0830. BNB654

WRITTEN EXAMS SUPEREASY. Memory aids from psychologist/engineer cut study-time 50%. Novice, Tech, Gen: $7 each. Advanced, Extra: $12 each. Moneyback guarantee. Bahr, Dept 73-8, 1196 Citrus, Palmbay FL 32905. BNB691

ROSS' $$$$ NEW May SPECIALS: TS-140S $755.90, TM-2530A $409.90, TS-950SD $3719.90, TM-231A $389.90, TH-41AT $189.99, TH-31BT $209.90, TH-225A $339.90, TH-315A $289.99, TS-940S $1799.90, ICOM IC-900 $458.99, IC-735 $969.90, IC-2SAT $374.90, IC-24AT $539.90, IC-3200A $464.99, IC-228H $419.50, IC-761 $2199.90, IC-781 $4918.99, YAESU FT-747GX $679.90, FT-767GX $1749.90, FT-209RH $276.99, FT-470 $434.90, HEATHKIT SB-1000 $679.90, HW-2-P $329.99, HWS-24-HT $429.90, HD-1250 $119.90, HD-1416 $22.90, HWS-24HT $449.90, AEA PK-232MBX $307.90, PK-88 $119.90, MM-3 $159.90, HAL ST-6000 $599.99, PCI-2000 $369.99, KB-2100 $129.90, CT-2100 $439.90. ALL L.T.O. (LIMITED TIME OFFER) LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NOT LISTED?? CALL OR WRITE. Over 9004 ham-related items in stock for immediate shipment. Mention ad. Prices cash, F.O.B. PRESTON. HOURS TUESDAY–FRIDAY 9:00 TO 6:00, 9:00–2:00 P.M. MONDAYS. CLOSED SATURDAY & SUNDAY. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 SOUTH STATE, PRESTON ID 83263. (208) 852–0830. BNB709

HF PACKET IMPROVEMENT Digicom>64 revision "A" circuit now available. Board plugs directly into cassette port or remote mount via cable, both connectors included. Power derived from computer. Uses 7910 chip—no alignment required. Switch allows HF or VHF operation. Order Kit #154 for $49.95 or Assembly #154 for $79.95, both include FREE DISK. Add $3.50 s/h, CA add 6.25% tax. A & A Engineering, 2521 W. La-Palma #K, Anaheim CA 92801. (714) 952–2114. MC or VISA accepted. BNB732

HAM TRADER YELLOW SHEETS. In our 28th year. Buy, Swap, Sell ham radio gear. Published twice a month. Ads quickly circulate, no long wait for results. Send business size SASE for sample copy. $15 for one year (24 issues). P.O.B. 2057, Glen Ellyn IL 60138-2057 or P.O.B. 15142, Seattle WA 98115. BNB741

$$$$$ SUPER SAVINGS $$$$$ Electronic parts, components, supplies, and computer accessories. Send $1.00 for a one-year subscription to our catalogs and their supplements. Get on our mailing list. (214) 343–1770. BCD ELECTRO, Dept. 73, PO Box 450207, Garland TX 75045. WE ALSO BUY SURPLUS. BNB749

HAM RADIO REPAIR all makes, models. Experienced, reliable service. Robert Hall Electronics, Box 280363, San Francisco CA 94128-0363. (408) 729–8200. BNB751

WANTED: Ham Equipment and other property. The Radio Club of Junior High School 22 NYC, Inc., is a nonprofit organization, granted 501(C)(3) status by the IRS, incorporated with the goal of using the theme of ham radio to further and enhance the education of young people nationwide. Your property donation or financial support would be greatly appreciated and acknowledged with a receipt for your tax deductible contribution. Meet WB2JKJ and the "22 Crew" at the Knoxville TN Hamfest on June 2. Joe Fairclough will be the featured speaker telling the incredible story of the first 10 years of Education thru Communication at the core of the Big Apple. Write us at: PO Box 1052, New York NY 10002. Round the clock Hotline: (516) 674–4072. BNB762

HAMLOG COMPUTER PROGRAM Full features. 18 modules. Auto-logs, 7-band WAS/DXCC. Apple, IBM, CP/M, KAYPRO, TANDY, CR8 $24.95. 73-KA1AWH, PB 2015, Peabody MA 01960. BNB775

LAMBDA AMATEUR RADIO CLUB International amateur radio club for gay and lesbian hams. On-air skeds, monthly newsletter, and annual gathering at Dayton. PO Box 24810, Philadelphia PA 19130. BNB812

MICROSATS/FO-20 DOSSAT SATELLITE Tracking Program, $39.95. IBM-PCs/compatibles, graphics and tabular output, realtime and prediction modes, rotor controller support, geosynchronous (Phase IV) tracking. Satellite Software, PO Box 37, Redmond WA 98073. (206) 868–1040. BNB835

MACINTOSH SOFTWARE: Logging, contest, Morse and theory training. ZCo Corporation, PO Box 3720, Nashua NH 03061. (603) 888–7200. FAX (603) 888–8452. BNB874

LOW COST HAM RADIO EQUIPMENT. Send SASE for list. JIM Brady/73, 3037 Audrey Dr., Gastonia NC 28054. BNB890

SURPLUS CATALOG. 72 pages. $2. Surplus, PO Box 276, Alburg VT 05440. BNB891

WANTED: All types of Electron Tubes. Call toll free 1 (800) 421–9397 or 1 (612) 429–9397. C & N Electronics, Harold Bramstedt, 6104 Egg Lake Road, Hugo MN 55038. BNB900

ALL ABOUT CRYSTAL SETS. Theory and construction of crystal set radios. $7.95, ppd USA. Allabout Books, Dept. S, Box 14155, Fremont CA 94539. BNB909

HAM SOFTWARE IBM/Compatibles 10 disks $26.95. MC/VISA/Discover. N5ABV EAPCO/7, PO Box 14, Keller TX 76248-0014. (817) 498–4242. Order Only 1 (800) 869–7208. BNB911

ELECTRON TUBES: All types & sizes. Transmitting, Receiving, Microwave. . . Large inventory = same day shipping. Ask about our 3-500Z special. Daily Electronics, PO Box 5029, Compton CA 90224. (800) 346–6667. BNB913

HAM-SWL-SCANNER BOOKS. Catalog $1. Tiare, PO Box 493/S, Lake Geneva WI 53147. BNB916

COMMODORE 64 HAM PROGRAMS—8 disk sides over 200 Ham programs $16.95. 25¢ stamp gets unusual software catalog of Utilities, Games, Adult and British Disks. Home-Spun Software, Box 1064-BB, Estero FL 33928. BNB917

DIGITIZER FOR IBM COMPATIBLE PCs 640 by 480 resolution from VCR video camera $85 demonstration disk $3. Codeware, Box 3091, Nashua NH 03061. BNB925

YOUR OWN PESONAL QSL CARD on disk for the C-64. Send your name, address, county, and call along with $5.00 to Pals, PO Box 2, Berwick PA 18603. BNB929

BATTERY PACK REBUILDING: Don't pitch it—mail it—for FAST—PROFESSIONAL service! Satisfaction guaranteed! ICOM: BP2/BP3 $19.95, BP5 $25.95, BP7/BP8/BP70 $32.95. KENWOOD: PB21 $15.95, PB21H $21.95, PB25/25H/26 $24.95. YAESU FNB9 $19.95, FNB10 $23.95, FNB4/4A $36.95, Ten-Tec $24.95, "U-DO-IT INSERTS" ICOM: BP3 $16.95, BP5 $22.95, BP7/8 $27.50, KENWD: PB21 $12.95, PB24/25/26 $19.95, TEMPO: S1-S15/series $22.95, YAESU: FNB4/4A $32.95, FNB10 $18.95, AZDEN: 300 $19.95, "NEW PACKS" ICOM: BP5 $34.95, BP8S $58.95, YAESU: FNB2 $19.95, FNB10S/FNB12 $44.95, SANTEC: 142/1200 $22.95. TELEPHONE / PAGER / COMPUTER / COMMERCIAL PACKS—FREE CATALOG. Add $3 Shipping/order. PA+6%, VISA–M/C add $2. CUNARD, R.D. 6 Box 104, Bedford PA 15522. (814) 623–7000. BNB931

LONG WAVE 1750 METER products and kits by Curry Communications. Please send SASE to 852 North Lima St., Burbank CA 91505. BNB932

VOX ACTUATED TRANSMITTER 49 MHz, crystal controlled 6–15 VDC, 1 mA. Standby Circuit Board Kit Only SUPER QUALITY $39.95 ppd. Catalog $3.00, refundable. Advanced Electronic Tech, Ste. 173, 5800-A, N. Sharon, Amity Rd., Charlotte NC 28215. (704) 545–2681. BNB933

WANT KENWOOD TS-130, ICOM 730, Diagnose 64. Art Williams AA5KB, 2902 Whisper View, San Antonio TX 78230. BNB934

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your ham radio-related small business. Grants/loans to $500,000. Free recorded message: (707) 449–8600. (LO9). BNB935

ALL ABOUT METERS. A learn-by-doing history of the development of electrical meters. Build seven simple meters using common hardware. $7.95, ppd USA. Allabout Books, Dept. S, Box 14155, Fremont CA 94539. BNB936

MOTOROLA FM REPEATER with tone remote control 136–174 MHz, 117 VAC 50/60 Hz. Model B93MPB 1100 B W. Serial #GA171L. Trans Type CC3041. 375 Watt Output. (301) 432–5586 after 6 pm EST or write KA3SDJ 89, 90 Callbook. BNB937

VIDEOCIPHER II MANUALS. Volume 1—Hardware, Volume 2—Software, either—$34.95. Volume 3—Projects/Software, Volume 5—Documentation or Volume 6—Experimentation, $44.95 each. Volume 4—Repair, $99.95. Cable Hacker's Bible—$34.95. Clone Hacker's Bible—$34.95. Catalog—$3.00. CODs (602) 782–2316. TELECODE, PO BOX 6426-PE, Yuma AZ 85366-6426. BNB938

HALLICRAFTERS S-19R "Sky Buddy" Rcvr., manual. Boonton Type 160-A Q-Meter. Both working. Best offer(s). Roy Krusberg, 150 Sharon Circle, Athens GA 30606. (404) 548–1050. BNB939

WANTED: Pristene BC-348 radio receiver.—Please help the "old guy." Bill Lewis. (201) 236–6733 or–6921. Box 171, Stanton NJ 08885. BNB940

Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf

01P22 • **The Packet Radio Handbook**
by Jonathan L. Mayo KR3T
"...an excellent piece of work. Well worth reading for both the experienced and the new packateer...the definitive guide to amateur packet operation."
—Gwyn Reedy W1BEL
Only $14.50

03C09 • **Shortwave Clandestine Confidential**
by Gerry L. Dexter
Fascinating reading—new book covers all clandestine broadcasting, country by country—tells frequencies, other unpublished information—spy—insurgents—freedom fighters—rebel—anarchist radio—secret radio—covers all. Current publication. 84 pages. **$8.50**

05A95 • **Easy-up Antennas for Radio Listeners and Hams** *by Edward M. Noll*
Like to learn how to construct low-cost, easy-to-erect antennas? *Easy-up Antennas* will help you. **$16.50**

01B65 • **The Beginner's Handbook of Amateur Radio—2nd Editon**
by Clay Laster
Combines theory and practice in an easy-to-understand format, and provides information for choosing and installing radio receivers and transmitters, antennas, transmission lines, and test equipment. 400 pages, 291 illustrations. **$18.00**

01D40 • **DX Power: Effective Techniques for Radio Amateurs**
by Eugene B. Tilton K5RSG
256 pages, 10 illustrations. **$9.50**

Lanze Code Programs—(Available on 5¼" disk.)
Inexpensive complete study guide code programs for both the C64/128 Commodores and the IBM compatibles. Programs include updated FCC questions, multiple choice answers, formulas, schematic symbols, diagrams, and simulated (VE) sample test.

	IBM Part #	Commodore Part #	Price
Novice	IBM01	COM01	$14.95
Tech	IBM02	COM02	$14.95
General	IBM03	COM03	$14.95
Advance	IBM04	COM04	$19.95
Extra (New Pool)	IBM05	COM05	$19.95

IBM97 • **Amateur Radio Part 97 Rules** (includes updated revised Commission's Rules September 30, 1989) 5¼" disk IBM compatible only. **$9.95**

10M012 • **Map Library** *by Radio Amateur Callbook Inc.*
Includes: 1 Prefix Map of the World 4-color 40" x 28"
1 Map of North America 4-color 30" x 35"
1 Great Circle Chart of the World 4-color 30" x 35"
1 World Atlas 4-color 20 pages
$12.00

16S42 • **Shortwave Propagation Handbook**
by George Jacobs W3ASK and Ted Cohen N4XX
New revised edition. Contains up-to-the minute information and charts, and guides you through producing your own propagation data. 154 pages, paperback. **$9.95**

01P044 • **44 Power Supplies for Your Electronic Project**
by Robert J. Traister and Jonathan L. Mayo
Written at the basic level, perfect for the beginner. The reader is given enough electronic theory to understand the concepts explained throughout the book. **$15.95**

10W020 • **N6RJ Original 2nd Op** *by Jim Rafferty N6RJ*
A new edition in an easy-to-use "wheel" format. Simply dial the prefix and instantly have available Beam headings, Continent identifications, Zone idenfication, Postal rates, and more. **$8.95**

16PB6 • **Packet User's Notebook**
by Buck Rogers K4ABT
Over 90 diagrams show tried and true connections for popular TNCs, transceivers, and computers. A genuine nuts-and bolts how-to-do manual. Brand new! **$9.95**

09P33 • **The Pirate Radio Directory 1990 Edition**
by George Zeller
Contains data on some 100 pirate stations which were active during 1989. Sections on how to tune in pirate broadcasts and how to get QSLs from pirate stations. **$7.95**

09D22 • **The World Ham Net Directory** *by Mike Witkowski*
New—second edition now over 600 net listings. This book introduces the special interest ham radio networks and shows you when and where you can tune them in. **$9.50**

01D29 • **The Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics (4th Ed. 1988)**
by Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco
Over 450 detailed drawings and digarams. Over 27,000 terms are addressed in 650 pages. Provides clear, brief, and easy-to-understand definitions. An excellent dictionary for the hobbyist or professional. **$24.95**

15A002 • **Scanner and Shortwave Answer Book**
by Bob Grove
Whether you have difficulty calculating world time zones or are trying to figure out kilohertz, megahertz, and meter band, this book will provide the answers. **$13.95**

10F090 • **1990 International Callbook**
Lists 500,000 licensed radio amateurs in the countries outside North America. Covers South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions). **$30.00**

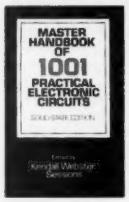
07A66 • **Aeronautical Communications Handbook**
by Robert E. Evans
An exhaustive and scholarly treatment of shortwave aeronautical listening. This book is well organized and up to date. 266 pp. **$19.95**

02C30 • **The Commodore Ham's Companion**
by Jim Grubbs K9EI
160 pages of useful information on selecting a Commodore computer for the ham shack, where to find specialized programs, the Commodore-packet connection, and more! **$9.50**

03S11 • **Shortwave Receivers Past and Present**
Edited by Fred J. Osterman
Concise guide to 200+ shortwave receivers manufactured in the last 20 years. Gives key information on each model including coverage, display, circuit type, performance, new value, used value, etc. Photos on most models. The Blue Book of shortwave radio value. 1987, 104 pages, 8½ x 11. **$6.95**

01A87 • **The Shortwave Listener's Antenna Handbook** *by Robert J. Traister*
If readers are looking for ways to beef up their shortwave reception capacity and increase listening enjoyment, this handbook can show how to accomplish it easily and inexpensively. **$12.00**

07R25 • **The RTTY Listener**
by Fred Osterman
This specialized book compiles issues 1 through 20 of the RTTY Listener Newsletter. It contains up to date, hard-to-find information on advance RTTY and FAX monitoring techniques and frequencies. 156 pp. **$19.95**



01C80 • **Master Handbook of 1001 Circuits—Solid-State Edition**
by Kendall Webster Sessions
With this outstanding reference in hand, electronics hobbyists and professionals will never have to search for schematics again. Completely updated, the book is thoroughly indexed and all 1001 circuits are clearly illustrated. 420 pages. **$19.50 soft cover**

05H24 • **Radio Handbook, 23rd Edition**
William I. Orr W6SAI
This book is filled with 840 pages of everything you wanted to know about radio communication. You will get an indepth study of AC/DC fundamentals, SSB, antennas, amplifiers, power supplies, and more. **$29.50 hard cover only**

03R01 • **World Press Services Frequencies (RTTY)**
by Thomas Harrington W8OMV
A comprehensive manual covering Radioteletype news monitoring—contains all information—antenna, receivers, terminal units, plus three extensive frequency lists. Covers 65 World Press Services broadcasting in English. "The Original Press Book." 84 pages. **$8.50**

10D090 • **1990 North American Callbook**
Lists over 500,000 licensed radio amateurs in all countries of North America. Gives calls, names, and address information. **$28.00**

05C63 • **Commodore 64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide**
by Robert C. Brenner
This book will guide you step by step through the complexities of making simple repairs to your Commodore 64. **$19.50**

05C16 • **C64/128 Programs for Amateur Radio & Electronics** *by Joseph Carr*
The electronics hobbyist, programmer, engineer, and technician will enjoy the task-oriented programs for amateur radio and electronics in this book. **$14.50**

11T88 • **Tune in on Telephone Calls** *by Tom Kneitel K2AES*
This book is formatted as a frequency list, with detailed descriptions of each service and its location in the RF spectrum. It provides all the basic information for the casual listener to get started with radio-telephone monitoring, and many details for the ardent enthusiast. **$12.95**

ARRL BOOKS

AR2200 • **Antenna Impedance Matching**
by Wilfred N. Caron
Advanced amateurs, antenna design engineers, technicians. Most comprehensive book written on using Smith Charts in solving impedance matching problems. **$15.00**

AR2472 • **Tune in the World with Ham Radio Kit (8th ed)**
Revised text covers the question pools on Novice exams given on November 1, 1989 and later. Code-teaching and code-practice cassettes included in the kit. **$19.00**

AR2464 • **Tune in the World**
Book only. **$14.00**

AR2197 • **Data Book**
Valuable aid to the RF design engineer, technician, radio amateur, and experimenter. Commonly used tables, charts, and those hard-to-remember formulas. **$12.00**

ARA341 • **Interference Handbook**
Written from an RFI sleuth's perspective. His experience in solving interference problems. **$12.00**

AR2871 • **W1FB's Help for New Hams**
by Doug DeMaw W1FB
Guides the newcommer through the maze of new operating and technical procedures. Put together a station and get on the air. **$10.00**

AR1250 • **Log Book—Spiral** **$3.50**

AR1670 • **ARRL 1990 Handbook (67th ed.)**
Over 1200 pages and over 2100 tables, figures, and charts. New antenna projects include three high-performance Yagis for 144, 220, and 432 MHz designed by Steve Powlishen, K1FO. **$23.00**

AR0402 • **Solid State Design**
Chock full of good, basic information—circuit designs and applications; descriptions of receivers, transmitters, power supplies, and test equipment. **$12.00**

AR2065 • **ARRL Antenna Book**
Represents the best and most highly regarded information on antenna fundamentals, transmission lines, design, and construction of wire antennas. **$18.00**

AR1086 • **ARRL Operating Manual**
Packed with information on how to make the best use of your station, including: interfacing home computers, OSCAR, VHF-UHF, contesting. **$15.00**

AR0356 • **Morse Code: The Essential Language**
by L. Peter Carron Jr. W3DKV
Tells of the evolution from straight key to computers. Gives practical advice on learning the code and its modern-day uses. **$5.00**

AR226 • **Operating An Amateur Radio Station**
Designed to answer the basic questions the beginner may have about equipment, antennas, and procedures. **$1.00**

AR2286 • **First Steps in Radio** *by Doug DeMaw W1FB*
Series of QST articles. Basic explanations of circuit components: See components assembled into practical circuits and how the circuits make up your radio gear. **$5.00**

AR0471 • **Transmission Line Transformers**
by Dr. Jerry Sevick
Covers types of windings, core materials, fraction-al-ratio windings, efficiences, multiwinding and serial transformers, baluns, limitations at high impedance levels and test equipment. **$10.00**

AR0194 • **Antenna Compendium Vol. 1**
Materials on verticals, quads, loops, Yagis, reduced size antennas, baluns, Smith Charts, Antenna polarization, and other interesting subjects. **$10.00**

AR2545 • **Antenna Compendium Vol. 2**
42 papers covering verticals, yagis, quads, multiband and broadband systems, antenna selection, and much more. **$12.00**

AR0488 • **W1FB's Antenna Notebook**
by Doug DeMaw W1FB
Get the best performance out of unobtrusive wire antennas and verticals. Build tuner and SWR bridges. **$8.00**

AR0348 • **QRP Notebook**
by Doug DeMaw W1FB
Presents construction projects for the QRP operator, from a simple 1 watt crystal-controlled transmitter to more complex transceiver designs. **$5.00**

ARRL License Manual
Beginning with *Tune in the World with Ham Radio* for the Novice and progressing through the critically acclaimed *ARRL License Manual* series for the Technician through Extra Class; you will find passing each exam element a snap! Accurate text explanations of the material covered along with FCC question pools and answer keys.
AR2375 • **Technician Class License Manual** **$6.00**
AR2383 • **General Class License Manual** **$6.00**
AR0166 • **Advanced Class License Manual** **$6.00**
AR2391 • **Extra Class License Manual** **$8.00**

AR0410 • **Yagi Antenna Design**
Material from a series of articles published by *Ham Radio* polished and expanded by Dr. Lawson. **$15.00**

AR2073 • **Novice Antenna Notebook**
Novices: Learn how antennas operate, what governs their effectiveness for short- and long-distance communication, and more. **$8.00**

AR0437 • **ARRL Repeater Directory 1989–1990**
14% larger; includes over 475 beacons covering frequencies from 14 MHz to 24 GHz. Also, over 13,300 regular repeater listings and over 2200 digipeaters. **$5.00**

AR2083 • **Complete DX'er 2nd Ed.** *by Bob Locker W9KNI*
Learn how to hunt DX and obtain hard-to-get QSL cards. **$12.00**

AR1500 • **Radio Frequency Interference**
Contains information to help solve RFI problems. Good technical advice from ARRL staff on interference from transmitters and electrical devices. **$5.00**

AR0477 • **Low Band DXing**
How to meet the challenges of the different forms of 160, 80, and 40 meter propagation with effective antennas, equipment, and operating strategies. **$10.00**

AR2030 • **Your Gateway to Packet Radio 2nd Edition**
Filled with information for all amateurs. Tells everything you need to know about this popular new mode: how to get started, equipment you need, and more. **$12.00**

AR2456 • **FCC Rule Book (8th ed)**
This New Edition is almost 50% fatter. The tutorial chapters in the front of the book are a major upgrade over the previous editons. A must for every active radio amateur. **$9.00**

AR2171 • **Hints and Kinks**
Find the answer to that tricky problem. Ideas for setting up your gear for comfortable and efficient operation. **$8.00**

AR2103 • **Satellite Anthology**
The latest information on OSCARs 9 through 13 as well as the RS satellites. Information on the use of digital modes, tracking, antennas, RUDAK, microcomputer, and more! **$5.00**

AR0046 • **Satellite Experimenters Handbook**
Under one cover is what the Amateur Radio Operator needs to know in order to communicate through OSCAR satellites. **$10.00**

AR2898 • **Space Almanac**
by Anthony R. Curtis K3KXK
Extraordinary book. Captures the breathtaking recent news from space. Includes about 40 pages on Amateur Radio satellites. Find almost anything you might want to know about man's trip to the stars. 960 pages. **$20.00**

05E00 • **Solid-State Projects You Can Build**
by Rudolf F. Graf/ George J. Whalen
Have you searched for challenging innovative projects, imaginatively designed and skillfully debugged to stimulate your own creative thinking? If so, this book was written for you! **$10.50**

03R02 • **RTTY Today**
by Dave Ingram K4TWJ
The new and only up-to-date RTTY book in existence. Covers all facets of RTTY—RTTY and Home Computers—most comprehensive RTTY guide ever published. Fully illustrated. A must for RTTY fans. 112 pages. **$8.50**

02C30 • **The Commodore Ham's Companion**
by Jim Grubbs K9EI
160 pages of useful information on selecting a Commodore computer for the ham shack, where to find specialized programs, the Commodore-packet connection, and more! **$9.50**

03M221 • **US Military Communications (Part 1)**
Deals with US Military communication channels on shortwave. Covers frequencies, background on point to point frequencies for the Philippines, Japan and Korea, Indian and Pacific Oceans, and more. 102 pages. **$12.95**

03M222 • **US Military Communications (Part 2)**
Covers US Coastguard, NASA, CAP, FAA, Dept. of Energy, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Disaster Communications, FCC, Dept. of Justice. From 14 KC to 9073 KC. 79 pages. **$12.95**

03M223 • **US Military Communications (Part 3)**
This part completes the vast overall frequency list of US Military services, from 8993 KC to 27,944 KC. 78 pages. **$12.95**

15D90 • **1990 Shortwave Directory 6th Edition**
by Bob Grove
An excellent reference for North American shortwave listeners, this DXer's bible is crammed with up-to-date, accurate frequency and user information from 10KHz to 30KHz **$16.95**

10A343 • **All About Cubical Quad Antennas**
by William Orr W6SAI/ Stuart Cowan W2LX
The "Classic" on Quad design, theory, construction, operation. New feed and matching systems. New data. **$9.50**

10A344 • **The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook**
by William Orr W6SAI/ Stuart Cowan W2LX
Yagi beam theory, construction, operation. Wire beams. SWR curves. Matching systems. A "must" for serious DXers. **$11.50**

10A346 • **Simple, Low-cost Wire Antennas for Radio Amateurs**
by William Orr W6SAI/ Stuart Cowan W2LX
All New! Low-cost, multi-band antennas; inexpensive beams. "Invisible" antennas for hams in "tough" locations! New data. **$11.50**

10A342 • **All About Vertical Antennas**
by William Orr W6SAI/ Stuart Cowan W2LX
Effective, low-cost verticals 10-160 m. -DX, multiband; compact verticals for small spaces; grounding; test equipment; lightening. **$10.50**

10A347 • **All About VHF Amateur Radio**
by William Orr W6SAI
DX propagation, VHF Yagi and Quad beams, repeaters and how they work, OSCAR satellites and how to use them. **$11.95**

16A24 • **Vertical Antenna Handbook, 2nd edition**
by Paul H. Lee N6PL
A classic. Reprinted with updates, including an addendum on antenna design for 160 meters. Also, feeding and matching, short verticals, ground effects, and more. 139 pages, paperback. **$9.95**

09V11 • **The Basic Guide to VHF/UHF Ham Radio**
by Edward M. Noll
This book provides a first rate introduction to life on the 2.6 and 1.25 meter bands as well as 23, 33, and 70 CM. **$6.50**

04M54 • **GGTE Morse Tutor**
Floppy disk for IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. Learn the International Morse code or improve your capabilities. One diskette will take you from beginner through extra class in easy self-paced lessons. Standard or Farnsworth mode. Code speeds from 1 to over 100 words per minute. **$19.50**

05E94 • **Crash Course in Electronics Technology**
by Louis E. Frenzel Jr.
With a proven format of programmed instruction, this book teaches you the basics of electricity and electronics in a step-by-step, easy-to-understand fashion. **$21.50**

01B033 • **Talk To The World: Getting Started In Amateur Radio** *by James P. Dux K3JD and Morton Keyser N3MK*
Provides information and practical tips on obtaining a novice license. Authors take the mystery out of technical and procedural aspects of ham radio. **$11.50**

09S42 • **The Scanner Listener's Handbook**
by Edward Soomre N2BFF
Get the most out of your scanner radio. Covers getting started, scanners and receivers, antennas, coaxial cable, accessories, computer controlled monitoring, more. **$14.95**

03S208 • **Radioteletype Press Broadcasts**
by Michael Schaay
This Press Book covers schedules of many Press Services by time, frequency, and country broadcasting in English, French, German, Spanish, and Portuguese. Detailed Press Agency Portraits. 120 pp. **$12.95**

03K205 • **Guide to Radioteletype (RTTY) Stations** *by J. Klingenfuss*
This updated famous book covers all Radioteletype Stations from 3 MHz–30 MHz. Press, Military, Commercial, Meteo, PTT's, Embassies, and more. 105 pp. **$12.95**

05P67 • **Mastering Packet Radio: The Hands-on Guide**
by Dave Ingram K4TWJ
Packet radio is the hottest, most rapidly expanding area of amateur communications. Written for the amateur enthusiast, mastering Packet Radio will put you on the cutting edge of this digital communications revolution. **$12.50**

01T01 • **Transmitter Hunting: Radio Direction Finding Simplified**
by Joseph D. Moell K0OV and Thomas N. Curlee WB6UZZ
336 pages, 248 illusts. **$17.50**

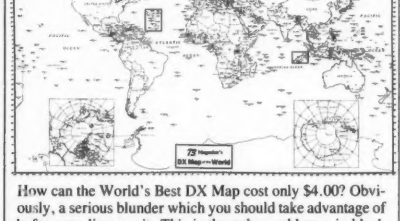
15S003 • **Communications Satellites (3rd Edition)**
by Larry Van Horn
Includes chapters on channelization band plans, transponder identification, international satellites, and more. **$7.00**

05S19 • **Shortwave Radio Listening with the Experts**
by Gerry L. Dexter
Do you sit for long hours in front of a radio receiver listening to faint sounds and noises? Then you're a SWLer or DXer, and you can probably use some help. **$22.50**

03S04 • **The Hidden Signals on Satellite TV**
by Thomas P. Harrington and Bob Cooper Jr.
New book shows and tells how to tune in the many thousands of Telephone, Data, Telex, Teletype, Facsimile Signals on most of the TV Satellites, covers equipment, hookups, where to tune. Only book covering these secret signals on the satellites, plus all subcarriers. 234 pages. **$19.50**

06S57 • **1990 Passport to World Band Radio**
by International Broadcasting Services, Ltd.
You can have the world at your fingertips. You'll get the latest station and time grids, the 1990 Buyer's Guide and more. 384 pages. **$14.50**

THE WORLD $4.00



How can the World's Best DX Map cost only $4.00? Obviously, a serious blunder which you should take advantage of before we discover it. This is the only world map in black and white so you can color in the countries as you work them! Further, it has almost all of the official IARU 400 countries on it, which no other map at any price has.

For Better QSOing

These are books that our editors feel are excellent additions to everyone's reading experience. Although they are not necessarily ham radio books, they are thought provoking and timely.

18G01 • **"Surely You're Joking, Mr. Feynman!"**
by Richard P. Feynman
Richard Feynman, who won the Nobel Prize in physics, was one of the world's greatest theoretical physicists and thrived on outrageous adventure. He traded ideas with Einstein and Bohr, discussed gambling odds with Nick the Greek, and accompanied a ballet on the bongo drums. This is Feynman's astonishing life story—a combustible mixture of high intelligence, unlimited curiosity, eternal skepticism, and raging chutzpah. **$8.95**

19M02 • **Chaos, Making a New Science** *by James Gleick*
Chaos records the birth of a new science. This new science offers a way of seeing order and pattern where formerly only the random, the erratic, the impredictable—in short, the chaotic—had been observed. After reading *Chaos*, you will never look at the world in quite the same way again. **$9.95**

20M090 • **Computing Across America**
by Steven K. Roberts N4NRVE
Steve Roberts has written articles for *73 Magazine* about the technical aspects of his US tour on his recumbent bicycle. This book covers his adventures, people he met, and places he saw. If your lifestyle seems a little confining, check this book out. **$9.95**

CODE TAPES

One answer to the no-code brou-ha-ha is to make the code so simple to learn that it's a non-problem. Herewith the world's easiest code course—tens of thousands of hams have gotten their licenses this amazing new shortcut way. It's failure-proof. Most people are able to whip through the Novice test after spending less than three hours each on Genesis and The Stickler. People who have given up on other code courses find this one does the job in a jiffy. Going after your General? It's about time. Use the Back Breaker and you'll be there before you know it. A week should do it. Warning, 20wpm code almost invariably appears to cause irreparable, irreversible, permanent brain damage. Uncle Wayne accepts no responsibility whatever for anything that happens to those who are foolish enough to use the Courageous 20wpm tape.

73T05 **"Genesis" $5.95**
5 wpm—This is the beginning tape, taking you through the 26 letters, 10 numbers, and necessary punctuation, complete with practice every step of the way. The ease of learning gives confidence even to the faint of heart.

73T13 **"Back Breaker" $5.95**
13+ wpm—Code groups again, at a brisk 13+ wpm so you'll be really at ease when you sit down in front of a steely-eyed volunteer examiner who starts sending you plain language code at only 13 per. You'll need this extra margin to overcome the sheer panic universal in most test situations. You've come this far, so don't get code shy now!

73T06 **"The Stickler" $5.95**
6+ wpm—This is the practice tape for those who survived the 5 wpm tape, and it's also the tape for the Novice and Technician licenses. It is comprised of one solid hour of code. Characters are sent at 13 wpm and spaced at 5 wpm. Code groups are entirely random characters sent in groups of five—definitely not memorizable!

73T20 **"Courageous" $5.95**
20+ wpm—Congratulations! Okay, the challenge of code is what's gotten you this far, so don't quit now. Go for the extra class license. We send the code faster than 20 per. It's like wearing lead weights on your feet when you run: You'll wonder why the examiner is sending so slowly!

Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf Order Form

You may order by mail, telephone, fax, or our Bulletin Board. All payments are to be in US funds. Allow 3 weeks for delivery.

Item #	Title	Qty.	Price	Total

U.S. orders add $2.50, Canadian orders add $3.50 — Shipping

TOTAL

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TOTAL $ _____ ☐AE ☐MC ☐VISA ☐Check/Money Order

Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Telephone: (603) 525–4201

FAX: (603) 525–4423

Mail: *73 Magazine*, Attn. Uncle Wayne, Forest Road, Hancock, NH 03449

. . . de K6MH

Who's Killing Ham Radio?

No more gloom and doom. We ain't dead yet. Having heard the rumors, us die-hards are searching far and wide for healers, herbs, nostrums, and holistic medicine to revive the hobby that was once the love of our lives.

Who, or what is doing in ham radio? Let's not harp on the incentive licensing fiasco, Wayne has covered that. Let's not mention five of the most respected hams in the country requesting the resignation of ARRL's president for failing to act in a way to protect our hobby. Nope. Let's look elsewhere.

The Fishbowl Effect

Why are telephone modem BBS's spreading like wildfire, while amateur radio just stands there looking?

One argument is that the phone BBS's are open to anyone. No license required. Private, QRM-free point-to-point communication is there for anyone with a computer and modem and a modest budget for phone bills. Friendly. Democratic. No one has to run the code-and-theory gauntlet.

Like the telephone, amateur radio is intended for point-to-point communication. But the nature of radio is that anyone who wants to can listen. Phone lines are private. Hams have no privacy.

Every ham who goes on the air might as well be living in a fishbowl. Anyone could be listening. Who knows what they might think if you should say the wrong thing? So we get timid people afraid to say anything except what they've heard someone else say. We have grandstanders who talk too much about nothing you can have any feelings about. We get all kinds of playacting. There are still hams who along with the Pope, refer to themselves as "We." It's stage fright, or mike fright, isn't it?—having to calculate what you can say instead of feeling free to say anything you wish. This uptightness could do us in.

On phone lines, we're guaranteed privacy by law. The opposite applies to amateur radio. The law requires that what you say be transmitted in standard modes. Inventing a new mode that works only between you and a friend is a no-no.

It's a public medium. We're public figures. It's like visiting a nude beach, your visibility may bother you til you get used to it. High visibility public figures do one of three things: overact, freeze up, or just be themselves anyway. The third response is our survival route, if we can relax and enjoy it.

It can be a kick to be "on the air." But the "act" some of us slip into is stultifying even to ourselves. Listen across the bands. Do you hear ham actors? Do you hear the dying yawps of Dodo birds? Is there hope for this endangered species?

Youth

Think of the exciting things you were ready to jump into when you were young. One summer when I was ten I wrote out a list called "Neat Things To Do" that ran to about 30" long in small print. Did you do that too or just keep them in your head? How much of your list have you shared with others, or even remembered for yourself in the last ten years? Did you get adult and proper and forget all about it? Are Tom Sawyer, Becky and Huck Finn still alive in there somewhere?

I believe that anyone who is alive and breathing has that same spark, that free spirit, even if it's nearly smothered under layers of garbage.

Wildness

Burned into my brain along with the beauty of Sierra Club nature photographs is their quote of Thoreau: "In wildness is the preservation of the Earth." Could this apply to ham radio? Please note that wildness does not mean getting drunk, putting a lampshade over your head and trying to be funny. It means being free, natural, and uninhibited. It means being yourself for all to see and hear, without fear. It's beautiful. It's fun. It IS wild.

Do you feel good letting would-be hams listen to our bands, or fear turning them off?

What if the bands were full of "wild" humans having a ball just being themselves? Recall the most fascinating talk show you ever wanted to phone in to. Couldn't a 2 meter repeater be that much fun and more?

We're not supposed to transmit music via ham radio. But unless we let some of the music in our souls sing out, our hobby could just dry up and blow away.

Eric Berne's *Games People Play* is based on the old saying: "If you are not stroked, your spine will shrivel up." How about contributing a few strokes to the backbone of ham radio: live messages, friendly messages, messages with juice? Forget your high visibility, or enjoy it. Be yourself, not the Pope, not Super-Ham, but YOU . . . expressing what YOU think and feel. It's wild. It's where the juice is. It's more refreshing than Coke. 73

PROPAGATION

Jim Gray W1XU

Jim Gray W1XU
210 Chateau Circle
Payson AZ 85541

Propagation conditions on the HF bands begins to decline from their March–April peak toward the normal summer conditions, although with the peak sunspot numbers about to occur for Cycle 22, conditions ought to be very good, indeed . . .

The first week of the month will exhibit fair-to-poor DX conditions with possible magnetic field upsets around the 4th, 5th, and 6th. Gradual improvement will take place through the 8th, and the following two weeks should provide generally quiet magnetic field conditions and good-to-excellent DX opportunities.

This period tends to be fairly stable, ionospherically speaking, so you should make the most of this opportunity to work worldwide DX. As June and July approach, keep a sharp ear peeled for super VHF-UHF propagation. As always, tune to WWV (10 MHz or 15 MHz seems best) at 18 minutes past the hour for the latest update on the magnetic field indexes (lower is better) and for the solar flux data (higher is better).

See you next month. 73

EASTERN UNITED STATES TO:

GMT:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	10	—	20	—	—	—	20	20	—	—	15	10/15
ARGENTINA	15	15/20	20	40	40	—	—	10	—	—	10/15	10/15
AUSTRALIA	10/15	20	20	20	20	40	20/40	20	—	—	—	10/15
CANAL ZONE	15	20/40	20/40	20/40	20/40	15	15	10	10	10	20	10
ENGLAND	20	40	40/80	40/80	40	—	—	15	10	15	15	20
HAWAII	10/15	15	20	20	20/40	20/40	20	20	—	—	—	10/15
INDIA	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	15	—	—	—	—
JAPAN	10	—	20	—	—	—	20	20	—	—	15	10/15
MEXICO	15	20/40	20/40	20/40	20/40	15	15	10	10	10	20	10
PHILIPPINES	15	—	20	20	—	—	20	10/15	10	—	—	15
PUERTO RICO	15	20/40	20/40	20/40	20/40	15	15	10	10	10	20	10
SOUTH AFRICA	20/40	40	20	20	—	—	—	—	10	10	15	15
U.S.S.R.	40	40/80	20	20	—	—	—	10/15	10/15	—	20	20
WEST COAST	20/40	20/40	20/40	40	40	—	—	10/15	10/15	10/15	10/15	20

CENTRAL UNITED STATES TO:

ALASKA	10/15	15	20	20	20	—	20**	20**	—	—	—	10/15
ARGENTINA	15	15	20/40	20/40	20	—	—	10	—	—	10	10/15
AUSTRALIA	10/15	15	15	—	20	20/40	40	20**	—	—	15**	10
CANAL ZONE	15/20	15/20	20/40	20/40	20/40	20/40	—	—	10/20	10/20	10	10	10
ENGLAND	40**	40/80	40**	—	—	—	—	—	15*	15*	20	20
HAWAII	15	15	15	20	20	20/40	40	20	—	10	10	10
INDIA	15**	15/20	—	—	—	—	—	15/20	15**	—	—	—
JAPAN	10/15	15	20	20	20	—	20**	20**	—	—	—	10/15
MEXICO	15/20	15/20	20/40	20/40	20/40	40	—	—	10/20	10/20	10	10	10
PHILIPPINES	10/15	—	20**	20**	—	—	—	—	10/15	10/15	—	—
PUERTO RICO	15/20	15/20	20/40	20/40	20/40	40	—	—	10/20	10/20	10	10	10
SOUTH AFRICA	—	—	20	20	—	—	—	—	15	15	15/20	20
U.S.S.R.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15**	15**	15**	20	20

WESTERN UNITED STATES TO:

ALASKA	10/15	10/15	15	20	20	20	—	20	20	—	—	15
ARGENTINA	10/15	15	15	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	10	10
AUSTRALIA	10	10/15	15	15	20	20	20	—	20	—	—	—
CANAL ZONE	10	15	15/40	20/40	20/40	20*	—	—	10	10	10	10
ENGLAND	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	15	15/20	20
HAWAII	10/15	10/15	15	15/20	20/40	20/40	40	—	15	10	—	—
INDIA	—	15**	20	—	—	—	—	—	10/20	15**	—	—
JAPAN	10/15	10/15	15	20	20	20	—	—	20	—	—	15
MEXICO	10	15	15/40	20/40	20/40	40*	—	—	10	10	10	10
PHILIPPINES	10	10	—	—	—	—	—	20	15	15/20	—	—
PUERTO RICO	10	15	15/40	20/40	20/40	40*	—	—	10	10	10	10
SOUTH AFRICA	20	20	—	20	—	—	—	—	—	10	15	15
U.S.S.R.	20	—	—	—	20**	—	—	20**	20**	20	20	20
EAST COAST	20/40	20/40	20/40	40	40	—	—	10/15	10/15	10/15	10/15	20

* Try next higher band on "G" days (1) Possible opening on this band on "G" days (2) Try 80m
Note A: Use values of 10/15 for 12m, 20 for 17m, 40 for 30m Note B: This chart refers to the highest band possible at the time indicated. If no luck, try next lower band

MAY 1990

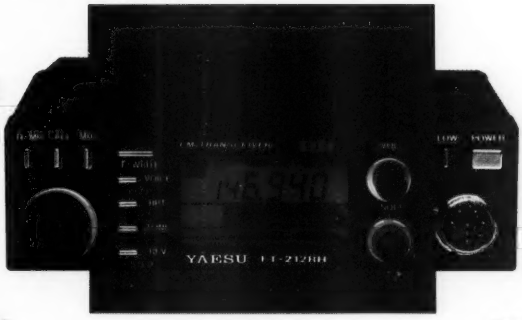
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
		1 F-P	2 F-P	3 P	4 P	5 P
6 P	7 P-F	8 F	9 F-G	10 G	11 G	12 G
13 G	14 G-F	15 F	16 F-P	17 P	18 P-F	19 F
20 F	21 F-G	22 G	23 G	24 G	25 G	26 G
27 G	28 G-F	29 F	30 F-G	31 G		

YAESU

Power ...and More!

FT-212RH

Frequency Synthesized VHF/UHF FM Transceiver



The compact, versatile FT-212RH is a 45 watt, 2 meter mobile that boasts a lot more than just high power. Inside its sturdy compact frame hides an impressive array of performance features plus high reliability...like 18 general purpose memories; one-touch call channel memory; two scanning range memories; CTCSS on any of the 37 standard tone frequencies may be programmed into any memory channel. Choice of standard, or optional, high performance tone encoding microphones. The FT-212RH and its 35 watt UHF counterpart, the FT-712RH are packed with state-of-the-art refinements... power and more!

- **Frequency Range:** 140-174 MHz on receive (144-148 MHz TX—Modifiable for MARS and CAP). Specifications guaranteed on amateur bands only.
- **Power Output:** 45 watts output with selectable 5 watt low power.
- **CTCSS:** Access any of the 37 standard CTCSS tone frequencies, plus 97.4 Hz can be displayed, selected and programmed into any memory for transmission.
- **19 Memories:** Each memory stores either programmable repeater shift or independent TX and RX frequencies.
- **Automatic Repeater Shift (ARS):** Enables selection of repeater transmitter offset automatically when tuned to a standard repeater subband.
- **Programmable Scanning:** Scans band, band segment or memories. Scan auto-resume with carrier drop or after 5-second pause.
- **Tuning Steps:** Operator selectable steps in 5, 10, 12.5, 20 and 25 KHz increments.
- **CAT System Control:** Provides for external control of VFO frequency, mode and memory functions from operator's personal computer.
- **Amber Backlit LCD Display:** Automatically controls the brightness of the display backlighting and pilot lamps.
- **Tone Encoding Microphone:** Choice of standard, or optional high performance DTMF tone encoding microphones.
- **Digital Voice System (DVS-1):** Optional sytem which allows local and remote digital voice recording and playback.

FT-4700RH

Dual Band VHF/UHF Trunk Mountable FM Transceiver

• **Frequency Range:** 140-174 MHz on 2m (modifiable for MARS and CAP); 430-450 MHz on 70cm. • **Power Output:** 50 watts on 2m; 40 watts on 70cm. Selectable 5 watts low power on both bands. • **Full Duplex Cross Band Operation:** • **Dual Receive:** • **CTCSS Encode/Decode:** • **Remote Control Kit Included:** • **Amber Backlit LCD Display** and controls with dimmer switch. • **20 Memories:** • **Dual Antenna Ports:** • **Programmable Scanning:** • **MH-15C8** Mic standard: **MH-15D8** Mic optional.

For information on these and Yaesu's full line of products, call our literature desk toll-free at **1 (800) 999-2070.**

YAESU

Performance without compromise.

© 1990 Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Road Cerritos, CA 90701 Specifications subject to change without notice.

KENWOOD

Weight-less!

TH-26AT/46AT

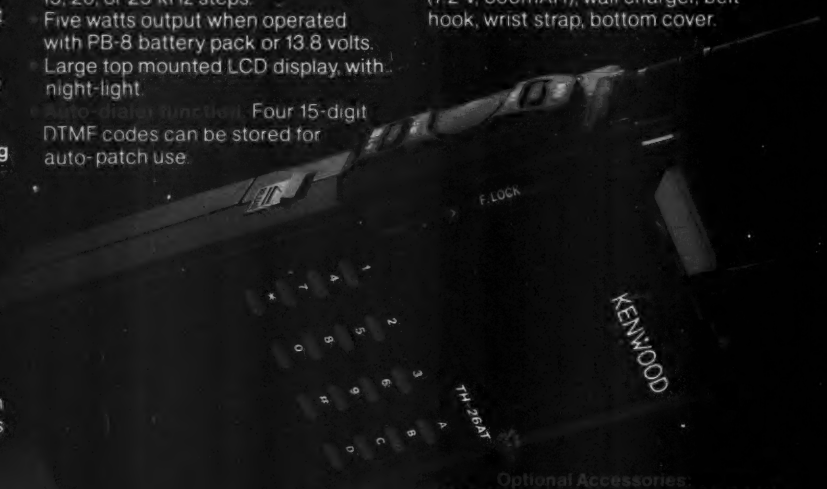
144 MHz/450 MHz

Compact Portable

FM transceivers

Quick! Grab one before it gets away! These new compact portables boast a whole set of brand-new features. The new DTMF encode/decode squelch system (DTSS) for selective calling, four 15 digit auto-dialer, DC direct-in capability (with optional PG-3F or PG-2W), versatile scanning functions, wide-range of DC power sources, 5 W capability, and an extensive list of exciting accessories make this radio the one to grab!

- **Frequency coverage:** TH-26AT: 136–173.995 MHz; TH-46: 438–449.995 MHz *(TH-26AT modifiable for MARS/CAP. Permits required.) TX on Amateur band only.*
- **NEW!** Dual Tone Squelch System ***(DTSS)*** enables selective calling with 3-digit DTMF codes! The DTSS codes can be stored in channels 1–3.
- **Multi-function scanning.** Band and memory channels can be scanned, with time operated or carrier operated scan stop.
- **21 memory channels.** Store everything you need, including CTCSS and DTSS codes. Ten channels can store RX and TX frequencies independently for odd split operations.
- **Frequency step selectable for quick QSY.** Choose from 5, 10, 12.5, 15, 20, or 25 kHz steps.
- Five watts output when operated with PB-8 battery pack or 13.8 volts.
- Large top mounted LCD display, with night-light.
- **Auto-dialer function.** Four 15-digit DTMF codes can be stored for auto-patch use.
- **T-ALERT for quiet monitoring.** Tone Alert beeps when squelch is opened. Auto battery saver, and economy power mode to extend battery life. Automatic repeater offset.
- **Supplied Accessories:** Flex antenna, PB-10 battery pack (7.2 V, 600mAH), wall charger, belt hook, wrist strap, bottom cover.



Optional Accessories:

PB-5 7.2 V, 200 mAh NiCd pack for 2.5 W output • **PB-6** 7.2 V, 600 mAH NiCd pack • **PB-7** 7.2 V, 1100 mAH NiCd pack • **PB-8** 12 V, 600 mAh NiCd for 5 W output • **PB-9** 7.2 V, 600 mAh NiCd with built-in charger • **PB-10** 7.2 V, 600 mAh (works with BC-2 wall charger) • **PB-11** 12 V, 600 mAh **OR** 6 V, 1200 mAh, for 5 W **OR** 2 W • **BC-10** Compact charger • **BC-11** Rapid charger • **BT-6** AAA battery case • **BT-7** AA battery case • **DC-1/PG-2V** DC adapter • **HMC-2** Headset with VOX and PTT • **SC-24, 25, 26** Soft cases • **SMC-31** Speaker mic. • **SMC-33** Speaker mic. w/remote control • **TSU-7** CTCSS encode/decode unit • **PG-2W** DC cable w/fuse • **PG-3F** DC cable with filter and cigarette lighter plug • **WR-1** Water resistant bag

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.